



Guide to Holdings

November 2015



NATIONAL
ARCHIVES

Richard Nixon Presidential Library and Museum
18001 Yorba Linda Blvd.
Yorba Linda, CA 92886-3903
Tel: 714-983-9120
Fax: 714-983-9111

Table of Contents

Introduction and Organization	i
Collection History	iii
Legal Status Definitions	iv
Review of Unprocessed and Restricted Material	iv
Citing the Materials	v
Textual Materials Governed by the Presidential Recordings and Materials Preservation Act of 1974 (PRMPA)	1
Allin, Lyndon K. (Mort)	1
Allin, Mary Ann.....	1
Anderson, Martin P.....	1
Anderson, Stanton D.....	1
Armstrong, Anne L.....	2
Ash, Roy L.....	2
Atkins, Oliver F.....	2
Bakshian, Aram, Jr.....	2
Balsdon, Kathleen W.....	3
Balzano, Michael P., Jr.....	3
Barker, Desmond J., Jr.....	3
Baroody, William J., Jr.....	3
Bayer, Nathan J. (Nate).....	4
BeLieu, Kenneth E.....	4
Bell, George T.....	4
Bellinger, Cecilia D.....	4
Blecksmith, Edward L.....	4
Boe, Nils A.....	5
Bovelsky, Mary Ellen (Becky).....	5
Brennan, John V.....	5
Brown, John R., III.....	5
Brown, Robert J.....	6
Buchanan, Patrick J.....	6
Buchanan, Shelley Scarney.....	6
Buckles, Andre.....	7
Buikema, Sally Inge.....	7
Bull, Stephen B.....	7
Burch, Dean.....	7
Burns, Arthur F.....	8
Butterfield, Alexander P.....	8
Butz, Earl L.....	8
Buzhardt, J. Fred.....	9
Campbell, John L.....	9
Campbell, Rodney C.....	10
Carlson, John G.....	10
Cashen, Henry C., II.....	10
Cavanaugh, James H.....	10
Chapin, Dwight L.....	11
Chapman, Dudley H.....	11
Chester, John J.....	11
Clapp, Charles L.....	11

Clarke, John E.....	12
Clawson, James B.....	12
Clawson, Kenneth W.....	12
Clower, W. Dewey.....	12
Codus, William R.....	13
Cohen, Howard A.....	13
Cole, Judith Ann.....	13
Cole, Kenneth R. (Ken), Jr.....	13
Collins, Helen M.....	14
Colson, Charles W.....	14
Conde, Carlos.....	14
Conger, Clement E.....	14
Cook, Richard K.....	14
Correspondence Section.....	15
Council of Economic Advisers.....	15
Cowen, Eugene S.....	15
Coyne, John R., Jr.....	16
D'Arcy, John P. (Jack).....	16
Dam, Kenneth W.....	16
David, Edward E., Jr.....	16
Davies, John S.....	17
Dean, John W., III.....	17
DeCair, Thomas P.....	17
DeMuth, Christopher.....	17
Dent, Harry S.....	17
Donfeld, Jeffrey E.....	18
Durfee, Linda M.....	18
Ehrlichman, John D.....	18
Eisinger, Jean.....	19
Elbourne, Timothy G.....	19
Elliott, Roland L.....	19
Ellsworth, Robert F.....	20
Energy Policy Office.....	20
Engman, Lewis A.....	20
Erb, Richard D.....	21
Evans, John F., Jr.....	21
Evans, Llewellyn J. (Bud), Jr.....	21
Eves, Jeffrey R.....	21
Falk, James H., Sr.....	21
Falkewicz, Andrew T.....	22
Farrell, Michael J.....	22
Federal Property Council.....	22
Fee, John Curtis.....	22
Fenton, Mary Alice.....	23
Fielding, Fred F.....	23
Finch, Robert H.....	23
Finn, Chester E.....	23
First Lady's Press Office.....	23
Fischbein, Martin.....	24
Flanigan, Peter M.....	24
Flemming, Harry S.....	24

Flynn, Barbara L.....	25
Ford, Vincent T.....	25
Fox, Sanford L.....	25
Foy, Fred C.....	25
Franklin, Barbara.....	26
Freeman, Roger A.....	26
Friedersdorf, Max L.....	26
Gamble, Stephen H.....	26
Gannon, Franklin R. (Frank).....	26
Garment, Leonard.....	27
Genader, Robert J.....	27
Gergen, David R.....	27
Gifford, William L.....	28
Grubb, H. Dale (Howard).....	28
Gulley, Warren L. (Bill).....	28
Gunning, David H.....	28
Guthrie, John S., Jr.....	28
Haig, Alexander M., Jr.....	29
Hainsworth, Brad E.....	29
Haldeman, Harold Robbins (H. R., Bob).....	29
Hall, Allen C.....	30
Harlow, Bryce N.....	30
Harper, Edwin L.....	30
Hasek, Eliska A.....	31
Hendriks, Warren K., Jr.....	31
Henley, Wallace B.....	31
Herschensohn, S. Bruce.....	31
Hess, Stephen.....	32
Higgins, Anne E.....	32
Higby, Lawrence M. (Larry).....	32
Hinton, Deane R.....	32
Holland, James R.....	33
Hooper, Mary E.....	33
Hoopes, David C.....	33
Houthakker, Hendrik S.....	33
Howard, W. Richard.....	34
Huebner, Lee W.....	34
Hughes, James D.....	34
Hullin, Tod R.....	34
Hyatt, Clara F.....	35
James, E. Pendleton.....	35
Jenkins, Wilbur H.....	35
Jones, Jerry H.....	35
Jones, Sidney L.....	35
Jones, Thomas M.....	36
Karalekas, S. Steven.....	36
Keller, Vicki L.....	36
Kennedy, David M.....	36
Keogh, James.....	37
Khachigian, Kenneth L.....	37
King, Gwendolyn B.....	37

Kingsley, Daniel T.....	37
Kinsey, Roy E. (Pete), Jr.....	38
Kissinger, Henry A. (HAK).....	38
Office Files.....	38
Telephone Conversation Transcripts	40
Klein, Herbert G.....	41
Knauer, Virginia H.....	41
Koch, Noel C.	41
Korologos, Thomas C. (Tom).....	41
Kriegsman, William E.	42
Krogh, Egil M., Jr. (Bud).....	42
Lanham, Maurice	42
Lebedev, Gregori	42
Leinbaugh, Harold P.	42
LeTendre, Andre E.....	43
Leukhardt, Amelia	43
Lewis, Robert J.	43
Lezar, Harold J. (Tex), Jr.	43
Loken, James B.....	43
MacGregor, Clark	44
Magruder, William M.	44
Malek, Frederic V. (Fred)	44
Marrs, Theodore C.	45
Marumoto, William H.....	45
Matthews, William F. (Frank).....	45
May, Lynn.....	45
McCracken, Paul W.	45
McDonald, John B.	46
McLane, James W.....	46
McLaughlin, John	46
Mead, Dana G.	47
Melencamp, Noble.....	47
Michel, Peter A.	47
Miller, Robert W.....	47
Millspaugh, Peter E.....	48
Minnick, Walter C.	48
Moellering, John H.	48
Mollenhoff, Clark R.....	48
Moore, Richard A.	48
Morey, Roy D.	49
Morgan, Ann M.	49
Morgan, Edward L.	49
Morris, Robert J.	49
Moynihan, Daniel Patrick.....	49
National Goals Research Staff.....	50
National Security Council Files	50
Presidential Acquisitions File	50
Needham, Pamela	58
Nidecker, John E.....	58
Niehuss, John N.	58
Nofziger, Franklyn C. (Lyn).....	58

Nordahl, Richard.....	59
O'Donnell, Patrick E.....	59
O'Donnell, Terrence (Terry).....	59
Office of Intergovernmental Relations	59
Office of Presidential Papers and Archives	59
Daily Diary.....	60
Exit Interviews.....	60
President of the United States Movement and Telephone Call Logs.....	70
Office of the Special Representative for Trade Negotiations	71
Pagnotta, Frank	71
Parker, David N.	71
Parmenter, Allen	71
Parrish, Bill	71
Patterson, Bradley H., Jr.	72
Paulson, Henry M.	72
Payton, Sally Anne.....	72
Petersmeyer, C. Gregg	72
Peterson, Peter G.....	72
Pinochet Files.....	73
Porter, Susan Anne.....	73
POW/MIA Files	73
Powell, Pamela A.....	73
Pre-Inaugural Transition Office	73
Presidential Records Book Section.....	74
President's Advisory Council on Executive Organization.....	74
President's Advisory Panel on Timber and the Environment.....	74
President's Office Files.....	75
President's Personal File.....	75
Price, John R.	76
Price, Raymond K. (Ray), Jr.	76
Raoul-Duval, Michael.....	76
Research Office.....	77
Rhatican, William F.	77
Rocco, Frank P.....	77
Rodgers, Donald F.	77
Rodriguez, A. F.....	77
Rose, Jonathan C.....	78
Ross, Norman E., Jr.	78
Rumsfeld, Donald H.	78
Rush, Kenneth.....	78
St. Clair, James D.....	78
Scali, John A.	79
Schleede, Glenn R.....	79
Schulhof, Samuel A.	79
Schulz, Robert L.	79
Scott, Stanley S.	79
Semerad, Roger D.....	80
Shaw, Robert G.....	80
Shepard, Geoffrey C.	80
Shultz, George P.	80
Slight, Frederic W.....	80

Sloan, Hugh W., Jr.....	81
Smith, Helen McCain.....	81
Smith, Michael B.	81
Smith, Nola.....	81
Smyth, David D., III.....	81
Snyder, Alvin.....	81
Solomon, Ezra.....	82
Speakes, Larry M.....	82
Special Staff Files.....	82
Staff Secretary.....	83
Stein, Benjamin J.....	83
Stein, Herbert.....	83
Stephens, Melville.....	83
Strachan, Gordon C.....	83
Timmons, William E.....	84
Toner, Albert P.....	84
Trent, Darrell M.....	84
Tufaro, Richard C.....	85
Waldmann, Raymond J. (Ray).....	85
Waldron, Agnes M.....	85
Wardell, Charles W. B., III.....	85
Warren, Gerald L. (Jerry).....	85
Wegner, Glen E.....	86
Wheat, Ira David, Jr.....	86
Whelihan, J. Bruce.....	86
Whitaker, John C.....	87
White House Administrative Office.....	87
White House Advance Office.....	87
White House Central Files.....	87
Alphabetical Name Files.....	88
Bulk Mail.....	88
Chronological File.....	88
Oversize Attachments.....	88
On-the-Shelf Oversize Attachments.....	88
Social File.....	88
Subject Files.....	89
White House Conference on Aging.....	111
White House Conference on Food, Nutrition and Health.....	111
White House Conference on the Industrial World Ahead.....	111
White House Conference on Children and Youth.....	112
White House Executive Clerk.....	112
White House Gift Unit.....	112
White House Press Office.....	113
White House Special Files.....	113
Administrative Files.....	113
Subject Files.....	114
White House Telephone Office.....	114
Whitman, Marina von Neumann.....	114
Wilkinson, Charles B. (Bud).....	115
Williams, George P. (Skip).....	115
Wilson, David G.....	115

Wimer, David J.	116
Winchester, Lucy A.	116
Woods, Rose Mary.....	116
Young, David R., Jr.	116
Ziegler, Ronald L. (Ron).....	117
Zook, Ray M.	117
Zook, William.....	117
Textual Materials Governed by Federal Statute.....	119
National Security Council Files	119
Institutional Files	119
Office of Presidential Papers and Archives	120
Pre-Presidential Task Force Reports.....	121
Record Group 51, Records of the Office of Management and Budget (OMB)	124
Chronological File of the Director	124
Record Group 56, General Records of the Department of the Treasury.....	125
Records of G. Gordon Liddy.....	125
Record Group 59, General Records of the Department of State.....	125
Microfilmed Reels of Presidential Correspondence	125
Record Group 87, Records of the U.S. Secret Service.....	125
Records of the Executive Protection Service	126
Installation and Maintenance of White House Sound Recording System and Tapes	126
Presidential Movement Logs	126
Protection of White House Files and Tapes.....	126
Record Group 121, Records of the Public Buildings Service (PBS)	127
Records concerning former President Nixon's homes in Key Biscayne and San Clemente, and related records.....	127
Record Group 130, Records of the White House Office	127
Record Group 174, General Records of the Department of Labor	127
Records of Millard Cass.....	127
Records of James D. Hodgson	128
Record Group 207, General Records of the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).....	128
Record Group 220, Records of Temporary Committees, Commissions, and Boards.....	128
Cabinet Committee on Education	128
Cabinet Task Force on Oil Import Control	128
President's Committee on Consumer Interests Correspondence	128
Record Group 235, General Records of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare (HEW)..	129
Office of the Commissioner of Education	129
Record Group 274, Records of Presidential Inaugural Committees	129
Records of 1969 Inaugural Committee	130
Records of 1973 Inaugural Committee	130
Record Group 335, Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Army.....	130
Records of Robert F. Froehlke	130
Record Group 396, Records of the Office of Emergency Preparedness (OEP).....	131
Records of George A. Lincoln, Director.....	131
Background Papers for Harry Yoshpe's Book, <i>Stemming Inflation</i>	131
Record Group 432, Records of the Economic Stabilization Programs	131
Records of the Cost of Living Council	132
Records of the Pay Board and the Office of Wage Stabilization	132
Records of the Price Commission and the Office of Price Stabilization	132
Records of the Office of Economic Stabilization	132
Record Group 459, Records of the Council of Economic Advisers (CEA).....	133

Professional Staff Files	133
Textual Materials Governed by Deed of Gift: Donated by Richard Nixon	135
Pre-Presidential Materials (Laguna Niguel)	135
Series I: General Correspondence (Series 320)	135
Series II: Appearances and Invitations.....	135
Series III: Trip Files	137
Series IV: Campaign Files	148
Series V: Correspondence with Children.....	149
Series VI: Khrushchev's Visit to the United States	150
Series VII: Six Crises Manuscript and Memorabilia	150
Textual Materials Governed by Deed of Gift: Donated by Richard Nixon Foundation	151
Committee for the Re-election of the President Collection (CRP)	151
Frost-Nixon Interview Collection	152
Nixon Presidential Returned Materials Collection	152
Textual Materials Governed by Deed of Gift: General Donations.....	153
Abshire, David M.....	153
Anderson, Martin P.....	153
Armstrong, Ellis L.	153
Ball, Robert M.	153
Batchelor, Roy E.....	154
Beatty, Robert O.	154
Bennett, John C.....	154
Blackwell, Robert J.....	154
Blatchford, Joseph H.....	154
Brown, George Hay	155
Brunthaver, Carroll G.	155
Buggs, John A.....	155
Bush, George H. W.....	155
Butz, Earl L.....	156
Camp, William B.	156
Campbell, James F.....	156
Campbell, James Philander, Jr.	157
Carlucci, Frank C.	157
Clark, John C.	157
Coster, Clarence M.	157
Counts, J. Curtis.....	158
Cowden, Thomas K.	158
Crampton, Scott P.....	158
Cudlip, William J.....	158
De Palma, Samuel.....	158
Dole, Hollis M.	159
Donfeld, Jeffrey E.....	159
DuVal, Merlin K.	159
Emme, Eugene	159
Farrell, Raymond F.	160
Fri, Robert W.	160
Friedkin, Joseph P.....	160
Frizzell, D. Kent.....	160
Grassmuck, George L.	161
Gray, L. Patrick, III.....	161
Grayson, Charles Jackson, Jr.	161

Greenfield, Stanley M.....	161
Grunewald, Richard J.....	162
Guenther, George C.....	162
Haldeman, Harold Robbins (H. R., Bob).....	162
Hallett, Douglas.....	162
Hamil, David A.....	163
Hannah, John A.....	163
Hansen, Grant L.....	163
Hartwig, Lawrence E.....	163
Henkel, Lee H., Jr.....	163
Hennessy, John M.....	164
Herman, Richard L.....	164
Hitt, Patricia Reilly.....	164
Hjornevik, Wesley L.....	164
Huggard, Vincent P.....	165
Hull, Hadlai A.....	165
Hyde, Floyd H.....	165
Ingram, John W.....	165
Jaffe, Jerome H.....	165
Johnson, Donald E.....	166
Kearns, Henry.....	166
Keller, Vicki L.....	166
Kelley, Roger T.....	166
Kennedy, David M.....	166
King, Gwendolyn B.....	167
Klein, Herbert G.....	167
Kleindienst, Richard D.....	167
Kleppe, Thomas S.....	167
Koontz, Elizabeth D.....	168
Koran, Lorrin M.....	168
Kurzman, Stephen.....	168
Laird, Melvin R.....	168
Lavrakas, Paul A.....	169
Leonard, Jerris.....	169
Lincoln, George A.....	169
Lindjord, Haakon.....	169
Lovell, Malcolm R.....	169
Lowther, Kevin.....	170
Lyng, Richard E.....	170
Lynn, James T.....	170
Marland, Sidney P., Jr.....	170
Marrs, Theodore C.....	171
Marston, Robert Q.....	171
Martin, John B.....	171
Maxwell, David O.....	171
McKelvey, Vincent E.....	171
McLucas, John L.....	172
Mecum, Dudley C.....	172
Melich, Mitchell.....	172
Menasco, Horace E.....	172
Meyer, Charles A.....	172

Mitchell, John N.....	173
Moore, Jeffrey H.....	173
Moot, Robert C.....	173
Nesen, Robert D.....	173
Newsom, David D.....	173
Nickerson, Herman.....	174
Norman, David L.....	174
Oral Histories.....	174
Interviews conducted 1987-1988.....	174
Interviews conducted 2002-2003.....	176
Interviews conducted 2006-2014.....	178
Osborn, Elbert F.....	186
Passer, Harold C.....	186
Patterson, Bradley H., Jr.....	187
Pepitone, Byron V.....	187
Pierce, Samuel R., Jr.....	187
Podesta, Robert A.....	187
Quarles, John R., Jr.....	188
Rechtin, Eberhardt.....	188
Richardson, Elliot L.....	188
Romney, George W.....	188
Ruckelshaus, William D.....	188
Sampson, Arthur F.....	189
Sanchez, Phillip V.....	189
Sandoval, John V.....	189
Sansom, Robert L.....	189
Sauer, Walter C.....	189
Schedler, Spencer J.....	190
Schubert, Richard F.....	190
Schwartz, Frederic.....	190
Seamans, Robert C., Jr.....	190
Shaffer, John H.....	190
Small Deeded Collections.....	191
Smith, James R.....	191
Smith, James V.....	192
Steinfeld, Jesse L.....	192
Tarr, Curtis W.....	192
Theis, J. William.....	192
Toms, Douglas W.....	192
Trent, Darrell M.....	193
Usery, William J.....	193
Van Dusen, Richard C.....	193
Veneman, John G.....	193
Villareal, Carlos C.....	193
Wallace, Robert Ash.....	194
Walters, Johnnie M.....	194
Watson, Norman V.....	194
Weatherbee, Artemus E.....	194
Weidenbaum, Murray L.....	194
Weinberger, Caspar W.....	195
Whittaker, Philip N.....	195

Audiovisual Materials.....	197
Audio Collections	197
White House Communications Agency Sound Recordings Collection	197
Main Audio File Collection	197
Dictabelts	197
Motion Film Collections	197
Naval Photographic Center White House Motion Film Unit Collection (Record Group 428)	197
Main Motion Film File.....	198
USIA Film Outtakes File Collection.....	198
Super 8 Motion Picture Film Collection	198
Photographic Collections	198
White House Photo Office Collection	198
Sub-Cabinet MUG File	199
Nixon-Deeded Pre-Presidential Photographic Collection.....	199
Richard Nixon Foundation Collection of Audiovisual Materials	199
Donated Materials of Ollie Atkins	200
Video Collections.....	200
White House Communications Agency Video Collection.....	200
Main Video File Collection.....	200
White House Tapes	201
A Brief History of the White House Taping System	201
Processing the Tapes.....	202
Content of the Tapes	203
Appendix A: Materials Owned by the Richard Nixon Foundation.....	205
Pre-Presidential	209
Post-Presidential	226
Donated to Richard Nixon Foundation	227
Appendix B: Materials Arranged Biographically	233
Appendix C: Materials Arranged Functionally	235
Presidential Organizations	235
Advance Office	235
Appearances and Scheduling	235
Appointments	235
Cabinet Committee on Education	235
Chief of Staff.....	235
Congressional Relations.....	235
Consumer Affairs.....	235
Correspondence.....	235
Council of Economic Advisers	235
Council of Economic Policy (CEP)	235
Council on International Economic Policy (CIEP).....	235
Council on Urban Affairs.....	235
Counsel	235
Counsellor – Economic.....	235
Counsellor – Political.....	236
Counsellor – Women and Special Affairs.....	236
Domestic Council.....	236
Energy Office.....	236
Executive Clerk.....	236
Federal Property Council	236
Federal Register	236

First Lady’s Staff	236
Media Analysis and Speechwriting.....	236
Military Aide.....	236
Minorities and the Arts	236
National Goals Research Staff	236
National Security Council.....	236
Office of Domestic Affairs	236
Office of Intergovernmental Relations	236
Office of Management and Budget.....	236
Office of Presidential Papers and Archives	237
Pre-Inaugural Transition Office	237
Presidential Records Book Section	237
President’s Advisory Council on Executive Organization (Ash Council).....	237
President’s Advisory Panel on Timber and the Environment	237
President’s Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board.....	237
President’s Office.....	237
Press Office.....	237
Research and Messages.....	237
Science Advisor	237
Social Office	237
Special Assistant to the President for Liaison with Former Presidents.....	237
Special Consultant	237
Special Counsel.....	237
Special Counsel – Watergate	237
Special Interest Groups	237
Special Representative for Trade Negotiations.....	238
Speechwriter	238
Staff Secretary.....	238
Textile Trade Negotiations.....	238
White House Central Files	238
White House Communications Agency	238
White House Conference on Aging	238
White House Conference on Children and Youth.....	238
White House Conference on Food, Nutrition and Health	238
White House Curator	238
White House Gift Unit	238
White House Personnel Operations	238
White House Photo Office	238
White House Press Releases	238
White House Records Office	238
White House Special Files	238
White House Telephone Office.....	239
White House Theater	239
White House Travel Office.....	239
White House Visitors Office.....	239

Introduction and Organization

The following Guide to Holdings offers the first detailed listing of processed and unprocessed materials held by the Richard Nixon Presidential Library and Museum. Future versions of the Guide will add to and refine the information presented here, as we process material and perform further research into our holdings.

This Guide's descriptions are at a high level. Nearly all processed collections have a finding aid with more information about a staff member or office and the collection; those collections feature a scroll icon (📜) and the electronic version of the Guide links to the finding aid on our website. Materials we have digitized and which exist on the Nixon Library website are represented with a link icon (🔗).

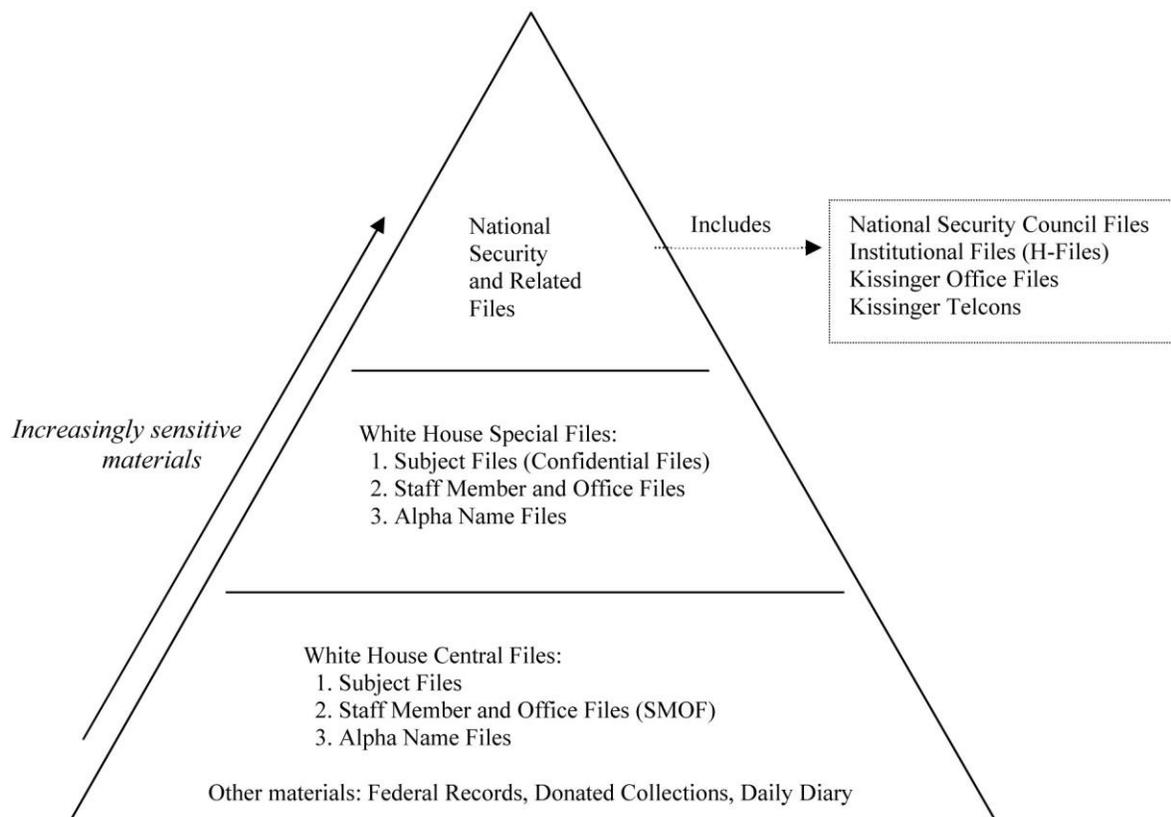
Textual materials are arranged according to the legal mechanism governing them: the Presidential Recordings and Materials Preservation Act of 1974 (PRMPA), Federal statute, or deed of gift. For more information on these mechanisms, see the Legal Status Definitions below. The PRMPA materials are arranged alphabetically by surname or office name. The Federal records are arranged numerically by record group. The donated materials are divided into donations from Richard Nixon, donations from the Richard Nixon Foundation, and general donations, and then alphabetically by the collection name. Following these in the Guide are Audiovisual Materials and White House Tapes. Appendix A contains information on materials owned by the Richard Nixon Foundation, on which the National Archives provides reference services.

The major types of Presidential materials are as follows:

- **White House Central Files**, the main filing system used by White House staff members and offices to maintain non-sensitive records
 - Staff Member and Office Files, when materials were sent in bulk by staff members and offices
 - Subject Files, with 60 basic subject file categories arranged alphabetically
 - Alphabetical Name Files, where materials were filed alphabetically and cross-referenced by an individual or organization name
- **White House Special Files**, created in September 1972 to provide a central storage location for materials considered sensitive for either personal or political reasons. A select group of White House staff reviewed and removed documents from the Central Files to be placed in the Special Files. The subject files of the Special Files and of the Central Files follow the same arrangement scheme. After 1972, material was filed directly into the Special Files.
 - Staff Member and Office Files
 - Subject Files
 - Alphabetical Name Files
- **National Security Files**, including National Security Council Files and Henry A. Kissinger's Office Files

The Presidential materials are supplemented by related Federal agency records and other donated collections, including the Vice Presidential papers Richard Nixon donated to the Federal government during his Presidency. Also part of the collection are over 165 oral histories conducted with White House officials, administration figures, and others associated with Richard Nixon's life and political career.

The triangle below provides a broad overview of the most frequently used textual collections.



The Nixon Library maintains extensive audiovisual holdings available for research, including:

- 350,000 official White House photographs
- 2,000,000 feet of motion picture film
- 4,082 “off the air” video recordings
- 4,469 audio recordings of the President and administration officials

The Library also holds still photos, video recordings, and film documenting Richard Nixon’s public career before he became President.

The Library’s collection also includes the 950 reels of White House Tapes, which were secretly recorded in the Oval Office and other locations between February 1971 and July 1973. Currently, 2,719 hours of tapes are available for research.

The Guide provides several pieces of information for each collection. Each is identified as either White House Special Files, White House Central Files, a Federal records collection, or donated materials. This identification is followed by the date span of the collection and the linear measurement of the materials. All measurements for unprocessed collections are approximate and may change as materials are processed or determined to be parts of other collections. Following this is the legal mechanism. Next is the processing status of the collection and whether it is open and available for research, or whether it is closed and must be processed before research use. Access to unprocessed and restricted material is described below.

Finally, the Guide offers a brief description of each collection. Archivists can provide additional information on unprocessed collections upon request.

Collection History

Richard Nixon's Presidency is one of the best documented administrations in American history. The Nixon Presidential materials collection contains approximately 4,000 separate recordings of broadcast video; nearly 4,500 audio recordings; 30,000 gifts from foreign Heads of States, American citizens, and others; 300,000 still photographs; 2 million feet of film; 46 million pages of documents; and 3,700 hours of recorded Presidential conversations (the famous "White House tapes").

Since 1974, these materials have been maintained by the National Archives under the authority of the Presidential Recordings and Materials Preservations Act (PRMPA). Congress enacted PRMPA in response to news that President Nixon, only weeks after resigning office, had concluded an arrangement with the head of the General Services Administration that would have allowed him to destroy materials in the collection. PRMPA stipulated that the documents and other materials would remain in the Government's possession, and further required that the collection stay within 50 miles of Washington, DC.

The passage of PRMPA resulted in more than two decades of litigation over the Nixon materials. Although President Nixon and his lawyers argued in a suit filed against the Government that the materials were his property and that the processing of his records by the National Archives violated his constitutional rights, the Supreme Court upheld PRMPA in a 1977 decision. Following the 1979 settling of a subsequent lawsuit by President Nixon against the Federal Government, the National Archives released the first 12½ hours of tapes and transcripts related to Watergate.

Additional litigation over the processing and release of the Nixon Presidential materials (including separate suits filed by former Nixon officials and by the advocacy group Public Citizen), led to the large-scale release of documents in 1987 by the National Archives. However, President Nixon blocked the release of some files, arguing that they were private or political materials unrelated to his role as President. Approximately 78,000 pages were returned to President Nixon in 1994. Approximately 98 percent of those pages have since been opened by the National Archives, after the Richard Nixon Foundation donated them to the Government.

The processing of the tape recordings remained a contentious issue. A 1992 lawsuit by University of Wisconsin Professor Stanley Kutler and Public Citizen yielded a 1996 agreement by the National Archives, the Nixon estate, and Kutler and Public Citizen governing the release of the remaining tapes. To date, the National Archives has processed and opened 2,719 hours of recorded conversations. A new chapter in the history of the Nixon Presidential materials began in 2004. Congress passed an amendment to PRMPA revoking the requirement that the Nixon materials remain within the Washington metropolitan area, allowing the establishment of a Federal Nixon Presidential library. Allen Weinstein, who served as Archivist of the United States from 2005 to 2008, made the inclusion of the Nixon Library into the Presidential system a priority upon taking office. He successfully concluded negotiations with the private Richard Nixon Library and Birthplace to transfer control of the Yorba Linda facility to the Federal Government, paving the way for the creation of the Federal Richard Nixon Presidential Library and Museum and the transfer of the Nixon Presidential materials to Yorba Linda. The Nixon Library became part of the National Archives and Records Administration on July 11, 2007, with Timothy Naftali as its first Federal Director.

Upon the completion of a suitable addition to the Library complex in spring 2010, the Nixon Presidential materials (except for the original White House Tapes, dictabelts, and White House Photo Office negatives) were moved to the Nixon Library in Yorba Linda. There, they have been unified with a collection of documents from Richard Nixon's time as Vice President that he gave to the Federal Government while he was in the White House and which had been stored in the National Archives facility in Laguna Niguel for more than three decades. Also on site are pre- and post-Presidential materials owned by the Nixon Foundation which cover Richard Nixon's private life and political career.

Legal Status Definitions

Access to the Nixon Library archival collections is governed by one of three mechanisms:

PRMPA [Presidential Recordings and Materials Preservation Act of 1974]

Presidential historical materials, as defined by the Presidential Recordings and Materials Preservation Act of 1974, and its implementing regulations, are governed by the Act. The law stipulates that those materials relevant to the understanding of Abuse of Governmental Power and Watergate are to be processed and released to the public prior to the release of all other materials. PRMPA materials are not subject to the Freedom of Information Act.

Federal Records

The Nixon Library also has Federal records which were created by Federal departments or agencies, accessioned by the National Archives, and transferred to the former Nixon Presidential Materials Staff or the current Nixon Library. Some of these materials have been fully processed and are open for research. Some collections have not been processed and do not have finding aids. Prior to serving the materials, we must screen for materials that need to be withdrawn for such reasons as national security, personal privacy, or agency policy. The Guide identifies which collections are processed and which are available by appointment. Federal records are subject to the Freedom of Information Act.

Deed of Gift

Materials donated to the Library by individuals and organizations are governed by a deed of gift. The standard deed specifies closing materials that would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of privacy of a living person or which are national security classified. Donated materials are not subject to the Freedom of Information Act.

Review of Unprocessed and Restricted Material

Materials which are unavailable may be so either because they are unprocessed or because they have been processed but withdrawn for reasons outlined above.

Unprocessed Materials

To request access to materials marked in the Guide as "Closed: Unprocessed," please make your request in writing and addressed to our Supervisory Archivist via email to nixon@nara.gov or by mail to Richard Nixon Presidential Library and Museum, Yorba Linda, CA 92886. When possible, we will try to make your request part of our processing priorities.

Restricted Materials

In the front of many folders there are Document Withdrawal Records. These withdrawal sheets usually include the document number, document type, brief description, date of the document,

and reason for restriction. Within each folder, a Document Control Record indicates the location of the document before it was withdrawn.

The following are the restriction codes as defined by the Presidential Materials and Recordings Preservation Act of 1974 (PRMPA), and its implementing regulations:

- **A** – Release would violate a Federal statute or agency policy
- **B** – National security classified information
- **C** – Pending or approved claim that release would violate an individual’s rights (contested documents)
- **D** – Release would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of privacy or libel of a living person
- **E** – Release would disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information
- **F** – Release would disclose investigatory information compiled for law enforcement purposes
- **G** – Withdrawn and returned private and personal materials
- **H** – Withdrawn non-historical material

You may request review of documents closed for national security information (a PRMPA “B” withdrawal) through the mandatory declassification review provisions of Executive Order 13526. Instructions for completing the Presidential Libraries Mandatory Review Request form (NA Form 14020) and the form itself are available in our Research Room and on our website: http://nixonlibrary.gov/aboutus/processing/mandatory_review_request.php.

For documents withdrawn for reasons other than national security, either address a letter to our Supervisory Archivist via email to nixon@nara.gov or by mail to Richard Nixon Presidential Library and Museum, Yorba Linda, CA 92886, or consult an archivist on site.

Citing the Materials

The citation format varies according to the type of material and its provenance. Information provided by the citation should allow another person to find these materials. The citation elements are arranged from the specific to the general.

Citing the Textual Materials

Type of document;
names of sender and recipient, or title of document;
date; folder title;
box number;
collection title;
Richard Nixon Presidential Library and Museum, Yorba Linda, CA

Presidential Materials

Examples:

White House Special Files: Staff Member and Office Files

Memo; John Dean to President Nixon; July 15, 1972; folder Memoranda to the President, July 1972; box 63; White House Special Files: Staff Member and Office Files: John Dean; Richard Nixon Presidential Library and Museum, Yorba Linda, CA

White House Central Files: Staff Member and Office Files: Office of Presidential Papers and Archives, Exit Interviews

Transcript; Ronald H. Walker Exit Interview, December 29, 1972, by Susan Yowell; p. 12; White House Central Files: Staff Member and Office Files: Office of Presidential Papers and Archives; Richard Nixon Presidential Library and Museum, Yorba Linda, CA

White House Central Files: Subject Files

Memo; Hugh Sloan to John Ehrlichman Re: Boys who have preserved dinosaur tracks; January 4, 1971; box 2; White House Central Files: Subject Files: ME (Messages); Richard Nixon Presidential Library and Museum, Yorba Linda, CA

White House Central Files: Alphabetical Name Files

Ken W. Clawson to David Parker Re: Charlie Chaplin; folder Chaplin, A-C; White House Central Files: Alphabetical Name Files; Richard Nixon Presidential Library and Museum, Yorba Linda, CA

National Security Council Files

Memorandum for File Re: President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board Meeting with the President, June 4, 1971, June 5, 1971; folder [07] Intelligence Reorganization - Volume I, 1971-1972; Box 332; National Security Council Files; Richard Nixon Presidential Library and Museum, Yorba Linda, CA

Henry A. Kissinger Telcons

Telcon between Henry Kissinger and the President, September 21, 1971, 11:00 pm; folder [06] Home: May 1971 - November 1971; Box 29; HAK Telephone Conversation Transcripts; Richard Nixon Presidential Library and Museum, Yorba Linda, CA

Federal Records

Type of document; names of sender and recipient, or title of document; date; folder title; box number; series; subgroup; record group; Richard Nixon Presidential Library and Museum, Yorba Linda, CA

Donated, owned by the National Archives

Pre-Presidential

Type of document; names of sender and recipient, or title of document; date; folder title; box number; series number (if applicable); Richard Nixon Pre-Presidential Materials (Laguna Niguel); Richard Nixon Presidential Library and Museum, Yorba Linda, CA

Nixon Presidential Returned Materials Collection

There are three parts to this collection:

- White House Special Files (WHSF)
- White House Special Files (WHSF): Contested Materials
- White House Central Files (WHCF)

Below is a generic example referencing one of these parts:

Type of document; names of sender and recipient, or title of document; date; folder title; box number; Nixon Presidential Returned Materials Collection: White House Special Files (WHSF); Richard Nixon Presidential Library and Museum, Yorba Linda, CA

Individual Donated Collections

Type of document; names of sender and recipient, or title of document; date; folder title; box number; collection title; Richard Nixon Presidential Library and Museum, Yorba Linda, CA

Collections owned by the Richard Nixon Foundation

Type of document; names of sender and recipient, or title of document; date; folder title; box number; collection title; Richard Nixon Foundation, Yorba Linda, CA

Citing the White House Tapes

Location of conversation; conversation number; date; White House Tapes; Richard Nixon Presidential Library and Museum, Yorba Linda, CA

Example:

Oval Office 741-2; June 23, 1972; White House Tapes; Richard Nixon Presidential Library and Museum, Yorba Linda, CA

Citing Audiovisual Materials

Photographs

Photograph No. #; Date; Photo Collection Name; Richard Nixon Presidential Library and Museum, Yorba Linda, CA

Example:

Photograph No. WHPO-E2003-06; Dec. 17, 1973; White House Photo Office; Richard Nixon Presidential Library and Museum, Yorba Linda, CA

Sound Recordings

Sound Recording No. #; "Title," Date; Sound Collection Name; Richard Nixon Presidential Library and Museum, Yorba Linda, CA

Example:

Sound Recording MAF-690210; "Time for Truth," Feb. 10, 1969; Main Audio File (MAF);
Richard Nixon Presidential Library and Museum, Yorba Linda, CA

Motion Picture Recordings

Motion Picture Recording No. #; "Title," Date; Motion Picture Collection Name; Richard Nixon
Presidential Library and Museum, Yorba Linda, CA

Example:

Motion Picture Recording No. MFF-545; "Tricia's Wedding / A White House Wedding," June
12, 1971; Motion Film File (MFF); Richard Nixon Presidential Library and Museum, Yorba
Linda, CA

Textual Materials Governed by the Presidential Recordings and Materials Preservation Act of 1974 (PRMPA)

Allin, Lyndon K. (Mort)

After serving as national director of Youth for Nixon from 1967 to 1968, Mort Allin joined the Nixon administration in 1969. Allin served the entire administration in editing the President's Daily News Summary.

White House Central Files	1969-1974	837 ft., 6 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	-----------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of Daily News Summaries and the news clippings compiled to create the Summaries.

Allin, Mary Ann

Mary Ann Allin worked on the Writing and Research staff in 1971 and 1972. Her principal function was to improve liaison and follow-through with the departments and agencies.

White House Central Files	1971-1972	2 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of Presidential political messages written by Mary Ann Allin, August 1971-December 1972.

Anderson, Martin P.

Martin Anderson was Director of Research for the Nixon Presidential campaign in 1968. During the transition period and early part of the first administration (1968-1969), Anderson was a Special Assistant to the President. He served as Special Consultant to the President for Systems Analysis from 1970-1971. During the transition period, Anderson was Secretary of the Program Co-ordination Group, chaired by Arthur Burns. The primary purpose of this group was to facilitate the development of President-Elect Nixon's legislative program. The work of the group was so successful that a series of task forces were created to develop legislative proposals for 1970.

White House Central Files	1957-1971	22 ft., 3 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	---

These materials are arranged into five series: Alpha-Name Files; Alpha Subject Files; Oversized Attachments, Name and Subject Files; Issue Files, Name and Subject Files; and Task Force, Name and Subject Files.

Anderson, Stanton D.

Stanton Anderson served as a Staff Assistant in White House Personnel Operations.

White House Central Files	1971-1972	2 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

These materials consist of agency files and campaign files, and contain information on the June 1972 United Nations Conference on the Human Environment, held in Stockholm, Sweden, and on the 1972 Republican National Convention.

White House Central Files	1973-1974	26 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	----------------------------

collection includes staff files of Marguerite McAuliffe, Jeffrey R. Eves, and Wayne H. Valis.

Bayer, Nathan J. (Nate)

Nate Bayer worked on the Domestic Council from 1970 to 1973, first for Edward Morgan and then for John Evans. He also served as an advancement man for the President and First Family before and during this period.

White House Central Files	1972	4 ft.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	-------------	--------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of subject files.

BeLieu, Kenneth E.

Kenneth BeLieu began working with Bryce Harlow and William Timmons on Congressional Relations functions during the transition period, in December 1968. BeLieu's main responsibility was the Senate. He left the administration in 1971 to become Under Secretary of the Army.

White House Central Files	1969-1970	1 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

These materials consist of biographies of members of the Senate.

Bell, George T.

George T. Bell worked as a Staff Assistant in Harry S. Flemming's office from 1969 to 1971. In 1971 he became a Special Assistant to the President working in Charles Colson's office.

White House Central Files	1970-1973	13 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	----------------------------

These materials consist of subject files.

Bellinger, Cecilia D.

Cecilia Bellinger was hired as the first full-time researcher for the writing team under President Johnson. She remained into the Nixon administration, working for James Keogh as the head of an expanded research staff. She was responsible for gathering background material for the writers; fact-checking all draft speeches, messages, etc.; providing general research support for the rest of the White House staff; and reviewing copy for the *Public Papers of the Presidents*. She left the staff in July 1972.

White House Central Files	1969-1970	17 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of reference materials—copies of Press Secretary Ronald Ziegler's Press Briefings, magazines, and government publications—and gallery proofs of the 1969 *Public Papers of the President*.

Blecksmith, Edward L.

Edward Blecksmith worked from 1971 to 1973 on Herbert Klein's staff in the Office of Communications, acting as Klein's project manager.

White House Central Files	1971-1973	2 in.	PRMPA	Open
	1971-1973	5 ft., 4 in.		Closed: Unprocessed

The open materials consist of subject files and are presently located with the Processed Oversize Attachments, as OA 11780.
The unprocessed materials also consist of subject files.

Boe, Nils A.

Nils A. Boe served as the Director of the Office of Intergovernmental Relations within the Office of the Vice President from 1969 to 1971.

White House Central Files	1969-1971	20 ft., 7 in.	PRMPA	Open 🗄️
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	----------------

The Nils A. Boe files are subdivided into a Correspondence [Intergovernmental] Series, Agency Series, Alpha Subject Series, Meetings and Conferences Series, and Public Interest Group Series. The files contain only limited correspondence with the White House. The chief correspondents are the chief executives of states, cities, and counties, as well as executive directors of several public interest groups, such as the National Governors Association and the National League of Cities. The files also include response by Federal agencies to inquiries by the Office of Intergovernmental Relations.

Bovelsky, Mary Ellen (Becky)

Becky Bovelsky worked as a staff writer in the Correspondence office at the end of the Nixon administration.

White House Central Files	1974	1 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	-------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of cross-reference index cards to Presidential commendations.

Brennan, John V.

John Brennan served as the Marine Corps Military Aide to the President.

White House Central Files	1970-1974	1 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of correspondence and other records relating to the use of the Western White House in San Clemente, California, by outside groups.

Brown, John R., III

John Brown was a White House staff assistant on the staff of H. R. Haldeman.

White House Special Files	1969	1 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Open 🗄️
----------------------------------	-------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------

The materials are arranged into three series. The Memoranda series consists of communications circulated among members of the White House staff. Most of these memoranda were sent by Ken Cole and deal primarily with requests for action resulting from White House Daily News Summaries—verifying facts, seeking additional information, and refuting statements. Many of the items are “action memos,”

White House Special Files	1969	1 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Open
----------------------------------	-------------	---------------------	--------------	-------------

which include a log number and due date in the lower right hand corner. The Personnel Files series contains letters, memoranda, and resumes related to staffing the Nixon White House in 1969, including recommendations for positions, decisions on salaries, personnel forms, and memos on transferring people from Government agencies. Most of these materials originated in the office of Larry Higby and Jean Robb. Also included is White House staff lists arranged alphabetically by senior staff member and office. The Administrative File series contains an outline of the Johnson administration staff structure. The files includes a complete list of White House staff by office and position; an outline of each office, its staff members and job descriptions; and a summary of the Staff and Operating Office salaries and expenses.

White House Central Files	1969	1 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	-------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of reports of the Overseas Program Evaluation, Peace Corps programs, and foreign assistance.

Brown, Robert J.

Robert Brown served on the Domestic Council staff, working in the area of civil rights.

White House Central Files	1969-1972	54 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of correspondence and subject files.

Buchanan, Patrick J.

Patrick Buchanan was a Special Assistant to the President. Buchanan's responsibilities included the preparation of Daily News Summaries, gathering of background information for Presidential press conferences, and political campaign data.

White House Special Files	1969-1972	12 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Open
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	-------------

The materials are arranged into five series: Chronological Files; Desk Calendars, Business and social appointment entries and reminders; Subject-Name File; 1972 Election File; and Briefing Book Back-Up.

White House Central Files	1969-1974	237 ft., 11 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	------------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The largest part of these materials consist of Daily News Summaries, news clippings, and news wires. There are also subject files, correspondence, cartoons, and a small amount of Richard Nixon-related files prior to 1968.

Buchanan, Shelley Scarney

Shelley Buchanan worked as a receptionist in the Appointments Office.

White House Central Files	1971-1974	4 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of appointment logs.

Buckles, Andre

Andre Buckles served as a member of the Domestic Council.

White House Central Files	1969-1974	12 ft., 11 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	-----------------------	--------------	---

These files reflect White House concern with improving various aspects of the District of Columbia. These include improvements such as the Mall, Metro system construction, new highways and bridges, housing projects, and plans for the 1976 Bicentennial celebrations. The materials also include information on the District of Columbia City Council, the Office of the Mayor, and Home Rule. Principal correspondents are John Ehrlichman, Egil Krogh, Jr., Dana Mead, Sallyanne Payton, DC Mayor Walter Washington, and members of the DC City Council.

Buikema, Sally Inge

Sally Buikema worked as a receptionist and secretary in the Appointments Office.

White House Central Files	1971-1974	1 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials relate to the President's schedule.

Bull, Stephen B.

Stephen Bull was a Special Assistant to the President and Appointments Secretary.

White House Special Files	1969-1973	2 ft., 7 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	---

The greater part of these papers is memoranda regarding the Presidential telephone and contact program, Appointments Office procedures, and memoranda and reports concerning scheduling objectives. A major portion of the memoranda prior to February 1973—concerning Presidential activities, scheduling and telephone contact procedures, and image promoting events and techniques—were exchanged between Bull and Dwight L. Chapin, the President's Appointments Secretary, or Bull and H. R. Haldeman, routed through Chapin.

White House Central Files	1969-1974	10 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of chronological and subject files. Some of the files relate to scheduling and Presidential trips.

Burch, Dean

During the Nixon administration, Dean Burch served as Chairman of the Federal Communications Commission from 1969 to 1974, and as a Counsellor to the President beginning in 1974. In this latter job, Burch provided political advice and coordination for President Nixon. Burch continued in this role into the Ford administration, leaving the staff in December 1974.

White House Central Files	1974	4 ft., 1 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	-------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of Dean Burch's correspondence and subject files, as well as his staff member Charles M. Licenstein's reading files, action memos, and subject files.

Burns, Arthur F.

As Counsellor to the President (1969-1970), Arthur F. Burns was given broad responsibility in program and policy development for the new administration. Although his primary role was in development of domestic programs, he did venture into international matters in some economic programs.

White House Central Files	1969	1 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Open 
These subject files document Burns's activities during the transition and early months of the administration, when he headed a series of task forces which developed program proposals. The Burns task force reports containing program proposals were sent to Executive agencies and departments for review and comment. The subject files are comprised principally of the comments returned to Burns by the agencies and departments. The files are arranged by the subject of the task force reports but do not contain the task force reports.				

Butterfield, Alexander P.

From 1969-1973, Alexander Butterfield served as H. R. Haldeman's deputy on the President's personal staff as Deputy Assistant to the President. Butterfield served as a chief administrative officer, having responsibility for final review of all memoranda, briefing papers, and correspondence going to the President as well as the conduct of the President's daily, non-public activities. After November 1969, the Nixon administration had no formal Secretary to the Cabinet, and Butterfield assumed those duties informally as Cabinet coordinator. He supervised the operation of the Staff Secretary's Office, the Security Office, the Office of Presidential Papers and Archives, the Office of Special Files, and the work of Presidential Receptionists. He served as liaison for the First Lady's Staff, the White House Social Secretary, the Office of White House Visitors, and the Military Assistant to the President. He also had oversight of internal security, acting as liaison with the United States Secret Service's Presidential Protective Division, Technical Security Division, and the Executive Protection Service.

White House Special Files	1969-1973	4 ft., 10 in.	PRMPA	Open 
The materials are arranged into three series: Outgoing Correspondence, Memoranda by Origin, and Incoming Correspondence.				

White House Central Files	1969-1973	1 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Open 
	1969	2 ft., 8 in.		Closed: Unprocessed
The open files contain memoranda, letters, and reports received by Butterfield principally in connection with his responsibilities for planning events in cooperation with the First Lady's staff, as a contact for those seeking the attention of the President, and as liaison with the Secret Service dealing with personnel and document security.				
The unprocessed materials consist of files related to the Cabinet.				

Butz, Earl L.

Earl L. Butz served as the Secretary of Agriculture from 1971 until 1976. Butz resigned in 1976 after two controversial incidents drew unwanted attention in the press. Butz was an alumnus of Purdue University and uncle to NFL defensive tackle Dave Butz. Butz died in 2008 at the age of 98.

White House Central Files	1973	1 ft., 9 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	-------------	---------------------	--------------	---

The Earl L. Butz file is subdivided into Administrative Files, Correspondence Files, Alpha-Subject Files, and the Meetings and Conferences Files. Principal correspondents include Earl L. Butz; Richard Fairbanks; John Larson; Bobbie Crider, Secretary to Earl Butz; and Vern Highly, Administrative Assistant to Secretary of Agriculture. Subjects include timber exports, the Alaskan pipeline, the Clean Air Act, national parkland acquisition, and meetings with governmental and non-governmental groups concerned with natural resources.

Buzhardt, J. Fred

J. Fred Buzhardt succeeded John W. Dean as Counsel to the President on May 10, 1973.

White House Special Files	1970-1974	3 ft., 1 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	---

The materials are arranged into two series. The first, Chronological Files, includes letters and memos, some originals, and outgoing carbons. The second, Special Files, includes proposals and plans for the future Nixon Library at Camp Pendleton, California; news clippings on Democratic candidates and major contributors; and materials concerning the advertisement in the *New York Times* calling for the impeachment of the President in 1972.

White House Central Files	1970-1974	35 ft., 10 in.	PRMPA	Open 
	1969-1974	32 ft.		Closed: Unprocessed

The open materials in this file group reflect all aspects of Buzhardt's White House employment and are arranged in series including the Subject Files and Legal Files of White House Counsel's Office attorneys Richard Hauser and George Williams; General Files; Case Files; Subject Files; Safe Files; Printed Legal Briefs and Books; Legal Papers and Transcripts; Staff Files; and Publications. In a general sense, the materials within these series include carbons, desk calendars, drafts, letters, memorandums, position papers, and press releases. Watergate-related materials include summaries and transcripts of testimony in the United States District Court for the District of Columbia and before the Senate Select Committee on Presidential Campaign Activities, documents dealing with the operation and maintenance of the White House taping system, and transcripts of White House tapes. This file group also contains documents on petitions for Presidential pardons and commutations of sentences, impeachment, campaign finances, and various other non-Watergate-related matters.

The unprocessed materials consist of conflict of interest filings by administration appointees and publications. There are also a small number of subject files.

Campbell, John L.

John Campbell joined the White House staff in January 1969, working for Bud Wilkinson on youth-related issues. Later in 1969 Campbell began working for John Ehrlichman on domestic issues. Campbell became Staff Secretary of the Domestic Council before leaving the staff in 1973.

White House Central Files	1969-1974	27 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of subject and chronological files.

Campbell, Rodney C.

Rodney Campbell joined the White House staff as a speechwriter in June 1972.

White House Central Files	1972	2 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	-------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of correspondence and drafts of Presidential and surrogate material.

Carlson, John G.

John Carlson worked for Desmond Barker in 1972. During this time, Barker and Carlson were responsible for domestic communications liaison; they coordinated the public information activities of the Executive departments with those of the White House Communications Office. Carlson later served as Deputy Special Assistant to the President in the Press Office.

White House Central Files	1971-1974	5 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of subject files, weekly calendars, and guidance for Press Secretary Ron Ziegler in conducting his daily press briefings.

Cashen, Henry C., II

Henry Cashen served as Deputy Counsel to the President, 1969-1970, and then as Deputy Assistant to the President for Domestic Affairs in the Domestic Council, 1970-1971. Cashen then served as Deputy Assistant to the President in the office of Charles W. Colson.

White House Central Files	1969-1972	46 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of subject and chronological files.

Cavanaugh, James H.

James H. Cavanaugh served as a staff member in the office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare prior to joining the Domestic Council as a staff assistant. His major areas of expertise involved fields related to health and education, including veterans and consumer affairs, vocational education, manpower, and product safety programs. From 1973 to 1976 he served as the Domestic Council's Associate Director for Human Resources.

White House Central Files	1969-1974	24 ft., 3 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	---

Almost half of the collection is comprised of an extensive Subject Files, dealing with varied topics relevant to Cavanaugh's positions on the Domestic Council. The Subject Files also include material devoted to Cabinet departments, agencies, councils, and individuals whom Cavanaugh dealt with professionally. The remaining records are divided into the following series: Correspondence Files, 1972-1974; Speech Files, 1970-1974; Statements, 1971-1974; Presidential Scheduling and Activities, 1971-1974; Meetings and Conferences, 1970-1974; Reports, 1966, 1970-1974; Publications, 1969-1974; and Miscellany, 1973. Among the Processed Oversize Attachments (OA 11372) are folders related to veterans and labor legislation.

Chapin, Dwight L.

Dwight L. Chapin was a Special Assistant to the President from 1969-1971 and Deputy Special Assistant to the President from 1971-1973. Throughout his tenure in the White House, Chapin served as appointments secretary to President Richard Nixon. The responsibilities of this position included scheduling the daily appointments of the President, maintaining the long-range planning calendar, supervising Presidential advancements for both foreign and domestic travel, preparing the daily schedule for foreign trips, and acting as liaison between the White House and media consultants.

White House Special Files	1969-1973	17 ft., 1 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	---

The materials are arranged into six series: Notes, Chronological File, Memoranda, Subject Files, China Trip Files, and Telephone Logs.

White House Central Files	1968-1973	62 ft., 7 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	----------------------------

These materials consist of alphabetical subject and name files, schedule materials (including planning calendars), trip files, visitor files, and 1968 campaign files.

Chapman, Dudley H.

Dudley Chapman worked in the White House Counsel's Office as an Associate Counsel in 1974.

White House Central Files	1969-1974	6 ft., 10 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of subject and chronological files. Some of the material pertains to Presidential papers and the future Nixon Library.

Chester, John J.

John Chester joined the White House staff in January 1974 as a Special Counsel to the President working on Watergate issues.

White House Central Files	1974	5 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	-------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of a chronological file, correspondence, and case subject files related to Watergate.

Clapp, Charles L.

On September 3, 1969, Charles Clapp joined the White House staff to work with Counsellor to the President Arthur Burns in organizing the seventeen Presidential Task Forces of citizen participants who studied and provided recommendations about domestic concerns. Following a reorganization of the White House staff responsibilities for domestic issues, Clapp joined the Domestic Council staff on July 1, 1970, where he continued his Task Force work while acquiring responsibilities for issues related to transportation, corrections and prisoner rehabilitation.

White House Central Files	1969-1973	42 ft., 6 in.	PRMPA	Open 📁
	1969-1973	5 ft., 4 in.		Closed: Unprocessed

The open Clapp materials consist of four series: Administrative File, Task Force File, Domestic Council File, and Highway Safety Task Force File. The materials in the Administrative File provide an overview of Charles Clapp’s duties and correspondence. The Task Force, Domestic Council, and Highway Safety Task Force Files concern specific subjects and programs of interest to the Nixon administration. The unprocessed materials consist of publications and gallery proofs.

Clarke, John E.

John Clarke joined the White House in 1971 after working as an assistant to Donald Rumsfeld at the Office of Economic Opportunity. In White House Personnel Operations, he worked under Dan Kingsley and did executive recruiting for the administration.

White House Central Files	1971-1972	6 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The files on executive recruitment include working papers, decision memos, and general correspondence.

Clawson, James B.

James Clawson started on the Domestic Council as an assistant to Edward Morgan in 1971. Clawson later joined Morgan at the Treasury Department.

White House Central Files	1971-1972	20 ft.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials relate to the Cabinet Committee on Education and other domestic subjects.

Clawson, Kenneth W.

Kenneth Clawson worked first as Deputy Communications Director and then as Communications Director.

White House Central Files	1972-1974	14 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist primarily of subject files, records relating to press briefings, and multiple copies of a packet of documents titled “Properties Purchased Subsequent to the Election.”

Clower, W. Dewey

Dewey Clower joined the White House Advance Office in August 1970 and transferred to the Domestic Council in 1974.

White House Central Files	1974	2 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	-------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of subject files from Clower’s time on the Domestic Council.

Codus, William R.

William R. Codus was the Assistant Chief of Protocol for Visits at the Department of State and came to the White House on July 9, 1972 to manage scheduling for Mrs. Nixon, Julie Eisenhower, and Tricia and Edward Cox.

White House Central Files	1972	6 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	-------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of First Family advance files for the 1972 campaign.

Cohen, Howard A.

Howard A. Cohen was a White House Staff Assistant to the President in the office of Charles Colson from 1971-1972. He functioned primarily as youth affairs liaison. This included involvement with such groups as the White House Interns, young athletes, high school and university groups, Boys Clubs, Junior Achievement, and Young Republicans. Drugs, pollution, Vietnam, and volunteerism were just some of the many issues concerning young people. Among Cohen's duties were making recommendations on speaking invitations to and from the President, maintaining correspondence with various youth groups, and assisting them while they were in Washington, DC.

White House Central Files	1971-1973	4 ft., 10 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	---

These materials consist of subject files which include brochures, correspondence, drafts, papers, publications, research reports, schedules, and statistics. The files cover topics such as Federal internships, suggestions for Presidential appearances, and various youth issues, including the environment, the military draft, summer unemployment, and vocational education.

Cole, Judith Ann

Judith Cole worked as a secretary to John P. Sears in the office of John D. Ehrlichman, and in the office of Frederic Malek.

White House Central Files	1972-1973	1 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of subject files relating to personnel searches, scheduling, a meeting of women appointees held July 19, 1972, and the Republican National Convention.

Cole, Kenneth R. (Ken), Jr.

Kenneth Cole joined the White House staff of President Richard Nixon and remained a White House staff member for the entire Nixon Presidency (1969-1974). Cole served under Assistant to the President for Domestic Affairs John Ehrlichman as his deputy and as the Executive Director of the Domestic Council. In January 1974, after Ehrlichman's resignation, Cole became President Nixon's head domestic adviser and was appointed Assistant to the President for Domestic Affairs. Cole remained in this position after President Nixon's resignation in August 1974, and served President Gerald Ford until 1975.

White House Central Files	1968-1974	25 ft., 10 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	-----------------------	--------------	---

The materials have been arranged into five series reflecting Cole's functions at the White House. The five series are: Briefing Papers, Chronological File, Notes, Speech Files, and Subject Files.

Collins, Helen M.

Helen Collins worked in the Office of Communications (later the White House Press Office) as a secretary to Alvin Snyder.

White House Central Files	1971-1974	2 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of subject files, press releases, and Naval Photographic Center shot cards.

Colson, Charles W.

As Special Counsel to the President, Charles Colson was responsible for political liaison with organized groups whose objectives were compatible with those of the Nixon administration. His work also included lobbying efforts on behalf of the administration as well as political analysis.

White House Special Files	1969-1973	58 ft., 7 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	---

The materials are arranged into six series: Memoranda, Meetings Files, Subject Files, Chronological Files, Projects Files, and Printed Materials.

White House Central Files	1970-1972	10 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of publications, proclamations, and files on White House functions.

Conde, Carlos

Carlos Conde joined the White House staff in 1972, working under Herb Klein in the Office of Communications. His primary responsibility was to coordinate a media program to reach Spanish-speaking people.

White House Central Files	1972	2 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	-------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of subject files and departmental files.

Conger, Clement E.

Clement Conger served as the White House Curator.

White House Central Files	1969-1974	1 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of miscellaneous subject files.

Cook, Richard K.

Richard Cook joined the Congressional Relations staff in July 1969 and served until spring 1973. Cook was the major White House liaison with members of the House of Representatives.

Coyne, John R., Jr.

John Coyne worked as a speechwriter first for Vice President Spiro Agnew before assisting Vice President Designate Gerald Ford. Coyne joined the White House staff in 1973 and remained into the Ford administration.

White House Central Files	1973-1974	1 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of speeches, statements, proclamations, remarks, and fact sheets, arranged chronologically.

D’Arcy, John P. (Jack)

Jack D’Arcy worked as a press advancement from 1971 to 1974.

White House Central Files	1972	1 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	-------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of press books.

Dam, Kenneth W.

Kenneth Dam came to the White House in 1973 from the Office of Management and Budget. In 1973 Dam served as the Executive Director of the Council on Economic Policy.

White House Central Files	1973	1 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	-------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of briefing books.

David, Edward E., Jr.

Edward E. David, Jr. served as Science Adviser to the President, Director of the Office of Science and Technology (OST), Chairman of the Federal Council for Science and Technology, and Chairman of the President’s Science Advisory Committee.

White House Central Files	1962-1973	59 ft.	PRMPA	Open 
	1971-1973	1 ft., 4 in.		Closed: Unprocessed

The open files are arranged in four series. The first is the OST White House Files (1962-1973), which is arranged alphabetically by subject after the prefix “White House.” Comprising about two-thirds of David’s materials are two series that pertain to the New Technology Opportunities (NTO) program which was initiated to stimulate research and development for the application of new technology to national problems including energy, environment, health care, natural disasters, and transportation. The NTO Alpha Subject Files (1971-1972) contain correspondence filed alphabetically by subject from industries, educational institutions, professional associations and organizations, and individuals responding to White House letters soliciting ideas for the NTO program. The NTO Numerical Subject Files, (1960; 1969-1972) are arranged under a numerical file code scheme (a copy of the master file index is attached in the appendix). The final series of David materials is the Frank R. Pagnotta Files (1968-1973), containing the OST Executive Officer’s collection of printed reports and congressional documents. Reports are arranged alphabetically by title, and House and Senate documents by numerical sequence.

White House Central Files	1962-1973	59 ft.	PRMPA	Open 
	1971-1973	1 ft., 4 in.		Closed: Unprocessed

The unprocessed materials consist of copies of various bills considered by the U.S. Congress, maintained by Frank Pagnotta.

Davies, John S.

John Davies came to the White House in 1969 from the Bell System. Davies established the White House Visitors Office and coordinated all arrangement for visitors from within this office.

White House Central Files	1970	7 ft., 1 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	-------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The material consists of correspondence, reading files, and schedules.

Dean, John W., III

John W. Dean served as Counsel to the President, July 9, 1970-April 30, 1973.

White House Special Files	1970-1973	50 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	---

These materials pertain to a wide variety of legal and political matters. The files include information on proposed legislation and treaties, Presidential commissions and appointments, pardons, conflict of interest laws, Lt. William Calley, anti-war protest demonstrations, Watergate, and many other topics.

DeCair, Thomas P.

Thomas DeCair worked as a staff assistant in the Press Office.

White House Central Files	1972-1973	1 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of subject files.

DeMuth, Christopher

Christopher DeMuth served from 1969 to 1970 on the Urban Affairs Council and Domestic Council as a staff assistant.

White House Central Files	1969-1970	9 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of environmental subject files and memoranda.

Dent, Harry S.

Dent served as Deputy Counsel to the President under John Ehrlichman until May 1969. He provided legal opinions for Ehrlichman on airline cases which the Civil Aeronautics Board sent over to the White House for Presidential determinations. In May 1969, Dent's responsibilities expanded as he acquired his own staff. He served as a liaison between the President and party politicians, especially those in the South. Dent became a significant link between the White House and the GOP executive committee. In addition to his liaison functions, he handled

patronage, requests for special favors, and inquiries from Federal departments, governors, and other public officials. Dent's files also concern busing, import problems in the textile industry, and appointments to local post offices.

White House Special Files	1968-1970	6 ft., 7 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	---

The materials are arranged into four series: Memoranda and Departmental Referrals, Subject Files, Planning Groups, and Thank You and Congratulatory Letters.

White House Central Files	1969-1972	48 ft.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of subject files, name files, and engagement requests.

Donfeld, Jeffrey E.

Jeffrey Donfeld joined the Nixon administration in 1969 and served as a Staff Assistant until 1971. During his time at the White House he co-authored legislation that created the White House Special Action Office for Drug Abuse Prevention. Donfeld became Assistant Director of the Office in 1971 and remained in this position until 1973. The same year he was named Director of the Office of Hearings and Appeals in the Department of the Interior. Donfeld returned to the private sector in 1974.

White House Central Files	1969-1972	17 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of subject files, correspondence, studies, and reports.

Durfee, Linda M.

Linda Durfee worked on Agnes Waldron's staff before transferring to the Research and Messages office in April 1974. In this new role Durfee organized research materials on Watergate-related issues.

White House Central Files	1973-1974	66 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of Watergate-related news clippings.

Ehrlichman, John D.

John D. Ehrlichman began his association with Richard Nixon as an advanceman with Nixon's 1960 Presidential campaign. Ehrlichman continued his association with Nixon by working on Nixon's 1962 gubernatorial and 1968 Presidential campaigns. Late in 1968 he came to Washington as a member of the Nixon transition team. His first position in the new administration was Counsel to the President. Although this position implied concern with the President's personal and official legal problems, Ehrlichman soon became involved with policy development as well.

In November 1969, after being named Assistant to the President for Domestic Affairs, he exercised operational responsibilities over the Domestic Council. After December 1972, while keeping the same title, he assumed a more purely advisory role with the Council. As a result of allegations arising out of the Watergate break-in, Ehrlichman resigned from the White House staff on April 30, 1973.

White House Special Files	1968-1973	31 ft., 3 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	---

The materials are arranged into seven series: Appointment Calendars and Diaries, Notes of Meetings with the President, Alphabetical Subject Files, Numerical Subject Files, Special Subject Files, Chronological Files, and Speech and Briefing Files.

White House Central Files	1969-1973	22 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of books, magazines, a chronological file, and an alphabetical file.

Eisinger, Jean

Jean Eisinger worked in the Presidential Documents Office. This office used audio tapes of speeches to edit the press releases. They include mistaken words, false starts, and other comments which accurately document President Nixon's public speaking. These edits were taken into consideration for the production of the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*. They were again used for the annual editions of *Public Papers of the Presidents*.

White House Central Files	1969-1972	4 ft., 5 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	---

The materials in this collection are of two major types. The first is press releases of Nixon speeches, annotated by the Presidential Documents Office to reflect the actual wording used by the President. The annotated press releases cover 1969-1972. The second series of documents in the collection is "White House Notices to the Press." These were releases given to the press regarding appointments, upcoming trips, the 1973 Inaugural, and daily excerpts of meetings and appointments by the President and the First Lady. Also included are "pool reports"—summaries of events which were written by members of the press corps.

Elbourne, Timothy G.

Tim Elbourne served as a press advancement in the White House Press Office from 1969 to 1973.

White House Central Files	1972	2 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	-------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of press notes for international trips.

Elliott, Roland L.

Roland Elliott joined the White House staff in 1971, replacing Noble Melencamp in running the Correspondence office. In this job he had full operating responsibility for the unit handling the President's incoming correspondence, and for devising and carrying out plans for making more effective use of the mail. He continued these responsibilities into the Ford administration.

White House Central Files	1969-1974	28 ft.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of correspondence and Presidential chronological materials.

Ellsworth, Robert F.

Robert Ellsworth served as an Assistant to the President in 1969, before being named as Ambassador to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization, a position he held until 1971. In 1974 Ellsworth returned to the Nixon administration as Assistant Secretary of Defense for International Security Affairs.

White House Central Files	1969	3 ft., 11 in.	PRMPA	Open
	1969	1 ft., 4 in.		Closed: Unprocessed

The open materials consist of subject files and are presently located with the Processed Oversize Attachments, as OAs 3989, 3990, and 3993.

The unprocessed materials also consist of subject files.

Energy Policy Office

The Energy Policy Office was established within the Executive Office of the President by Executive Order 11726 on June 29, 1973, out of an earlier White House committee, the National Energy Office. John A. Love and Charles J. DiBona were appointed as Director and Deputy Director respectively in June 1973. The Office's mission was to identify major problems in the energy area, review alternatives, make policy recommendations, assure that Federal agencies developed short and long-range plans for dealing with energy matters, and monitor the implementation of approved energy policies in order to achieve independence from foreign energy suppliers by 1980. It assumed most of the energy-related activities of the Department of the Interior as well as programs from the Department of Agriculture, the Army Corps of Engineers, the Commerce Department, and related agencies. Both Love and DiBona resigned on December 4, 1973, when the Office was abolished by Executive Order 11775 and its functions and responsibilities were transferred to the Federal Energy Office.

White House Central Files	1970-1974	43 ft., 10 in.	PRMPA	Open 
	1970-1974	4 ft.		Closed: Unprocessed

In addition to John Love and Charles DiBona's files, the open files consist of the office files of John F. Schaefer, John L. Rafuse, and Edward M. Miller. John Schaefer's files contained a segment of loose, miscellaneous documents on a variety of energy-related topics; these have been arranged by topic, interfiled with the rest of his papers, and can be identified by brackets around the folder titles.

The unprocessed materials consist of correspondence and subject files.

Engman, Lewis A.

Lewis Engman served as a White House staff member in the Office of Consumer Affairs, as Assistant Director of the Domestic Council, and as Chairman of the Federal Trade Commission. His principal areas of concern were tax policy, housing, school finance, and trade regulation.

White House Central Files	1970-1974	2 ft., 7 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	---

The Engman collection consists of two series, a Subject File Series and a Director's Review Series. The majority of the collection is the Subject File Series which documents Lewis Engman's activities, correspondence and involvement in policy issues relating to the Administrative Conference of the U.S., banking, consumerism, housing and the Department of Housing and Urban Development, and

White House Central Files	1970-1974	2 ft., 7 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	---

taxation pertaining to school finance. This series is indexed alphabetically. The Director's Review Series is a small series of budget reports for fiscal years 1973 and 1974 from the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare; Department of Justice; Department of Commerce; and the Department of Treasury, prepared for the Director's Reviews.

Erb, Richard D.

Richard Erb served as a Staff Assistant on the Council on International Economic Policy.

White House Central Files	1972-1974	10 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of subject files.

Evans, John F., Jr.

John Evans worked on the Domestic Council staff for Edward Morgan.

White House Central Files	1970-1973	10 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of a chronological file, subject files, and alphabetical name files.

Evans, Llewellyn J. (Bud), Jr.

Bud Evans served on Charles Colson's staff as an intern in 1970. Evans joined the White House full time in 1971, first working for George Bell and then Colson. He took the lead on the issue of aging.

White House Central Files	1970-1973	16 ft.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of subject files.

Eves, Jeffrey R.

Jeffrey Eves served as an assistant in the office of William Baroody, working as the liaison with business and industry, from spring 1974 until the end of the Nixon administration.

White House Central Files	1974	8 ft.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	-------------	--------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials include those of John Unland and consist of an alphabetical subject file and a chronological file.

Falk, James H., Sr.

James Falk served on the Domestic Council from February 1971 until the end of the Nixon administration.

White House Central Files	1971-1974	58 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of subject files, alphabetical files, state files, briefing books, and correspondence.

Falkewicz, Andrew T.

Andrew Falkewicz served as Deputy Press Secretary under Ron Ziegler from January 1973 until the end of the Nixon administration.

White House Central Files	1973-1974	4 ft.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	--------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of a chronological file and subject files.

Farrell, Michael J.

Michael Farrell served first as Staff Assistant to the President in the Office of White House Visitors (1969-1971) and then as Special Assistant to the President in the same office (1971-1974).

White House Special Files	1969-1974	1 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	---

The materials are arranged into three series: Memoranda, Personnel Records, and Tour Reservation Files.

White House Central Files	1969-1974	36 ft.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of subject files, a chronological file, and correspondence.

Federal Property Council

The Federal Property Council was created by Executive Order 11724 of June 25, 1973, to foster the development of more effective national policies regarding use of Federal properties. The Council was specifically charged with reviewing all Federal real property policies with respect to their consistency with the overall objectives of the Government, and recommending to the President necessary reforms, modifications or initiatives. In addition, the Council replaced the Property Review Board and assumed the functions previously performed by the Board, including the development of the Legacy of Parks program and resolution of conflicting claims for use of Federal properties. The Council was abolished by Executive Order 12030 of December 15, 1977.

White House Central Files	1972-1974	60 ft.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of status reports, staff meeting files, surveys, subject files, and Department of Defense Field Data on Guard/Reserve Facilities by State.

Fee, John Curtis

John Curtis Fee served as a Staff Assistant to the President in White House Personnel Operations.

White House Central Files	1969-1974	18 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of name files and subject files.

Fenton, Mary Alice

Mary Fenton worked with Vice President Richard Nixon from 1954 through 1960, worked in his Presidential campaigns, and joined the White House staff in early 1969. She first worked for Rose Mary Woods and in 1971 moved to the Correspondence office, where she often helped to answer personal Presidential mail (such as from relatives and old friends).

White House Central Files	1973-1974	2 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of information on Richard Nixon's genealogy, a card file, and printouts of a "last name directory."

Fielding, Fred F.

Fred Fielding joined the White House staff in 1970 as Associate Counsel to the President, a position he held until January 1974.

White House Central Files	1971-1973	4 ft.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	--------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of subject files and press releases, and include 1971 files of Dapray Muir.

Finch, Robert H.

Robert H. Finch was the Secretary of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare from 1969 to 1970. He subsequently worked as Counsellor to the President from 1970 to 1972. His primary role was advising President Nixon on domestic issues and assisting in developing domestic policy. His main areas of concern included health, youth issues, welfare reform, women's rights, education, economic opportunities for minorities, and voluntary action.

White House Central Files	1969-1970	25 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	---

The Robert Finch material include the following series: Alphabetical Name/Subject File, Cabinet Committee on Opportunities for the Spanish Speaking, President's Commission on Campus Unrest, Women's Rights Amendment, Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations, National Center for Voluntary Action, Peru [Earthquake] Voluntary Assistance Program, Youth Activities, Rayburn Hanzlik File, 1970 Campaign Files, Speaking Invitations, and Speeches of Robert H. Finch.

Finn, Chester E.

Chester Finn served as a Staff Assistant to the President on the Domestic Council.

White House Central Files	1969-1970	5 in.	PRMPA	Open
----------------------------------	------------------	--------------	--------------	-------------

The materials consist of memos, reports, and drafts of messages to Congress, and are presently located with the Processed Oversize Attachments, as OA 4428.

First Lady's Press Office

The First Lady's Press Office was responsible for communications with the press corps regarding the activities of Mrs. Nixon and the First Family. Gerry Van der Heuvel served as the First Lady's Press Secretary from January to October 1969. She was followed by Constance

Stuart, who served from October 1969 to the spring of 1973. Upon her departure, her assistant, Helen Smith, took over as Press Secretary until the end of the Nixon administration. The office held bi-weekly press briefings and produced press releases. The office was responsible for organizing press coverage for various events, trips, and activities, as well as fielding requests by members of the press for interviews with the First Family.

White House Central Files	1969-1974	57 ft., 2 in.	PRMPA	Open 
This collection is comprised of eight series: the Chronological Files series, the Events series, the Subject Files series, the Press Briefings series, the Press Releases series, the Staff Files series, the Miscellaneous Files series, and the Audiovisual Materials Files series.				

Fischbein, Martin

Martin Fischbein served on the Urban Affairs Council staff.

White House Central Files	1969	3 ft., 3 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
The materials consist of correspondence and posters.				

Flanigan, Peter M.

By mid-April 1969, Peter Flanigan formally joined the White House staff as Assistant to the President. Flanigan's duties centered primarily on economic, commercial, and financial areas. As Flanigan's areas of responsibility gradually broadened to include international economic matters, in January 1972 he was appointed Assistant to the President for International Economic Affairs. A month later, President Nixon named him Executive Director of the Council on International Economic Policy. Flanigan resigned his White House post on June 24, 1974, and left the administration in early July.

White House Special Files	1969-1974	6 ft., 7 in.	PRMPA	Open 
The materials are arranged into three series: Subject Files, Ambassador Files, and Special Files. The Subject Files comprise the bulk of the file group and document the entire range of Flanigan's responsibilities as Assistant to the President. The Ambassador Files relate to Flanigan's role in the selection process of individuals for non-career diplomatic posts. The Special Files are, for the most part, an appendage to the Ambassador Files and frequently include material duplicated in this latter file series.				

White House Central Files	1969-1974	68 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
The materials consist of subject files and a chronological file.				

Flemming, Harry S.

Harry Flemming led the "talent search" for executive appointments for President-Elect Richard Nixon in 1968. He served in the White House from January 1969 to February 1971, continuing to oversee staffing responsibilities for the administration. He additionally acted as the White House liaison with the Civil Service Commission.

White House Central Files	1968-1971	11 ft., 1 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of correspondence and files on various departments and agencies.

Flynn, Barbara L.

Barbara Flynn served as Roland Elliott's secretary.

White House Central Files	1973	1 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	-------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of Presidential messages to towns which appeared in booklets, brochures, or newspapers; a birthday card log from March to December 1973; and autograph requests.

Ford, Vincent T.

Vincent Ford worked in White House Personnel Operations.

White House Central Files	1973-1974	1 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of science-related appointment search files.

Fox, Sanford L.

Sanford Fox assumed the job of Assistant Chief of the Social Entertainments Office in 1959. He eventually became the head of the office when his predecessor, Adrian B. Tolley, retired. In this capacity, Fox oversaw the planning of events throughout the Kennedy, Johnson, Nixon and Ford administrations. He retired in June 1975.

White House Central Files	1969-1974	59 ft., 6 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	---

The Sanford Fox file group is comprised of 16 series which document the activities of the Social Entertainments Office from 1969 through 1974. The majority of these files contain materials accumulated by the Office in its role of preparing invitations, menus, seating charts, and programs for dinners, luncheons, receptions, worship services, and entertainment, among others. The Office was responsible for the creation of products, such as Christmas prints, cards, and Presidential certificates; these also are included in these files. Another work product of the Office of Social Entertainments was an alphabetical name file used to keep track of guests who attended White House functions. There are separate card indices for Social Events and Worship Services.

Foy, Fred C.

Fred Foy worked for the Nixon administration in the area of unemployment.

White House Central Files	1971-1972	1 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of subject files.

Franklin, Barbara

Barbara Franklin entered government service in 1971 as a Staff Assistant to the President in the White House Personnel Office. Working under former Harvard Business School classmate Fred Malek, Franklin directed the first program in charge of recruiting women for high-level Federal Government positions. In what was originally to be a six month leave of absence from First National City Bank, Franklin served in this capacity until 1973. During her tenure, she succeeded in tripling the number of women hired to Government positions. Franklin was appointed to the newly created U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission in 1973.

White House Central Files	1971-1973	15 ft., 9 in.	PRMPA	Open 
The materials document the activities of Barbara Franklin and her staff from 1971 to 1973. The files illustrate Franklin's work to recruit qualified women and the efforts to promote the Nixon administration's policy on women.				

Freeman, Roger A.

Dr. Roger Freeman served on the Domestic Council as a Special Assistant to the President.

White House Central Files	1968-1970	9 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
The materials consist of subject files, Presidential directives, and alphabetical subject files.				

Friedersdorf, Max L.

Max Friedersdorf joined the Congressional Relations staff in January 1971, working with members of the House of Representatives. He held this position until the end of the Nixon administration.

White House Central Files	1972-1974	18 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
The materials consist of subject files, an alphabetical file, and a chronological file.				

Gamble, Stephen H.

Stephen Gamble served in the White House from March 1972 to April 1973 as an assistant to Edwin Harper at the Domestic Council.

White House Central Files	1972	1 ft, 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
The materials consist of subject files.				

Gannon, Franklin R. (Frank)

Frank Gannon joined the White House staff as a White House Fellow on August 1, 1971. During his year as a White House Fellow he worked with Counsellors Robert H. Finch and Donald Rumsfeld as a Special Assistant to the Counsellor. Following the Fellowship's closing, he continued work in the Nixon administration under the same title.

White House Central Files	1973-1974	10 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------	--------------	---------------

Materials consist of subject files which include news clippings, drafts of speeches, notes for speeches, and correspondence, including memoranda from other White House staff members. The subjects reflected in the news clippings include public opinion of the Nixon administration and Presidency and the Watergate investigation. The subject matters reflected in the memoranda and speeches include the President's public image, also referred to as "domestic image"; fundraising events; and domestic policy and planning.

Garment, Leonard

Leonard Garment was Special Consultant to the President concerned with domestic issues in the areas of civil and human rights, Native American affairs, plans for the American Revolution Bicentennial celebration, cultural affairs (including both the National Endowment for the Arts and the National Endowment for the Humanities), and voluntary action. Garment also served as Acting Counsel to the President during the Watergate crisis following John W. Dean III's resignation in April 1973.

White House Central Files	1968-1974	105 ft., 6 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
	1969-1972	1 ft., 4 in.		Closed: Unprocessed

Leonard Garment's open materials are divided into eleven series: White House Memos File, Chronological File, Correspondence, Public Opinion Mail Files, Speeches/Meetings Files, Alpha-Subject Files, Office of Assistant for Cultural Affairs records, Political Campaign - 1972 Files, Personal Files, and Publication Files.

The unprocessed materials consist of subject files.

Genader, Robert J.

Robert Genader worked in the White House Visitors Office from March 1973 until September 1974.

White House Central Files	1971-1974	9 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of subject files, a chronological file, and copies of outgoing correspondence and outgoing memoranda.

Gergen, David R.

David Gergen joined the White House staff in 1971. As Staff Assistant to the President until January 1973, Gergen reported directly to Ray Price, director of the Research and Messages office. In addition to administrative duties, Gergen gradually took on editorial responsibilities. In 1973, Gergen assumed Price's responsibilities for the office and was promoted to Special Assistant to the President.

White House Special Files	1969-1972	10 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------	--------------	---------------

The materials are arranged into two series: Status Reports and Selected Material from White House Central Files. The Status Reports series is divided into two subseries. The Presidential Action Requests subseries contains memoranda that deal with a variety of requests from the President to his staff. The second subseries, Arthur Burns's Directives, contains similar action requests. The majority of the memoranda in this subseries are to or from Dr. Burns in his capacity as Counsellor to the President. The remaining series, Selected Materials from White House Central Files, contains items copied from several boxes of material from Gergen's White House Central

White House Special Files	1969-1972	10 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------	--------------	---

Files.

White House Central Files	1968-1974	90 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	---

The materials are arranged in six series, including a chronological file, an administrative file, a messages (Presidential speeches, proclamations, remarks, etc.) file, a Watergate issues file, a subject file, and a research file.

Gifford, William L.

William Gifford worked in congressional relations for George Shultz at the Office of Management and Budget; he held this position from September 1970 to December 1972.

White House Central Files	1970-1972	10 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of congressional and other correspondence, and other miscellaneous files.

Grubb, H. Dale (Howard)

H. Dale (Howard) Grubb served as a Special Assistant to the President, working in Congressional Relations.

White House Central Files	1969	1 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	-------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of staff member memos and a chronological and alphabetical file.

Gulley, Warren L. (Bill)

Bill Gulley served as a Military Aide in the Nixon administration.

White House Central Files	1969-1974	5 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	--------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of Camp David visit reports from throughout the Nixon administration.

Gunning, David H.

David Gunning worked on the Council on International Economic Policy.

White House Central Files	n.d.	2 in.	PRMPA	Open
	1970-1974	29 ft., 4 in.		Closed: Unprocessed

The open materials consist of overhead projector slides and are presently located with the Processed Oversize Attachments, as OA 10408.
The unprocessed materials consist of alphabetical subject files related to economic issues.

Guthrie, John S., Jr.

John Guthrie worked in Appearances and Scheduling.

White House Central Files	1973-1974	12 ft.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of correspondence, memos, subject files, and Battle of the Budget 1973 speech kits.

Haig, Alexander M., Jr.

In January 1969, General Alexander Haig became the senior military adviser to Henry Kissinger, the Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs. Haig became Deputy Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs in 1970. Haig was promoted to full general in 1972 and, a year later, left the White House to become the Vice Chief of Staff of the U.S. Army. In May 1973, Haig was brought back to the White House to replace White House Chief of Staff H. R. Haldeman, who had resigned on April 30, 1973. After President Nixon resigned from office on August 9, 1974, Haig stayed on temporarily as Chief of Staff under President Gerald Ford.

White House Special Files	1969-1974	21 ft., 5 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	---

The materials are arranged into three series: Inter-Staff Communications, Office Files, and Speech Files. The materials in the Speech Files refer to his tenure on the National Security Council staff between 1969 and 1973, while most of the materials in the other two series relate to his duties as White House Chief of Staff during the 1973-1974 period.

White House Central Files	1968-1974	5 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	---

These materials are divided into two series. The first series, Personal Correspondence, contains correspondence sent to Haig and his responses. Subjects include congratulatory letters on Haig's promotions and positions obtained within the Nixon administration, speaking engagement requests, inquiries on possible White House employment, and opinions both favorable and negative about President Nixon. The second series, President's Activities, includes calendars of President Nixon's daily activities from January 1, 1973 to July 28, 1974. The calendars were kept by Haig while he served as White House Chief of Staff for the Nixon administration.

Hainsworth, Brad E.

Brad Hainsworth worked in Harry Dent's office from January 1972 to February 1973.

White House Central Files	1972	2 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	-------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of subject files, department files, briefing papers on the First Family, state files, and project files.

Haldeman, Harold Robbins (H. R., Bob)

H. R. Haldeman was President Nixon's chief administrative assistant and Chief of Staff for the period January 21, 1969, through April 30, 1973. However, Haldeman's official title was Assistant to the President. Haldeman acted as staff manager, timekeeper, and communications director. Haldeman also directed the activities of the President's Appointments Secretary and the White House Staff Secretary.

White House Special Files	1969-1973	156 ft., 7 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	-----------------------	--------------	---

The materials are arranged into six series: H. R. Haldeman Personal Files, Alpha Name Files, Alpha Subject Files, Chronological Files,

White House Special Files	1969-1973	156 ft., 7 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	-----------------------	--------------	---

Larry Higby Files, and 1972 Presidential Election Campaign Files. The types of records found in these series include original incoming letters and memoranda; transmittal letters and staff memoranda for correspondence, reports, telegrams, cables and teletype messages; printed materials, brochures, and magazine reprints; preservation copies of newspaper and magazine clippings; cross reference sheets to other file materials; and withdrawal sheets for materials either transferred as audio-visual or museum items or restricted for national security or privacy reasons.

Hall, Allen C.

Allen C. Hall was a Staff Assistant to President Nixon in 1972. During this time, his work included handling the correspondence and scheduling of Edward Cox. Hall also dealt with issue relating to women in the Nixon administration and the President’s association with the automobile racing industry.

White House Central Files	1972	2 ft., 7 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	-------------	---------------------	--------------	---

Hall’s materials consist of subject files. This series includes memoranda, letters, and schedules regarding the public appearances of Edward Cox. It also includes reports, speeches, and press releases on women in the Nixon administration and the President’s association with the automobile racing industry.

Harlow, Bryce N.

Bryce Harlow took a leave of absence from Procter and Gamble from 1968 until 1971 and again from 1973 until 1974 to serve on the White House staff of President Richard Nixon. Harlow worked for the Nixon administration as Assistant to the President for Congressional Relations and as Counsellor to the President.

White House Central Files	1968-1970	11 ft., 10 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	-----------------------	--------------	---

These materials are arranged into six series: Congressional Correspondence, Memoranda, Public Correspondence, Press Briefings, Subject Files, and Oversized Attachments.

Harper, Edwin L.

From 1970 to 1972, Dr. Edwin Harper was Assistant Director, Domestic Council, where he assisted in the area of research, planning, and coordination of domestic policy. Harper also served as a Special Assistant to the President.

White House Special Files	1970-1973	5 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	--------------	--------------	---

These materials include a single series, Subject Files: Presidential, which includes handwritten notes from Cabinet meetings and memoranda to and from Harper.

White House Central Files	1969-1973	29 ft., 10 in.	PRMPA	Open 
	1970-1971	2 ft., 8 in.		Closed: Unprocessed

White House Central Files	1969-1973	29 ft., 10 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
	1970-1971	2 ft., 8 in.		Closed: Unprocessed

The open materials are arranged in seven different series: Chronological Files, Domestic Council Policy Files, Budget Issues and Review Files, 1972 Election Campaign Files, Revenue Sharing Programs Files, Subject Files, and Meetings and Speeches.

The unprocessed materials consist of “Domestic Policy Strategy for 1972: A Presentation to the President of the United States on July 23, 1971 by Dr. Edwin L. Harper for the Domestic Council” and material on the 1970 budget.

Hasek, Eliska A.

Eliska Hasek joined the White House in 1963. During the Nixon administration, Hasek was responsible for Presidential messages.

White House Central Files	1972-1974	4 ft., 2 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of a subject file and a chronological file.

Hendriks, Warren K., Jr.

Warren Hendriks came to the White House in June 1970 with Robert Finch, after both had worked for the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. While at the White House, Hendriks served as the field coordinator for Finch during his frequent travels. Hendriks then worked for the 1973 Inaugural Committee and served on the Domestic Council.

White House Central Files	1974	3 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	-------------	--------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of copies of memos sent by Hendriks in 1974.

Henley, Wallace B.

Wallace Henley served from May 1971 to 1973 on Harry Dent’s staff. Henley’s primary responsibilities were for political liaisons in the South, cataloguing political data, performing press relations for Dent, and public speaking activities.

White House Central Files	1971-1972	17 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of state files, memos, and publications.

Herschensohn, S. Bruce

Bruce Herschensohn was a Deputy Special Assistant to the President from 1972 to 1974. He was an expert on propaganda and filmmaking, serving initially as a consultant on political matters and as a speechwriter. By 1973, however, the White House perceived a need for someone to act as a liaison with the public on Support of the President matters. Bruce Herschensohn acted as this coordinator of groups and individuals. He arranged for support petitions to be accepted by the White House, the staff, and in some cases, by the President. He also wrote support articles for newspapers and magazines. Lastly, he responded to “Support the President” correspondence.

White House Central Files **1972-1974** **6 ft., 2 in.** **PRMPA** **Open** 

Bruce Herschensohn's materials are comprised of four series: Chronological Files, Subject Files, Support the President Correspondence, and Miscellaneous Materials.

Hess, Stephen

Stephen Hess joined the White House staff in January 1969 as Patrick Moynihan's deputy. He left the White House in August 1969 and became the National Chairman of the White House Conference on Children and Youth.

White House Central Files **1969-1971** **2 ft., 8 in.** **PRMPA** **Closed: Unprocessed**

The materials consist of published materials and reports and mainly relate to the White House Conference on Food, Nutrition and Health (1969), the White House Conference on Children (1970), and the White House Conference on Youth (1971).

Higgins, Anne E.

Anne Higgins worked throughout the Nixon administration in the Correspondence office, where she reviewed approximately 500-1,000 human interest letters and anecdotal mail per month. Higgins also organized and supervised the large contingent of volunteers who helped out with the mail.

White House Central Files **1968-1975** **98 ft., 8 in.** **PRMPA** **Closed: Unprocessed**

The materials in this collection are diverse in nature, and include Christmas cards sent by the President and First Lady, personal correspondence received by the Nixon family, letters and telegrams to the President, and index cards with names and addresses.

Higby, Lawrence M. (Larry)

Larry Higby served as the Deputy Assistant to the President, specifically working under H. R. Haldeman in the Chief of Staff's office from 1969 to the spring of 1973. After the resignation of H. R. Haldeman, Higby moved to the Office of Management and Budget, working with Deputy Director Frederic Malek.

White House Central Files **1968-1974** **3 ft., 1 in.** **PRMPA** **Open** 

These materials cover the period from 1968 to 1974 when Higby served as assistant to Chief of Staff H. R. Haldeman and assistant to Deputy Director of the Office of Management and Budget Frederic Malek. The materials are arranged into two series: Chronological Files and Subject Files.

Hinton, Deane R.

Deane Hinton joined the Council on International Economic Policy in March 1971 as Assistant Executive Director, and later became the Deputy Executive Director.

White House Central Files	1971-1974	2 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of Hinton's chronological file.

Holland, James R.

James Holland worked as the Deputy Communications Director to the President.

White House Central Files	1973-1974	4 ft.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	--------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of a subject file and photographic prints.

Hooper, Mary E.

Mary Hooper worked in the Press Release Office as an Editorial Clerk Supervisor.

White House Central Files	1969-1974	60 ft.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of special and annual reports, press releases, and index cards to press releases.

Hoopes, David C.

David Hoopes was a Special Assistant to the President with responsibilities for the preparation of briefings and follow-up materials for the President's meetings and special projects for the Staff Secretary.

White House Special Files	1970-1974	13 ft., 7 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	---

The materials are arranged into six series: Chronological Files, 1972; Subject File, 1972-1974; Trip Files, 1971-1974; President's Briefing Papers, 1971-1974; President's Daily Diaries, 1972-1974; and Printed Material, 1970-1974.

White House Central Files	1972-1974	13 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of an alphabetical subject file, computer printouts, notebooks, and a chronological file.

Houthakker, Hendrik S.

Dr. Hendrik S. Houthakker served two years as a member of the Council of Economic Advisers, from 1969 to 1971, after two as a senior staff economist on the Council (1967-1968). Houthakker served on a number of interagency and international task forces, and was chairman of several subcommittees and working groups that dealt with such issues as antitrust policy, the pricing and selling of copper, increases in prices of lumber and plywood, housing construction prices, Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) economic policy, agricultural trade, oil import control system, economic policy, transportation, and steel prices and cost factors in the U.S. steel industry.

White House Central Files	1967-1971	29 ft., 9 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	---

The files are arranged in ten different series: Administrative File, Meetings, Speeches, Cabinet Committee on Economic Policy, Task Force on Softwood Lumber and Plywood File, Department of the Interior, Energy Action Program File, OECD Economic Policy

White House Central Files **1967-1971** **29 ft., 9 in.** **PRMPA** **Open** 📁

Committee, Working Party Files (the Economic Policy Committee had several subcommittees called working parties, each responsible for a particular area of activity), Agricultural Programs File, Subject Files, and Discussion Study Papers. The Administrative File is divided into two subseries: Memoranda for the President File and White House Policy and Programs File.

Howard, W. Richard

Richard Howard was Staff Assistant to Charles W. Colson. He worked in public relations with a concentration on professional and trade organizations and the “New American Majority.”

White House Special Files **1970-1974** **2 ft., 7 in.** **PRMPA** **Open** 📁

The materials are arranged into three series: Action Memos, 1971-1973; Meetings File, 1973; and Subject Files, 1970-1974.

White House Central Files **1970-1974** **14 ft., 6 in.** **PRMPA** **Closed: Unprocessed**

The materials consist of Albert Sindlinger polling information, a chronological file, personnel files, briefing books, name files, and a subject file.

Huebner, Lee W.

Lee Huebner became a member of Richard Nixon’s writing staff during the 1968 Presidential campaign. During his five years on the White House staff, Huebner was involved in every aspect of the writing operation. He wrote major speeches and messages to Congress on a wide variety of subjects (such as the 1972 State of the Union address, many health and environmental messages, and a speech to the Canadian Parliament). In 1973 he became the Deputy Director of the Editorial Department under David Gergen. Huebner left the administration in 1974.

White House Central Files **1969-1974** **16 ft.** **PRMPA** **Closed: Unprocessed**

The materials consist of speech files, notebooks, and a chronological file.

Hughes, James D.

James Hughes served as a Military Aide in the Nixon administration.

White House Central Files **1969-1972** **1 ft., 4 in.** **PRMPA** **Closed: Unprocessed**

The materials consist of an alpha subject file, personal and office correspondence, an invitation collection, photographs, and a tape recording of the President’s trip to Europe in March 1969.

Hullin, Tod R.

In 1969, Tod Hullin began working at the White House as a staff assistant to the President. When the Domestic Council was organized, he joined it as Executive Assistant to the Director. He was appointed Associate Director for Housing and Community Affairs in May 1974 and remained in this position until his departure in January 1976.

White House Central Files **1969-1971** **5 in.** **PRMPA** **Open** 📄

Jones's file contains one series of records, a correspondence file arranged by date. One folder contains a planning guide calendar with handwritten annotations.

Jones, Thomas M.

Thomas Jones served as the Chief of Records in the White House Records Office.

White House Central Files **1969-1974** **96 ft.** **PRMPA** **Closed: Unprocessed**

The materials consist of bill reports, Cabinet department reports, and publications such as the *Congressional Record*.

Karalekas, S. Steven

Steven Karalekas served on Charles Colson's staff from June 1971 to 1973. Karalekas had substantive writing responsibilities and dealt with legal issues which had political implications or overtones.

White House Central Files **1972** **2 ft., 8 in.** **PRMPA** **Closed: Unprocessed**

The materials consist of subject files, mostly related to the 1972 campaign and George McGovern.

Keller, Vicki L.

Vicki Keller had several titles while serving at the White House: Staff Assistant to the President, Associate of the Domestic Council, and Staff Director of the Cabinet Committee on National Growth Policy. Keller left at the end of 1972 to return to McKinsey & Co. While serving on the Domestic Council, Keller's activities culminated in the National Growth Policy Report, and the President's Special Message on Aging.

White House Central Files **1971-1972** **13 ft. 7 in.** **PRMPA** **Open** 📄

These materials are comprised of four series: Chronological Files, Subject Files – Aging, Jaime McLane Chronological Files, and Subject Files – National Growth Policy.

Kennedy, David M.

David M. Kennedy served in the Nixon administration first as Secretary of the Treasury, 1969-1971, and then as Ambassador at Large for Foreign Economic Policy Development, 1971-1973.

White House Central Files **1971** **3 ft., 11 in.** **PRMPA** **Closed: Unprocessed**

The materials consist of alphabetical subject files related to the textile trade negotiations of 1971.

Keogh, James

James Keogh joined the White House staff in 1969. Keogh was the head speechwriter before becoming Director of the United States Information Agency in 1973.

White House Central Files	1969-1970	10 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of speech excerpts and drafts of Presidential speeches, statements, messages, and memos.

Khachigian, Kenneth L.

Kenneth Khachigian was employed as a Staff Assistant to Herbert Klein, Director of Communications from 1970 August-May 1971 before becoming an Assistant to Patrick J. Buchanan, May 1971-November 1972. From 1973-1974 Khachigian served as Deputy Special Assistant to the President, on the speechwriting staff.

White House Special Files	1970-1973	12 ft., 3 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	---

The materials of Kenneth L. Khachigian date from 1970 to 1973, with only five folders of materials dating from 1973. The materials are arranged into seven series: Correspondence Files, 1970-1972; Chronological Files, 1971-1972; Name Files, 1970-1972; Campaign Subject Files, 1970-1972; Opposition Candidates Files, 1970-1972; State Files, 1971-1972; and Miscellany, 1970-1973.

White House Central Files	1970-1974	16 ft.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of subject files and a chronological file.

King, Gwendolyn B.

Gwendolyn B. King worked in the First Lady's Correspondence Office from 1969 to 1974. The office was responsible for answering all mail received by Mrs. Nixon, Julie and David Eisenhower, and Tricia and Edward Cox. The office also handled mail addressed to the President and Mrs. Nixon.

White House Central Files	1969-1974	8 ft., 9 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	---

The files consist of Chronological files, Subject Files, Form Responses, Cards and Recipes, Photographs, Publications, Cindy Vanden Heuvel Chronological Files, Cindy Vanden Heuvel Subject Files, Cindy Vanden Heuvel Form Responses, and Cindy Vanden Heuvel Miscellany.

Kingsley, Daniel T.

Daniel Kingsley worked in the White House from February 1971 to the end of the Nixon administration in White House Personnel Operations.

White House Central Files	1971-1972	36 ft.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of recommendations and appointments to committees and boards, reports, and campaign material.

Kinsey, Roy E. (Pete), Jr.

Pete Kinsey served in the Counsel's office in the Nixon administration.

White House Central Files	1972	2 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	-------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of citizens mail to the President sent to Kinsey's office.

Kissinger, Henry A. (HAK)

Henry Kissinger served as the National Security Adviser for the entire Nixon administration and into Ford's Presidency. He additionally served as Secretary of State from 1973 to 1977.

Office Files	1968-1975	65 ft., 2 in.	PRMPA	Open 
---------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	---

The Henry A. Kissinger (HAK) Office Files consist of materials documenting the day-to-day administration of the National Security Council (NSC), the planning of Kissinger's trips abroad, negotiations with foreign governments, and Kissinger's office files.

Includes the following series:

HAK Administrative and Staff Files	1968-1974	8 ft., 9 in.	PRMPA	Open 
---	------------------	---------------------	--------------	---

Material includes official correspondence, memoranda of conversations, telegrams, letters, reports, and briefing books from 1968 to 1974. Subject matter in this series deal with the transition period of the Nixon administration; various memoranda dispatched from Henry Kissinger's office in the West Basement of the White House; text from HAK's confirmation hearings upon his nomination as Secretary of State in 1973; and assorted subject and chronological files from White House personnel such as Peter Rodman, Les Janka, and Bud McFarlane. Arranged primarily by subject and thereunder by date.

HAK Trip Files	1969-1974	13 ft., 7 in.	PRMPA	Open 
-----------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	---

This series contains trips HAK took during the time he served as both Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs and Secretary of State during the Nixon administration, 1973-1974. Material includes telegrams, cables, memoranda of conversations, as well as correspondence that HAK sent (HAKTO) and received (TOHAK). Highlights include HAK's trips to Moscow, Japan, the Middle East, Cambodia, Vietnam, Paris, and the United Nations. Arranged primarily by date and thereunder by geographic region.

Country Files – Africa	1968-1975	5 in.	PRMPA	Open 
-------------------------------	------------------	--------------	--------------	---

Covering the period 1968-1975, the HAK Country Files include reports, memoranda, memoranda of conversation, studies, background material, telegrams, and correspondence covering a wide variety of foreign policy issues. In some ways mirroring and yet distinct from the NSC Country Files, these files reflect topics in which Kissinger took a personal interest. The Africa materials consist of a single folder concerning the situation in Biafra in 1969.

Country Files – Europe	n.d.	5 ft., 9 in.	PRMPA	Open 
-------------------------------	-------------	---------------------	--------------	---

The Europe materials begin with a section on subjects and organizations of interest to Europe in general: the European monetary crisis, Mutual Balanced Force Reduction talks, the North Atlantic Council Summit, North Atlantic Treaty Organization, Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, and the United Nations. The next section contains files relevant to specific countries: Canada (arranged as the NSC Country Files), France, the Federal Republic of Germany, Berlin, the United Kingdom, Greece, Italy,

Office Files	1968-1975	65 ft., 2 in.	PRMPA	Open 
Malta, and Spain. Arranged by region and thereunder chronologically.				
Country Files – Europe – U.S.S.R.	n.d.	6 ft., 7 in.	PRMPA	Open 
The U.S.S.R. materials are listed separately because of their large size. The series deals primarily with trade, security, nuclear weapons, missile sites, and other defense issues. Also included is correspondence between Henry Kissinger and Soviet Foreign Minister Andrei Gromyko. The series also contains background materials prepared by the NSC, the Departments of State and Defense, and the Central Intelligence Agency for the Moscow Summits, the Strategic Arms Limitation Talks (SALT), the visit of General Secretary Leonid Brezhnev to the U.S., and the visits to Moscow of the President and Dr. Kissinger. Of special interest is the collection of memoranda of conversations between Dr. Kissinger and Soviet Ambassador Anatoliy Dobrynin. The two men met regularly to discuss a wide range of issues. Also included are memoranda of conversation between the President and General Secretary Brezhnev. The Dobrynin/Kissinger memcons begin with Volume 17. Volumes 1-16 can be found in the National Security Council Files, President's Trip Files, boxes 489-496. The Dobrynin/Kissinger exchange of notes begins with Volume 5. Volumes 1-4 can be found in the National Security Council Files, President's Trip Files, boxes 497-498. Arranged by topic and thereunder chronologically.				
Country Files – Far East	n.d.	9 ft., 7 in.	PRMPA	Open 
The general section of this series begins with Vice President Spiro Agnew's December 1969-January 1970 trip to Afghanistan, the Republic of China, Indonesia, Malaysia, Nepal, New Zealand, the Philippines, Singapore, and Thailand. Included are the Vice President's briefing books prepared by the Department of State, the NSC, and the Central Intelligence Agency, which contain background information, talking points, and the political and economic situations of each host country. The next section contains files relevant to specific countries: Cambodia, China, Indonesia, Japan, Korea, and Thailand. The China materials predominate. There are extensive memoranda of conversation between U.S. and Chinese officials during visits to the PRC, notably the President, Secretary of State William Rogers, Henry Kissinger, Chairman Mao Tse-tung, and Premier Chou En-lai. There are also memoranda of conversation between U.S. officials and Chinese representatives in Washington. Also of interest are materials regarding the question of Chinese representation in the United Nations. Arranged alphabetically by country and thereunder chronologically.				
Country Files – Far East – South Vietnam	n.d.	1 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Open 
The Vietnam materials are listed separately because of their large size. The South Vietnam files concern U.S. relations with the Republic of Vietnam regarding military matters and the problems of the war. Also included are materials concerning South Vietnamese domestic politics, as well as U.S. diplomatic efforts with the Government of Vietnam to end the war. There are background materials and memoranda of conversation from Henry Kissinger's and General Alexander Haig's respective trips to Saigon, and cable traffic between Ambassador Ellsworth Bunker and Washington. Arranged by topic and thereunder chronologically.				
Country Files – Far East – Vietnam Negotiations	n.d.	9 ft., 7 in.	PRMPA	Open 
The Vietnam Negotiations material begins with a general section which includes early U.S. contacts with the Democratic Republic of Vietnam (DRV) through intermediaries, as well as memoranda of conversation and exchange of notes between U.S. and DRV officials. Also included are background materials and drafts of various understandings and what was to become the final agreement to				

Office Files	1968-1975	65 ft., 2 in.	PRMPA	Open 
<p>end the war. The series also includes files of the Joint U.S.-DRV Economic Commission for the Reconstruction of North Vietnam, which met from March-July 1973. This group coordinated proposals for U.S. aid to North Vietnam following the conclusion of the war. The next section contains files of the U.S. representatives to the Paris Peace Talks: Ambassador William Sullivan, Deputy Assistant Secretary of State for East Asian and Pacific Affairs; Minister Heyward Isham, Acting Chief of U.S. Delegation to Paris Conference on Vietnam; Ambassador Arthur Watson, U.S. Ambassador to France; Minister Jack Kubisch, Deputy Chief of Mission; and Ambassador William Porter, U.S. Ambassador to the Paris Peace Talks. Also included is correspondence between Washington and the Defense Attache's Office, Paris Mission. The final section in the Vietnam series was filed as "C.D." (Camp David) documents. This section contains drafts, telegrams, and memoranda of conversation concerning Henry Kissinger's secret negotiations in Paris. Arranged by topic and thereunder chronologically.</p>				
Country Files – Latin America	n.d.	5 in.	PRMPA	Open 
<p>The Latin America series contains material primarily concerning two countries, Chile and Cuba. There is a single folder about Brazilian President Medici. The Cuba material relates mostly to Cienfuegos and the submarine base episode in 1970-1971. Arranged alphabetically by country and thereunder chronologically.</p>				
Country Files – Middle East	n.d.	7 ft., 6 in.	PRMPA	Open 
<p>The Middle East series contains material primarily dealing with the Arab-Israeli conflict. There are reports, telegrams, and memoranda, although most of the series consists of memoranda of conversation between Henry Kissinger and regional leaders. Of note is a collection of memcons between Kissinger and Yitzak Rabin, Israeli Ambassador and later Prime Minister. Also included are briefing materials prepared by the NSC staff in conjunction with Kissinger's various trips to the area, and the President's trip to the Middle East in June 1974. Arranged alphabetically by country and thereunder chronologically.</p>				
Agency and Congressional Files	n.d.	1 ft., 9 in.	PRMPA	Open 
<p>The Agency and Congressional Files consist of security files, Federal agency files, and congressional files. The security files include information regarding the defense budget, Defense Vietnam, and U.S. security and intelligence. The agency files contain material directly produced by agencies of the U.S. Federal Government, including the Central Intelligence Agency, the Department of Justice, the National Security Council, and the Department of State. The congressional files include material regarding the McCloskey/Kennedy Hearings, Senator Mike Mansfield, and other materials written on congressional letterhead. Arranged chronologically.</p>				
Telephone Conversation Transcripts	1969-1974	13 ft., 2 in.	PRMPA	Open 
<p>The Kissinger telephone conversation transcripts consist of approximately 20,000 pages of transcripts of Kissinger's telephone conversations during his tenure as Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs (1969-1974) and Secretary of State (1973-1974) during the administration of President Richard Nixon. These telephone calls took place at various locations, including the White House, Department of State, San Clemente, Key Biscayne, Paris, New York, Kissinger's home, and aboard aircraft. The conversations (telcons) were recorded between January 21, 1969, and August 8, 1974, and are arranged in four series: Chronological file, Anatoli Dobrynin file, Home file, and Jordan file.</p>				

Klein, Herbert G.

Herb Klein was the Director of Communications for the executive branch. In this capacity he coordinated the public relations activities of the White House and the Federal agencies.

White House Special Files	1969-1973	3 ft., 6 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	---

The materials of Herbert Klein in the White House Special Files date from the 1969-1973 period. There are practically none from the last six months of Klein's tenure at the White House. The materials are arranged into three series: Name File, Memoranda with the President, and White House Action Memoranda.

White House Central Files	1968-1973	372 ft.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of correspondence, chronological files, name and subject files, endorsements, applications, research files, background briefings, news clippings, wire stories, and publications.

Knauer, Virginia H.

Virginia Knauer served as a Special Assistant to the President in the area of consumer affairs.

White House Central Files	1969-1972	179 ft., 2 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	-----------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials are mainly those of Knauer's position as the Director of the Office of Consumer Affairs, and consist of consumer complaint correspondence, general correspondence, subject files, and legislative files.

Koch, Noel C.

Noel Koch joined the White House as a speechwriter in 1971. During the 1972 Presidential campaign, Koch worked for Charles Colson as a liaison with members of Congress. Following Lee Huebner's departure in early 1974, Koch became David Gergen's chief deputy.

White House Central Files	1971-1974	6 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of chronologically arranged messages, proclamations, remarks, statements, letters, and plaques written by Koch.

Korologos, Thomas C. (Tom)

Tom Korologos served as a Special Assistant to the President in the Congressional Relations office from April 1971 to January 1972, when he became Deputy Assistant for Congressional Relations, a position he held until his departure in 1974.

White House Special Files	1974	10 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	-------------	---------------	--------------	---

The materials consist of one series, Chronological Files. These files contain largely handwritten notes on routine contacts with Congressmen and Senators, vote tally sheets and pending legislation, and scheduling documents for meeting between congressional and White House officials. With some variations the folders in this file are labeled: Slush (month, year). The term "slush" appears to have been used to identify miscellaneous materials.

White House Central Files **1968-1974** **34 ft., 8 in.** **PRMPA** **Closed: Unprocessed**

The materials consist of alphabetical subject files, files on vote tracking, reference material, and biographies of Senate members.

Kriegsman, William E.

William Kriegsman started with the White House in July 1969 on Peter Flanigan's staff. In July 1970 Kriegsman moved to the Domestic Council staff, working for John Whitaker. He remained in this position until May 1971.

White House Central Files **1969-1970** **9 ft., 4 in.** **PRMPA** **Closed: Unprocessed**

The materials consist of subject files related to science and the environment.

Krogh, Egil M., Jr. (Bud)

Egil Krogh was the Deputy Counsel to the President and, later, Deputy Assistant to the President for Domestic Affairs. His responsibilities included drugs, crime, law enforcement, housing, government reorganization, and transportation.

White House Special Files **1969-1973** **34 ft., 7 in.** **PRMPA** **Open** 

The materials are arranged into eight series: Chronological Files; Name Files; Subject Files; Subject Files – Crime; Subject Files – Drugs; Subject Files – Transportation; Subject Files – Books, Briefing Papers, Manuals, Reports; and Oversized Attachments.

White House Central Files **1970-1973** **16 ft.** **PRMPA** **Closed: Unprocessed**

The materials consist of reports, books, and manuals related to drugs, crime, and law enforcement.

Lanham, Maurice

Maurice Lanham worked as a consultant for J. Fred Buzhardt.

White House Central Files **1969-1973** **1 ft., 4 in.** **PRMPA** **Closed: Unprocessed**

The materials consist of subject files related to salaries and expenses, printed materials, and notes.

Lebedev, Gregori

Gregori Lebedev served in White House Personnel Operations.

White House Central Files **1971-1974** **14 ft., 8 in.** **PRMPA** **Closed: Unprocessed**

The materials consist of alphabetical and subject files.

Leinbaugh, Harold P.

Harold Leinbaugh worked as a Deputy Special Assistant to the President in the Press Office.

White House Central Files **1972-1974** **1 ft., 4 in.** **PRMPA** **Closed: Unprocessed**

The materials consist of subject files and alphabetical name files.

LeTendre, Andre E.

Andre LeTendre served as a staff assistant in White House Personnel Operations.

White House Central Files **1972-1974** **10 ft., 8 in.** **PRMPA** **Closed: Unprocessed**

The materials consist of alphabetical agency and individual files.

Leukhardt, Amelia

Amelia Leukhardt served as a Mail and File Supervisor in White House Personnel Operations.

White House Central Files **1969-1972** **36 ft.** **PRMPA** **Closed: Unprocessed**

The materials consist of Presidential memos, alphabetical name files, files related to appointees, and resignation letters accepted by the President.

Lewis, Robert J.

Robert Lewis served from March 1972 to February 1973 as staff assistant to Lewis Engman on the Domestic Council.

White House Central Files **1972-1973** **5 ft., 4 in.** **PRMPA** **Closed: Unprocessed**

The materials consist of subject files, primarily related to consumers and tax.

Lezar, Harold J. (Tex), Jr.

Tex Lezar worked in the Nixon administration as a speechwriter.

White House Central Files **1971-1974** **1 ft., 4 in.** **PRMPA** **Closed: Unprocessed**

The materials consist of a chronological file, correspondence, personnel files, a Domestic Council briefing book, input for the 1972 State of the Union address, and a draft Watergate chronology.

Loken, James B.

James Loken worked in the White House from May 1970 to November 1972. He started as the General Counsel for the President's Committee on Consumer Interests (later the Office of Consumer Affairs). In October 1970 Loken moved into Peter Flanigan's office and had among his responsibilities consumers and the environment.

White House Central Files	1970-1973	17 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of subject files.

MacGregor, Clark

Clark MacGregor served in the Nixon administration as Counsel to the President for Congressional Relations.

White House Central Files	1971-1972	6 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of subject, name, and chronological files.

Magruder, William M.

William Magruder began on the White House staff in 1971, as part of a New Technologies Opportunity Program. Magruder served until March 1973.

White House Central Files	1971-1973	17 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of correspondence, memoranda, a speech file, a chronological file, and subject files related to aviation and the New Technology Opportunity Program.

Malek, Frederic V. (Fred)

In 1969, Fred Malek left Triangle Corporation to become Health, Education, and Welfare (HEW) Secretary Robert H. Finch's Deputy Under Secretary. Malek's portfolio was to make HEW more responsive, and he quickly impressed Finch and others by curtailing red tape and discharging personnel, earning himself the nickname "the hatchet" because of his tenacity. President Nixon's Chief of Staff H. R. "Bob" Haldeman subsequently made Malek White House personnel chief, and Malek thus became responsible for recruiting candidates for high-ranking appointed positions on the White House staff.

White House Special Files	1968-1973	1 ft., 9 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	---

The materials are arranged into one series: Subject Files. The series covers a broad range of topics, including specific Government offices, agencies, commissions, and boards as well as general areas such as employment, job placements, resume referrals, foreign aid reform, and judgeships. Most of the information contained in the files pertains to employment recommendations, appointments, and evaluations.

White House Central Files	1969-1973	21 ft., 5 in.	PRMPA	Open 
	n.d.	1 ft., 4 in.		Closed: Unprocessed

The open materials of Frederic Malek encompass the years 1969 to 1973, and relate to Malek's roles as Deputy Under Secretary of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare (1969 to late 1970) and head of the White House Personnel Operation (late 1970 to 1973). The papers are separated into two series: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare and White House Personnel Operation.

The unprocessed materials consist of three notebooks regarding resumes for employment in independent agencies.

Marrs, Theodore C.

From 1970-1974, Theodore Marrs served as Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense for Reserve Affairs. As such, as he was responsible for monitoring the administration of the entire Reserve and National Guard program for all the military services in the U.S. His duties included traveling throughout the U.S. and sometimes overseas speaking about the role of the military, including the reserves, in the all-volunteer armed forces, which came into effect during the Nixon Presidency. In May 1974, Marrs was appointed a Special Assistant to the President, working with Special Interest Groups.

White House Central Files	1974	1 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	-------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of subject files related to organizations.

Marumoto, William H.

William Marumoto served in White House Personnel Operations during the Nixon administration.

White House Central Files	1970-1972	1 ft., 9 in.	PRMPA	Open
	1971-1973	9 ft., 4 in.		Closed: Unprocessed

The open materials consist of subject files on various departments and agencies, and are presently located with the Processed Oversize Attachments, as OAs 10111 and 10112.

The unprocessed materials consist of a chronological file, correspondence, reports, schedule proposals, and search files for various positions in the executive branch.

Matthews, William F. (Frank)

Frank Matthews was Chief of White House Central Files.

White House Central Files	1968-1973	2 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of copies of the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*.

May, Lynn

Lynn May served on the Domestic Council staff.

White House Central Files	1974	5 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	-------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of subject files on various agencies and a chronological file.

McCracken, Paul W.

Paul McCracken was appointed by President Nixon as Chairman of the Council of Economic Advisers in December 1968. Dr. McCracken served as Chairman until January 1, 1972

Mead, Dana G.

Dana Mead began working for the administration as a White House Fellow, on the Domestic Council staff under Ed Morgan. He stayed on as a staff assistant and became Assistant Director for Community Development.

White House Central Files	1973 1969-1974	4 in. 66 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Open Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------------------------	--------------	---

The open materials consist of files on the Economic Development Administration and National Commission on Fire Prevention and Control, and are presently located with the Processed Oversize Attachments, as OA 12319.

The unprocessed materials consist mainly of subject files related to a variety of Domestic Council issues, including housing, revenue sharing, National Growth Policy, education, and desegregation. The collection also includes a chronological file.

Melencamp, Noble

Noble Melencamp ran the Correspondence office during the early years of the Nixon administration while detailed from the State Department. He left the White House in 1971.

White House Central Files	1971-1973	5 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials include files from the Executive Clerk and consist of copies of official documents, VIP mail, lists, letters, memos, and Presidential commendations.

Michel, Peter A.

Peter Michel served as a staff assistant on the Domestic Council.

White House Central Files	1970-1972	20 ft.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of a chronological file and subject files relating to revenue sharing, the 1970 and 1972 campaigns, and the Republican National Committee, among other topics.

Miller, Robert W.

Robert Miller served as the Assistant Director of the Council on International Economic Policy, beginning in April 1972. In late summer 1973 Miller moved to Anne Armstrong's staff. In April 1974 he left the White House to become a staff member of the American Revolution Bicentennial Agency.

White House Central Files	1970-1973	10 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of subject files related mainly to the American Bicentennial and the White House Conference on the Industrial World Ahead.

Millspaugh, Peter E.

Peter Millspaugh was initially an administrative aide in the office of Harry S. Flemming and subsequently a Deputy Special Assistant to the President under the direction of Harry S. Dent. Millspaugh was a midlevel administrative officer with responsibility for domestic partisan liaison; he assisted in the coordination of Republican Party activities between numerous elements of its membership and the White House.

White House Special Files	1969-1973	10 in.	PRMPA	Open 
The materials are arranged in one series: Alphabetical Subject Files. The subject matter of this series reflects Millspaugh's responsibilities. There are letters, memoranda, notes, public statements, press announcements, news clippings, tour schedules, and personnel lists relating to numerous Republican Party affairs, especially patronage in its various aspects: appointments and employment in public service positions, control and award of contracts, and assistance in congressional elections.				

White House Central Files	1971-1973	12 ft.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
The materials consist of subject files, alphabetical name files, and state files.				

Minnick, Walter C.

Walter Minnick served on the Domestic Council.

White House Central Files	1971-1973	13 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
The materials consist of subject files.				

Moellering, John H.

John Moellering served as a White House Fellow in the office of Anne Armstrong.

White House Central Files	1973-1974	6 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
The materials consist of subject files and publications.				

Mollenhoff, Clark R.

Clark Mollenhoff served as Special Counsel to the President.

White House Central Files	1969-1970	4 ft.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
The materials consist of a fact sheet on the nomination of Clement Haynesworth to the Supreme Court, and related summaries on the case made by Mollenhoff, and subject files.				

Moore, Richard A.

Richard Moore served as Special Counsel to the President from April 1971 until the end of the administration.

White House Central Files	1971-1974	9 ft., 2 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of an alphabetical file, a subject file, and publications.

Morey, Roy D.

Roy Morey served from June 1971 until March 1973 on the Domestic Council, as a staff assistant for Ed Harper.

White House Central Files	1971-1972	20 ft.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of a chronological file, briefing books, campaign files, and opinion polls.

Morgan, Ann M.

Ann Morgan joined the Research Office in September 1969, as an assistant to Cecilia Bellinger. She became head of the office in June 1972, a position in which she was responsible for providing background materials for all of the President's speaking engagements and for ensuring the accuracy of all statements, congressional messages, proclamations, and other materials issued by the President. In 1973 Morgan became David Gergen's chief assistant.

White House Central Files	1969-1974	4 ft.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	--------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of research logs and files, memos, schedules, files on personnel, and files on the Medal of Freedom.

Morgan, Edward L.

Edward Morgan started with the White House in early 1969 as Deputy Counsel to the President, working for John Ehrlichman. He became Assistant Director of the Domestic Council upon its creation in 1970. He left the administration in December 1972 to become Assistant Secretary of the Treasury for Enforcement, Tariff and Trade Affairs, and Operations.

White House Central Files	1969-1971	12 ft.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of reports and subject files.

Morris, Robert J.

Robert Morris served on the Council on International Economic Policy.

White House Central Files	1971-1972	4 ft.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	--------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of a chronological file.

Moynihan, Daniel Patrick

Daniel Patrick Moynihan joined the Nixon administration as Counsellor to the President for Urban Affairs. He was in this position until December of 1970 and focused on welfare reform through his Family Assistance Plan. In 1973 President Nixon appointed Dr. Moynihan as United States Ambassador to India, a position in which he remained until 1975.

White House Central Files **1969-1970** **39 ft., 10 in.** **PRMPA** **Open** 📄

These materials are divided into five series: Correspondence, January 1969-December 1970; Meeting Files, 1969-December 1970; Subject Files, 1969-December 1970; Council for Urban Affairs, 1969-December 1970; and Photographs.

National Goals Research Staff

President Nixon established the National Goals Research Staff in July 1969, under the direction of Leonard Garment. The Staff’s functions included forecasting future developments and assessing the longer-range consequences of present social trends; measuring the probable future impact of alternative courses of action, including measuring the degree to which change in one area would be likely to affect another; estimating the actual range of social choice—that is, what alternative sets of goals might be attainable, in light of the availability of resources and possible rates of progress; developing and monitoring social indicators that can reflect the present and future quality of American life and the direction and rate of its change; and summarizing, integrating, and correlating the results of related research activities being carried on within the various Federal agencies, and by State and local governments and private organizations. The Staff reported to the President in July 1970.

White House Central Files **1969-1970** **20 ft.** **PRMPA** **Closed: Unprocessed**

The materials consist of subject files, correspondence, audio tapes, White House press releases, and publications.

National Security Council Files

The National Security Council (NSC) was established by the National Security Act of July 1947 (PL 235-61 Statute 496; U.S.C. 402). President Harry S. Truman created the Council in order to advise and assist the President on national security and foreign policies and to coordinate these policies among various government agencies.

This legislation also provided for the creation of the Central Intelligence Agency, the National Security Resources Board, a National Military Establishment, and a Secretary of Defense.

The structure and function of the NSC changed with each administration. The needs and desires of the President and his relationships with his advisors and department heads all had an effect on the role of the NSC in policy and decision making. Unlike his predecessors, President Nixon relied heavily on his National Security Advisor, Henry A. Kissinger, and the NSC for guidance on foreign policy decisions throughout the administration.

Presidential Acquisitions File **1968-1974** **530 ft., 10 in.** **PRMPA** **Partially Open** 📄

The National Security Council Files consist of briefing material for Presidential meetings, records of negotiations with foreign governments, and correspondence. The Presidential Acquisitions File consists of those materials created during the administration as Presidential records, and is separate from the National Security Council Institutional Files described beginning on page 119.

Includes the following series:

Presidential Acquisitions File	1968-1974	530 ft., 10 in.	PRMPA	Partially Open 
Presidential Daily Briefings	1969-1974	26 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Partially Open 
These files consist of daily intelligence briefings prepared for the President by the Central Intelligence Agency, supplemented by briefings prepared by the NSC, the Department of State, and the Federal Bureau of Investigation. Most briefings are accompanied by memos for the President from Henry Kissinger noting late developments. Arranged chronologically. The available Presidential Daily Briefings include only those documents that have been released in part or in full through the Mandatory Review process. View folder list for details.				
Vietnam Subject File	1969-1973	32 ft., 5 in.	PRMPA	Open 
The contents of the Vietnam Subject File are primarily of a military nature. Cables, memoranda, memcons, reports, speech drafts, maps, and photographs describe deployment of forces; military operations in North and South Vietnam, Cambodia, and Laos; prisoners of war/missing in action (POW/MIA); contingency plans; NSC deliberations; budget; research and development; and the organization/command structure of the U.S. military in Vietnam. Arranged by subject matter and thereunder chronologically.				
Vietnam Country Files	1969-1973	12 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Open 
Covering the period January 1969 through September 1973, the Vietnam Country Files are primarily diplomatic correspondence between Washington and the U.S. Embassy in Saigon. It consists of State Department telegrams, memcons, and memoranda of diplomatic importance or pertaining to the activities of the executive branch of the Republic of Vietnam government. Arranged chronologically.				
Paris Talks/Meetings	1968-1973	12 ft., 3 in.	PRMPA	Open 
These files consist of Department of State cables, memoranda, and other materials pertaining to Vietnam Peace Talks held in Paris. The bulk of the materials consists of cables between the American Embassy in Paris and the Department of State. Also included are intelligence cables and press releases. Cables are grouped by Department of State code and designation and then arranged chronologically within these designations.				
Agency Files	1970-1974	49 ft., 11 in.	PRMPA	Partially Open
Various reports, memoranda, etc., concerning an agency and its relationship with the NSC. Materials declassified under the Remote Archival Capture (RAC) program are the only records presently open.				
Subject Files	1969-1974	45 ft., 1 in.	PRMPA	Open 
These files deal with a wide variety of subject matters. The material consists of correspondence, reports, telegrams, articles, and press clippings. All of the files relate to the work of the NSC in general, and most to the responsibilities and activities of Henry Kissinger in particular. Arranged alphabetically by subject.				
Backchannel	1969-1974	10 ft., 6 in.	PRMPA	Partially Open
The Backchannel Files consist of memoranda of conversation between the President and foreign Heads of Government/State and other foreign dignitaries including, but not limited to, foreign ministers and other Cabinet officers, ambassadors and special emissaries. Also included is sensitive incoming cable traffic associated with negotiations, plans, evaluations, and the impact of decisions taken on national security. Materials declassified under the Remote Archival Capture (RAC) program are the only records presently open.				

Presidential Acquisitions File	1968-1974	530 ft., 10 in.	PRMPA	Partially Open 📄
Korea: EC-121 Shootdown	1969	3 ft., 6 in.	PRMPA	Open
This series consists of materials related to the shootdown of a U.S. Navy EC-121 electronic reconnaissance aircraft by North Korean MIG-21s over the Sea of Japan on April 14, 1969. The files are primarily directed toward two objectives—determining exactly what events transpired during the EC-121 shootdown and formulating contingency plans for possible retaliation against the North Koreans. The Special Report of the House Armed Services Committee on the Pueblo and EC-121 incidents is also included.				
President’s Trip Files	1969-1973	26 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
This series contains materials created by the National Security Council for the President in preparation for his official foreign visits. The files consist of general background reports, issue papers, plans, and detailed schedules for each country on the agenda. Some trip reports also include follow-up media reaction reports. The files also include a sizable subseries of memoranda of conversation and exchange of notes between Dr. Henry Kissinger and Soviet Ambassador Anatoliy Dobrynin from 1969 to 1973, covering a wide variety of topics. This subseries continues in HAK boxes 68-71. Researchers interested in the President’s travels should also consult the VIP Visits series. Some of the President’s trips abroad are reflected in material found in NSC boxes 946-950. Arranged by subject and thereunder chronologically.				
Country Files – Far East (Tonga, Trust Territories, and Vietnam)	1969-1974	29 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
This series contains NSC and Department of State telegrams, memoranda, and correspondence dealing with Tonga, the Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands (TTPI), and Vietnam. The TTPI files include reports and U.S. policy papers regarding status negotiations through 1972. The Vietnam files reflect routine, non-war-related, diplomatic relations between the United States and the Republic of Vietnam. Arranged alphabetically by country and thereunder chronologically.				
Indo-Pak War	1971	3 ft., 11 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
This series consists of cables and reports relating to the crisis in South Asia which lasted approximately from March 25, 1971 to December 17, 1971. Warfare broke out in the region as a result of West Pakistan’s crackdown on the Bengali separatist movement. Over eight million refugees fled to India, which supported the Mukti Bahini guerrillas. Along with other nations, the United States provided food and other humanitarian relief to the war-torn areas. Arranged by subject and thereunder chronologically.				
Cambodian Operations	1970	5 ft., 3 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
These files consist of memoranda, cables, and reports relating to the U.S. “incursion” of Cambodia in 1970. Also included are background material and drafts for Presidential speeches and press conferences on the subject of Cambodia. There are also materials relating to background briefings Henry Kissinger gave to congressional leaders. Arranged by subject and thereunder chronologically.				
Country Files – Middle East	1969-1974	33 ft., 2 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
This series contains NSC and Department of State telegrams, memoranda, and correspondence dealing with the Middle East. The majority of the material pertains to the Arab-Israeli conflict and U.S. diplomatic efforts to achieve a negotiated settlement. Folders labeled “Middle East” or “Middle East – General” deal primarily with Israel and Egypt. There is also a considerable amount of material related to the tensions in South Asia, centered on relations between India and Pakistan. This includes U.S. reaction to the 1971 Indo-Pak War. Arranged alphabetically by country and thereunder chronologically.				

Presidential Acquisitions File	1968-1974	530 ft., 10 in.	PRMPA	Partially Open 📄
Country Files – Europe	1969-1974	29 ft., 9 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
This series contains NSC and Department of State telegrams, memoranda, and correspondence dealing with Europe. The files reflect the political changes which occurred in Europe in the early 1970s. The files are dominated by material pertaining to France during and after DeGaulle, West Germany and Ostpolitik, the United Kingdom, and U.S. relations with the U.S.S.R. under Leonid Brezhnev. Arranged alphabetically by country and thereunder chronologically.				
Country Files – Africa	1969-1974	5 ft., 9 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
This series contains NSC and Department of State telegrams, memoranda, and correspondence dealing with Africa. During this period, the Nixon administration was dealing with many emerging nations in the region, which led to sometimes tense relations. Major issues include the overthrow of the Libyan monarchy in 1969 and the Biafran crisis during the Nigerian civil war. The files also contain information on the Organization of African Unity. Arranged alphabetically by country and thereunder chronologically.				
Presidential Correspondence	1969-1974	8 ft., 9 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
This series contains drafts of letters, memoranda, and Department of State telegrams. The correspondence between the President and foreign Heads of Government and Heads of State concerns a wide variety of bilateral and multilateral issues. Highlights include correspondence with the Republic of Vietnam's President Thieu regarding the ongoing hostilities in Vietnam, and with Israel's Prime Minister Meir regarding U.S. peace-making efforts in the Middle East. There are also Presidential replies to several foreign leaders's congratulations on the Vietnam settlement. Arranged alphabetically by country and thereunder chronologically.				
Country Files – Latin America	1969-1974	17 ft., 1 in.	PRMPA	Partially Open
This series contains State, Defense, and NSC memoranda, and reports to Henry Kissinger and the President dealing with U.S. relations with Latin American countries. Most folders contain cable traffic between Washington and the U.S. Embassy in each Latin American capital. Included in this series is the material provided to and generated by the 1969 Rockefeller mission to Latin America. Materials declassified under the Remote Archival Capture (RAC) program are the only records presently open.				
Name Files	1969-1974	14 ft., 6 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
These files consist of material to, from, or about administration officials and other public figures as they relate to the work of the NSC. There is a small amount of material related to private citizens. Prominent figures include Ambassador Ellsworth Bunker, Senator J. William Fulbright, General Andrew Goodpaster, Henry Cabot Lodge, and Walt Rostow. The subject matter of the material concerns primarily international affairs and national security matters. There is a preponderance of items dealing with the prosecution of the Vietnam War and its resolution through negotiations. Arranged alphabetically by subject.				
ABM/MIRV	1969-1973	2 ft., 7 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
These files consist of reports, memoranda, and public statements regarding the Nixon administration's decision to seek congressional approval of the modified Anti-Ballistic Missile (ABM) system known as "Safeguard." In addition, there is material relating to the administration's position on Multiple Independently targetable Reentry Vehicle (MIRV) testing and a possible ban on MIRV research and development. Included is correspondence among NSC, State, Defense, and CIA concerning U.S. intelligence estimates of Soviet strategic strength and U.S. verification methods. There are many drafts of the President's position statement on ABM issued on March 14, 1969. There are memoranda from Henry Kissinger and other officials to the President, with some bearing the President's handwriting. There are also a considerable amount of Kissinger notations on drafts of memoranda and reports. Arranged by subject				

Presidential Acquisitions File	1968-1974	530 ft., 10 in.	PRMPA	Partially Open 📄
and thereunder chronologically.				
For the President's Files (Winston Lord) – China Trip/Vietnam	1969-1973	11 ft., 10 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
This series contains briefing materials (originally in notebook form) maintained by Winston Lord, Henry Kissinger's executive assistant at the NSC. The China materials were prepared in conjunction with the President's February 1972 trip to the People's Republic of China. This section consists primarily of extensive memoranda of conversation between U.S. and Chinese officials (notably Premier Chou En-lai and Chairman Mao Tse-tung) arranged by subject. Also included are intelligence reports and Department of State briefing books. Some documents contain annotations by the President and Dr. Kissinger. The Vietnam material, also maintained by Mr. Lord, concerns the secret negotiations conducted between Dr. Kissinger and Special Advisor Le Duc Tho of North Vietnam in Paris. Separate from the official U.S. peace talks in Paris which were begun during the Johnson administration, the secret negotiations were conducted between 1969 and 1973 and resulted in the Agreement on Ending the War and Restoring Peace in Vietnam. The 1973 Nobel Peace Prize was jointly awarded to Dr. Kissinger and Special Advisor Le for their efforts. The series also includes material relating to U.S. efforts to keep the South Vietnamese apprised of the secret talks through U.S. Ambassador Ellsworth Bunker.				
SALT	1969-1974	8 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
These files consist of cables, memoranda of conversation, background material, and reports relating to the Strategic Arms Limitation Talks (SALT) between the U.S. and the Soviet Union. These talks were held in Vienna, Helsinki, and Geneva. The U.S. delegation was headed by Ambassador Gerard Smith, Director of the Arms Control and Disarmament Agency. In May 1972, SALT I culminated in the signing in Moscow of an ABM treaty and an agreement to limit strategic arms. Arranged chronologically.				
Pentagon Papers	1969	4 ft., 10 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
This series contains the complete report titled United States-Vietnam Relations, 1945-1967, written by the OSD (Office of the Secretary of Defense) Vietnam Task Force. This report was commissioned by Secretary of Defense Robert McNamara in 1967 and was completed in January 1969. The 47 volume study traces the role of the United States in Vietnam from the 1940s, but primarily focuses on the evolution of war during the administrations of Presidents Kennedy and Johnson. Portions of the report were leaked by Daniel Ellsberg, a RAND Corporation employee, and published by the <i>New York Times</i> beginning June 13, 1971. These leaked documents became known as the Pentagon Papers. Arranged chronologically. The complete report is available on the National Archives website. 🔗				
Presidential Press Conferences	1969-1970	2 ft., 2 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
These files consist of briefing papers prepared by Henry Kissinger's staff for the President's use as he prepared for press conferences. Included are background materials, draft statements, and questions journalists might pose as well as proposed Presidential responses. The subject matter addressed in all these materials relates solely to U.S. foreign policy and defense matters. Arranged chronologically.				

Presidential Acquisitions File	1968-1974	530 ft., 10 in.	PRMPA	Partially Open 
Soviet Defector Case	1970	10 in.	PRMPA	Open 
This series contains memoranda, reports, and other materials concerning the defection of Lithuanian seaman Simas I. Kudirka. Seaman Kudirka defected from the Soviet Mother Ship Sovetskaya Litva to the U.S. Coast Guard cutter Vigilant during a meeting between the U.S. fishing industry and the Soviet fishing fleet. The defection occurred in U.S. territorial waters off Martha's Vineyard, Massachusetts on November 23, 1970. Arranged by subject.				
VIP Visits	1969-1974	19 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Open 
This series contains background materials created for the President's use in preparation for visits with various foreign leaders, both in the U.S. and abroad. Notable visits include those by Prime Ministers Meir of Israel and Sato of Japan in 1969, King Hussein of Jordan in 1969, the Shah of Iran in 1969, Prime Minister Tanaka of Japan in 1972 and 1973, and General Secretary Brezhnev of the U.S.S.R. in 1973. Also included are background materials for the President regarding foreign dignitaries in the U.S. to attend the funeral of former President Eisenhower in 1969. There is similar background material for President Nixon's attendance at French President Pompidou's funeral in 1974. This series also includes NSC-prepared background material for trips made by officials other than the President. These officials include Vice President Spiro T. Agnew, Secretaries of the Treasury John B. Connally and George P. Shultz, and Secretary of State William P. Rogers. Arranged alphabetically by country and thereunder, chronologically.				
Alexander M. Haig Chronological Files	1969-1972	19 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Open 
This series reflects Alexander Haig's duties as Deputy Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs. As Henry Kissinger's principal assistant, General Haig played a key role in the day-to-day operation of the National Security Council staff. The chronological file consists of memoranda, correspondence, cables, and reports pertaining to a wide variety of topics. Also included is a series of memoranda of conversation and transcriptions of Haig telephone conversations from 1970 to 1972. Arranged chronologically.				
Alexander M. Haig Special File	1969-1973	10 ft., 1 in.	PRMPA	Open 
This series is a subject file of various national security issues. The files contain correspondence, memoranda, cables, notes, briefing papers, and memoranda of conversation. Most of the materials are from Alexander Haig's tenure as Deputy Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs. Also included, however, are files from General Haig's April 1973 trip to Southeast Asia, at which time he was Vice Chief of Staff of the Army. The bulk of the material concerns the war in Southeast Asia. Acting as the President's representative, General Haig made several trips to Southeast Asia between 1970 and 1973. This series includes memoranda of conversation between General Haig and the leaders of Cambodia, Laos, Thailand, and the Republic of Vietnam. Arranged alphabetically, with some exceptions. Files relating to General Haig's Southeast Asia trips are arranged in approximate chronological order.				
Presidential/HAK Memcons	1969-1975	3 ft., 6 in.	PRMPA	Open 
This series contains memoranda of conversation primarily between the President and foreign Heads of State. Also included are memcons between Henry A. Kissinger and foreign leaders, Cabinet members, journalists, and the general public. There are also memcons between the President and Dr. Kissinger from June 1969-August 1974. Arranged chronologically.				

Presidential Acquisitions File	1968-1974	530 ft., 10 in.	PRMPA	Partially Open 📄
For the President's Files – China/Vietnam Negotiations	1969-1973	4 ft., 10 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
<p>This series contains memoranda, reports, memoranda of conversation, background papers, and talking points prepared for use by the President and Henry A. Kissinger. The China materials concern the latter's trips to the People's Republic of China in July and October 1971. Included are exchanges through intermediaries between the U.S. and the PRC prior to HAK's secret trip in July 1971. There is also material relating to the drafting of the Shanghai Communique, signed at the conclusion of the President's trip in February 1972. Also included are background materials for use by General Haig, Senators Mansfield and Scott, and Representatives Boggs and Ford for their respective trips to the PRC in 1972. The Vietnam materials are primarily memoranda of conversation concerning the secret negotiations Dr. Kissinger conducted with the North Vietnamese in Paris from 1969 to 1973. Also included are memcons from HAK's Saigon trip in 1972. Of interest are letters from President Thieu to President Nixon during the final phases of the Paris negotiations, November 1972-January 1973. Arranged by subject and thereunder chronologically.</p>				
Houdek Chron Files	1969-1971	1 ft., 9 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
<p>This series contains the staff files of Robert G. Houdek. Houdek was an NSC staff member in the Office of the Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs from 1969 to 1972. The series consists of memoranda, letters, and schedules concerning a wide variety of topics. Arranged chronologically.</p>				
Lake Chron Files	1966-1970	1 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
<p>This series contains the staff files of William Anthony K. ("Tony") Lake. Lake was an NSC staff member in the Office of the Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs from 1970 to 1971. The series consists of memoranda, letters, and cables concerning a wide variety of topics. Arranged chronologically.</p>				
Staff Memos – Staff Memos	1969-1971	1 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Partially Open
<p>This series contains staff memos pertaining to a wide variety of topics received from political and military personnel, as well as private citizens. This series is arranged alphabetically by individual. Materials declassified under the Remote Archival Capture (RAC) program are the only records presently open.</p>				
NSC Institutional Materials	1973-1974	8 ft., 9 in.	PRMPA	Partially Open
<p>This series contains material concerning a variety of topics including proposed foreign travel of administration officials, NSC meetings, and study and decision memoranda. This series is arranged chronologically. Materials declassified under the Remote Archival Capture (RAC) program are the only records presently open.</p>				
Briefing Books – HAK: SEA/PRC Trip	1971	10 in.	PRMPA	Partially Open
<p>Copies of memoranda, cables, background papers, and intelligence reports (originally in notebook form) relating to Henry Kissinger's trip to Asia in July 1971. It was Kissinger's visit to Pakistan that served as the pretext for his secret journey to China. In addition, there is background information and proposed arrangements for the President's trip to the People's Republic of China. This is material used by the U.S. advance team, headed by Kissinger and Dwight Chapin, which met with the Chinese in October 1971 to finalize plans for Nixon's visit. There are documents in this series that contain original notes and revisions in Kissinger's handwriting. Materials declassified under the Remote Archival Capture (RAC) program are the only records presently open.</p>				

Presidential Acquisitions File	1968-1974	530 ft., 10 in.	PRMPA	Partially Open 📄
Jon Howe Chronological Files	1969-1973	3 ft., 6 in.	PRMPA	Partially Open
Memoranda, reports, and other correspondence relating to routine business of the National Security Council. Lt. Cmdr. Jonathan Howe maintained these files as a member of Henry Kissinger's inner office staff. Materials declassified under the Remote Archival Capture (RAC) program are the only records presently open.				
Jon Howe – Vietnam Chronology Files	1972-1973	14 ft., 11 in.	PRMPA	Partially Open
Reports, memoranda, and cables maintained by Howe on a daily basis from April 1972-January 1973. Each folder contains military, intelligence, and political reports concerning the situation in North and South Vietnam as well as in other areas of Southeast Asia. The reports emanate from the Departments of State and Defense, the Joint Chiefs of Staff, and the CIA. Materials declassified under the Remote Archival Capture (RAC) program are the only records presently open.				
Jon Howe – Vietnam Subject Files	1969-1973	9 ft., 2 in.	PRMPA	Partially Open
Memoranda, reports, maps, briefing papers and contingency plans relating to the Vietnam war. The contingency plans were drawn up in 1969 on Kissinger's orders. Kissinger refers to this "Duck Hook" planning in his memoirs. There is additional material relating to the bombing of Hanoi and the mining of Haiphong Harbor in May 1972. There are files of regular reports made about the situation in Vietnam by the Joint Chiefs of Staff, the CIA, Defense Secretary Melvin Laird, as well as by Generals Abrams and Weyand in the field. These reports cover the period April 1972-January 1973. Of particular interest is a 1973 report written by Howe entitled "How the Peace was Won." There is also a file maintained by John Negroponte relating to the Vietnam negotiations and the ceasefire agreement, 1972-1973. Negroponte was one of the NSC's specialists on Asia. Materials declassified under the Remote Archival Capture (RAC) program are the only records presently open.				
Jon Howe Trip Files	1971-1972	1 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Partially Open
Memoranda, reports, and briefing papers on trips made by Kissinger to Europe, the Soviet Union and to China. There are briefing books and intelligence papers prepared for the U.S. advance parties which visited China in October 1971 and January 1972 to arrange President Nixon's February 1972 state visit. Materials declassified under the Remote Archival Capture (RAC) program are the only records presently open.				
Keyword Indices & Computer Tapes	1969-1974	6 ft., 7 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
This series consists of fourteen oversize computer printout books and one box containing three large computer tapes.				
Harold H. Saunders Files: Middle East Negotiations	1969-1974	16 ft., 3 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
This series contains memoranda, correspondence, cables, and reports concerning U.S. involvement in the Middle East. A member of the National Security Council staff since 1961, Hal Saunders was the NSC Middle East expert during the Nixon administration. He kept extensive files documenting the various attempts to achieve peace in the region. This series includes the records of the Jarring Talks. Following the June 1967 war, Ambassador Gunnar Jarring of Sweden, under United Nations auspices, launched negotiations designed to achieve a comprehensive settlement in the area. These ultimately inconclusive talks continued for several years before finally being scuttled by the October 1973 war. Also included are records of the talks relating to the U.S. Peace Initiative for the Middle East, as well as Four Power and U.S.-U.S.S.R. talks. This series documents the U.S. response to the October 1973 war. The files also include background materials prepared for Henry Kissinger for use in his "shuttle diplomacy." Between November 1973 and				

Presidential Acquisitions File	1968-1974	530 ft., 10 in.	PRMPA	Partially Open 
May 1974, Secretary of State Kissinger made several trips to the Middle East in efforts to achieve Egyptian-Israeli and Syrian-Israeli disengagement of forces. Also included is a small subseries called Vice President's Meeting File. This consists of summaries of conversations held between Vice President Spiro Agnew and foreign leaders. Arranged by subject and thereunder chronologically.				
Harold H. Saunders Chron File	1970-1971	9 ft., 7 in.	PRMPA	Partially Open
This series contains memoranda of Harold H. Saunders that deal with a wide variety of topics, most of which pertain to Middle East matters. This series is arranged chronologically. Materials declassified under the Remote Archival Capture (RAC) program are the only records presently open.				

Needham, Pamela

Pamela Needham started in the White House in 1969 as a summer intern, working in the Research Office. After working as a research assistant for three years, in 1973 she became Director of the Office. Needham left the administration in 1974.

White House Central Files	1974	1 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
The materials consist of subject files on Domestic Council activities.				

Nidecker, John E.

John Nidecker served as an advanceman in the 1968 campaign and performed similar work during the Inauguration. He joined the White House in May 1969 in Congressional Relations, where he remained until the administration's end.

White House Central Files	1971-1974	25 ft., 9 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
The materials consist of a chronological file; files on political matters, office administration, policy, and employment; congressional hearings; Daily News Summaries; 1969 Department contracts and grants; and reference material.				

Niehuss, John N.

John Niehuss served on the Council on International Economic Policy.

White House Central Files	n.d.	1 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
The materials consist of subject files related to fertilizer, credit export financing, ice cream, and insurance.				

Nofziger, Franklyn C. (Lyn)

Lyn Nofziger served as Deputy Assistant to the President for Congressional Affairs.

White House Central Files	1970	6 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
The materials consist of subject files.				

Nordahl, Richard

Richard Nordahl served on the Domestic Council.

White House Central Files	1970-1972	10 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of subject files, mainly related to issues of drugs and antitrust activities.

O'Donnell, Patrick E.

Patrick O'Donnell worked on Charles Colson's staff from May 1971 to February 1973. O'Donnell lined up speaking engagements for Cabinet, sub-Cabinet, and senior White House staff.

White House Central Files	1971-1972	5 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of subject files; printouts listing incumbents of noncareer, Schedule C appointments; speaking schedules for administration spokesmen; and booklets.

O'Donnell, Terrence (Terry)

Terrence O'Donnell worked as an advancement during the 1972 campaign and in the Advance Office after the reelection of President Nixon. He then served as Staff Assistant to H. R. Haldeman and Deputy Special Assistant to the President, Office of Presidential Appearances and Scheduling.

White House Special Files	1973-1974	10 in.	PRMPA	Open 📅
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------	--------------	---------------

The materials are arranged into one series: Subject Files. This series reflects O'Donnell's primary duty, developing the President's daily and weekly schedule.

White House Central Files	1972-1974	4 ft.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	--------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials relate to schedule proposals.

Office of Intergovernmental Relations

The Office of Intergovernmental Relations was established under the immediate supervision of the Vice President of the United States by Executive Order 11455 of February 14, 1969. The Office's purpose was to strengthen Federal, state, and local relations. All functions were transferred to the Domestic Council by Executive Order 11690 of December 14, 1972.

White House Central Files	1971-1972	5 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of the subject files of Deputy Director C. D. Ward.

Office of Presidential Papers and Archives

During the Nixon administration, the National Archives maintained a liaison office in the White House.

Daily Diary **1969-1974** **23 ft., 9 in.** **PRMPA** **Open** 🗄️

The Daily Diary files represent a consolidated record of the President's activities. The ribbon copy of the Daily Diary is available on the Nixon Library website. [🔗](#)

Exit Interviews

Interviews exist as audio and/or transcript, or notes. Materials are open (O) 🗄️ or closed: unprocessed (C).

The Office of Presidential Papers and Archives conducted exit interviews with many departing staff members. These interviews document the staff member's functions and the ways these functions are documented in their records. Note that exit interviews conducted after August 9, 1974, or with staff members not part of the White House Office or Domestic Council, are considered Federal records.

Includes the following interviews:

Adams, Joseph J.	8/17/1973	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
-------------------------	------------------	--------------	---------------------------------

Adams, Penelope Ann	9/26/1973	PRMPA	O (transcript) 🔗 / C (audio)
----------------------------	------------------	--------------	---

Penelope A. Adams was the radio and television coordinator and later deputy press secretary for Mrs. Nixon. She worked in the White House from December 1, 1969, to September 1973. In the interview, she discusses her responsibilities for press relations and the scheduling of social events for the First Lady.

Ainsworth, William Eugene, Jr.	9/26/1974	Federal Records	C (transcript and audio)
---------------------------------------	------------------	------------------------	---------------------------------

Allin, Lyndon K. (Mort)	9/4/1974	Federal Records	O (transcript) 🔗 / C (audio)
--------------------------------	-----------------	------------------------	---

After working as the National Director for Youth for Nixon campaign, Lyndon K. (Mort) Allin began work on the President's Daily News Summary shortly after the President's inauguration in 1969. In his interview, Allin describes the staff, organization and evolution of the Daily News Summary, as well as his work on special reports and media analysis.

Anderson, Stanton D.	3/29/1973	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
-----------------------------	------------------	--------------	---------------------------------

Andrews, John K., Jr.	12/4/1973	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
------------------------------	------------------	--------------	---------------------------------

Atkins, Oliver F. (Ollie)	11/21/1974	Federal Records	O (transcript) 🔗 / C (audio)
----------------------------------	-------------------	------------------------	---

Oliver (Ollie) Atkins joined the Nixon campaign in 1968 and later served as the official photographer for the President from January 20, 1969, until November 21, 1974. He discusses the organization, duties, and staff of the White House Photo Office and laboratory, as well as exceptional events and photographic highlights he captured.

Ball, Neal F.	4/5/1973	PRMPA	O (transcript) 🔗 / C (audio)
----------------------	-----------------	--------------	---

Neal Ball became Deputy Press Secretary for the Nixon administration on April 19, 1971. In this capacity he oversaw press and media

Exit Interviews

Interviews exist as audio and/or transcript, or notes. Materials are open (O)  or closed: unprocessed (C).

relations concerning domestic activities. In his interview, Ball recounts his responsibilities and outlines the news-making process and how communication flowed between the White House and the press. He briefly discusses the content and organization of his files.

Balsdon, Kathleen W.	11/27/1973	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Balzano, Michael P., Jr.	7/3/1973	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Barker, Desmond J., Jr.	1/16/1973	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Baukol, Ronald O.	8/31/1971	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Bayer, Nathan J. (Nate)	7/17/1973	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
BeLieu, Kenneth E.	10/20/1971	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Blecksmith, Edward L.	3/22/1973	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Blend, Joan M.	1/16/1973	PRMPA	C (notes)
Bloch, Malise C.	5/31/1972	PRMPA	C (notes)
Bradbeer, Bonnie	11/13/1973	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Broomell, Ann M.	6/24/1971	PRMPA	C (notes)
Buchanan, Patrick J.	10/10/1974	Federal Records	C (transcript and audio)
Bulow, Katherine M.	11/23/1973	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Burch, Dean	9/13/1974	Federal Records	C (transcript and audio)
Burress, Richard T.	10/21/1971	PRMPA	C (notes)
Buzhardt, J. Fred	10/4/1974	Federal Records	C (transcript and audio)
Calhoun, John C.	9/19/1974	Federal Records	C (transcript and audio)
Campbell, John L.	2/8/1973	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Campbell, Rodney C.	12/6/1973	PRMPA	C (audio)
Carlson, John G.	1/17/1973	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Carlucci, Frank C.	1/23/1973	Federal Records	C (transcript and audio)
Cashen, Henry C., II	1/12/1973	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Casselmann, William E., II	7/8/1971	PRMPA	C (notes)
Clapp, Charles L.	3/25/1974	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Clarke, John E.	11/16/1972	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Clawson, James B.	12/14/1972	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
	8/28/1973	Federal Records	C (transcript and audio)
Clawson, Kenneth W.	8/26/1974	Federal Records	C (transcript and audio)

Exit Interviews

Interviews exist as audio and/or transcript, or notes. Materials are open (O)  or closed: unprocessed (C).

Clower, W. Dewey	12/14/1972	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
	9/9/1974	Federal Records	C (transcript and audio)
Codus, William R.	11/29/1972	PRMPA	O (transcript)  / C (audio)
William R. Codus was the Assistant Chief of Protocol for Visits at the Department of State and came to the White House on July 9, 1972, to manage scheduling for Mrs. Nixon, Julie Eisenhower, and Tricia and Edward Cox. His discussion of his duties in the interview included a description of his planning Mrs. Nixon's 1972 trip to Africa.			
Cole, Kenneth R., Jr.	10/15/1974	Federal Records	C (transcript and audio)
Collins, George J.	7/20/1973	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Colson, Charles W.	1/12/1973	PRMPA	O (transcript)  / C
			(audio)
Charles Colson was Special Counsel to the President. He was responsible for political liaison with nongovernmental organizations. His duties also included lobbying on behalf of the administration and political analysis. In addition to outlining his responsibilities in the interview, Colson discusses the campaigns of 1970 and 1972 and his advice to the President concerning the Vietnam War.			
Conde, Carlos	8/29/1973	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Cook, Richard K.	4/30/1973	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Costello, Paul W.	5/24/1971,	PRMPA	C (notes)
	5/28/1971		
Cowen, Eugene S.	1/4/1972	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Coyne, John R., Jr.	10/24/1972	Federal Records	C (transcript and audio)
Crouch, Thomas G.	6/15/1973	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
D'Arcy, John P. (Jack)	3/28/1974	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Dam, Kenneth W.	12/20/1973	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Davies, John S.	7/28/1971	PRMPA	C (notes)
Davison, Robert V.	2/28/1973	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Deane, John R., III	8/1/1972	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Dent, Harry S.	12/19/1972	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Donfeld, Jeffrey E.	8/2/1971	Federal Records	C (transcript and audio)
Elbourne, Timothy G.	3/6/1973	PRMPA	C (audio)
Elliott, Roland L.	9/9/1974	Federal Records	C (transcript and audio)
Emerson, Cecil	4/3/1974	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)

Exit Interviews

Interviews exist as audio and/or transcript, or notes. Materials are open (O)  or closed: unprocessed (C).

Engman, Lewis A.	2/19/1973	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
	3/9/1973	Federal Records	C (notes)
Evans, John F., Jr.	1/7/1973	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Evans, Llewellyn J., Jr.	10/18/1973	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Eves, Jeffrey R.	10/1/1974	Federal Records	C (transcript and audio)
Fairbanks, Richard M., III	3/28/1974	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Falk, James H., Sr.	9/9/1974	Federal Records	C (transcript and audio)
Falkiewicz, Andrew T.	10/15/1974	Federal Records	C (transcript and audio)
Fall, James H.	4/11/1973	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Farrell, Michael J.	9/12/1974	Federal Records	C (transcript and audio)
Fenton, Mary Alice	10/10/1974	Federal Records	C (transcript and audio)
Fielding, Fred F.	1/10/1974	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Flanigan, Peter M.	7/9/1974	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Flemming, Harry S.	6/15/1971	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
	11/23/1971	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Fox, Sanford L.	9/27/1974	Federal Records	O (transcript)  / C (audio)
Sanford Fox took a permanent position in the White House in 1959 as the Assistant Chief of the Social and Entertainment Office, after completing his service in the Navy. He eventually became the head of the office when his predecessor, Adrian B. Tolley, retired. In this capacity, Fox oversaw the planning of social events for the Nixon family, including receptions, luncheons, dinners and weddings. He discusses the work involved in planning such events, including the preparation of invitations, seating charts, greeting cards, and special commendations.			
Franklin, Barbara H.	5/10/1973	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Friedersdorf, Max L.	9/26/1974	Federal Records	C (transcript and audio)
Fulton, Hazel E.	n.d.	PRMPA	C (notes)
Gamble, Stephen H.	8/27/1973	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)

Exit Interviews

Interviews exist as audio and/or transcript, or notes. Materials are open (O)  or closed: unprocessed (C).

Gannon, Franklin R. (Frank)	11/16/1972	PRMPA	O (transcript)  / C (audio)
Frank R. Gannon was selected to work as a White House Fellow and began his position August 1, 1971, with a shared assignment under the Counsellors Robert H. Finch and Donald H. Rumsfeld. After the Fellowship ended a year later, Finch retained his position and became Special Assistant to the Counsellor. In his interview, Gannon recounts the Fellowship application and selection process, and his duties as a Fellow, which included writing speeches and background briefing papers for Finch and Rumsfeld.			
Garment, Leonard	10/30/1974	Federal Records	C (transcript and audio)
Gaskill, Irving	2/15/1973	Federal Records	C (transcript and audio)
Genader, Robert J.	9/12/1974	Federal Records	C (transcript and audio)
Gergen, David R.	9/13/1974	Federal Records	C (transcript and audio)
Gifford, William L.	12/21/1972	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Glancy, W. John	n.d.	PRMPA	C (notes)
Goode, Mark I.	ca. 1/30/1974	PRMPA	C (notes)
Gordon, Joanne L.	2/2/1973	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Gosden, Craig L.	4/9/1974	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Grassmuck, George L.	11/22/1971	PRMPA	C (notes)
Hainsworth, Brad E.	8/8/1973	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Hallett, Douglas L.	8/29/1972	PRMPA	C (notes)
Hanzlik, Rayburn D.	11/16/1974	Federal Records	C (transcript and audio)
Harlow, Bryce N.	5/23/1974	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Harper, Edwin L.	2/2/1973	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Harrigan, Michael T.	8/6/1973	PRMPA	C (audio)
Hart, Thomas W.	11/20/1973	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Hasek, Eliska A.	10/2/1974	Federal Records	C (transcript and audio)
Heath, Daniel	9/21/1973	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Hendriks, Warren K., Jr.	11/14/1972	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Henkel, William J., Jr.	10/1/1974	Federal Records	O (transcript)  / C (audio)
William Henkel, Jr. worked in the Advance Office beginning in August 1970. Henkel worked on both domestic and international advances, including the President's trips to China, Russia, and the Middle East. In this interview, he discusses the staff and organization of the Advance Office as well as his work there, which included Presidential event planning as well as contributing to the Presidential Advance Manual. Henkel also briefly outlines the contents and organization of the Advance Office's files.			

Exit Interviews

Interviews exist as audio and/or transcript, or notes. Materials are open (O)  or closed: unprocessed (C).

Henley, Wallace B.	1/7/1973	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Herringer, Frank C.	1/29/1973	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Herschensohn, S. Bruce	9/9/1974	Federal Records	O (transcript)  / C (audio)
<p>S. Bruce Herschensohn was a Deputy Special Assistant to the President, joining the White House in September 1972. He was an expert on propaganda and filmmaking, serving initially as a consultant on political matters and as a speechwriter. Herschensohn would later act as a liaison with the public on Support the President matters surrounding the Watergate controversy. He arranged for support petitions to be accepted by the White House, the staff, and in some cases, by the President. He also wrote support articles for newspapers and magazines. In his interview, Herschensohn discusses his various White House responsibilities.</p>			
Hess, Stephen	12/30/1971	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Higgins, Anne E.	10/10/1974	Federal Records	C (transcript and audio)
Hinton, Deane R.	5/31/1974	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Hirschberg, Vera	5/10/1974	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Hogue, James H.	11/5/1974	Federal Records	C (notes)
Horton, William L.	5/30/1972	PRMPA	C (notes)
Huebner, Lee W.	2/4/1974	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Hullin, Tod R.	10/10/1973	PRMPA	C (audio)
Huntsman, Jon M., Sr.	2/18/1972	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Jaffe, Jerome H.	6/27/1973	Federal Records	C (transcript and audio)
	8/6/1973	Federal Records	C (transcript and audio)
James, E. Pendleton	2/7/1973	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Johnson, Michael	11/10/1971	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Johnson, Wallace H.	4/20/1973	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Jones, Doris J.	12/8/1972	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Jones, Jerry H.	4/6/1972	PRMPA	C (notes)
Jones, Sidney L.	8/31/1971	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Karalekas, S. Steven	4/27/1973	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Karem, Fred G.	7/3/1974	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Kaufman, Judith M.	12/21/1972	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Kaupinen, Allan G.	3/2/1973	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Keesling, Karen R.	10/3/1974	Federal Records	C (transcript and audio)

Exit Interviews

Interviews exist as audio and/or transcript, or notes. Materials are open (O)  or closed: unprocessed (C).

Kehrli, Bruce A.	5/4/1974	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Keller, Vicki L.	12/29/1974	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Khachigian, Kenneth L.	9/8/1974	Federal Records	C (transcript and audio)
Kilberg, Barbara Greene (Bobbie)	6/29/1971	PRMPA	C (notes)
Kiely, Sandra	1/26/1973	PRMPA	C (audio)
Kingsley, Daniel T.	9/23/1974	Federal Records	C (transcript and audio)
Kingwell, Donna	2/13/1973	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Kinsey, Roy E. (Pete), Jr.	1/17/1973	PRMPA	C (audio)
Klein, Herbert G.	7/13/1973	PRMPA	O (transcript)  / C (audio)
Herb Klein was the Director of Communications for the executive branch. In this capacity, he coordinated the public relations activities of the White House and Federal agencies. In his interview, Mr. Klein described his work with Mr. Nixon and his campaigns from 1946 to 1969—before Mr. Klein became Director of Communications—including his involvement with Vice President Nixon’s 1959 “Kitchen Debate” with Nikita Khrushchev. He also outlines his responsibilities as Director of Communications.			
Kriegsman, William E.	6/30/1971	PRMPA	C (notes)
Krogh, Egil M., Jr. (Bud)	12/8/1972	PRMPA	O (transcript)  / C (audio)
Egil “Bud” Krogh was the Deputy Counsel to the President and later, Deputy Assistant to the President for Domestic Affairs. His responsibilities included drugs, crime, law enforcement, liaison with the District of Columbia, and transportation. In addition to describing his duties, Krogh discusses the international drug trade and law enforcement efforts in the District of Columbia.			
Lavrakas, Paul A.	1/22/1973	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Lewis, Richard	7/23/1971	PRMPA	C (notes)
Lewis, Robert J.	2/27/1973	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Lezar, Harold J. (Tex), Jr.	7/19/1974	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Lichenstein, Charles M.	9/11/1974	Federal Records	C (transcript and audio)
Lincoln, George A.	1/9/1973	Federal Records	C (transcript and audio)
Lindh, Patricia S.	10/2/1974	Federal Records	C (transcript and audio)
Lindjord, Haakon	3/30/1973	Federal Records	C (transcript and audio)
Loen, Vernon C.	11/15/1974	Federal Records	C (transcript and audio)
Loken, James B.	11/30/1972	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Low, Jacquelyn	11/3/1972	PRMPA	C (notes)

Exit Interviews

Interviews exist as audio and/or transcript, or notes. Materials are open (O)  or closed: unprocessed (C).

Low, Susanne M.	7/1971	PRMPA	C (notes)
Lungren, Barbara	11/10/1972	PRMPA	C (notes)
Magruder, Jeb Stuart	6/14/1971	PRMPA	C (notes)
Magruder, William M.	3/13/1973	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Marumoto, William H.	8/23/1973	PRMPA	C (audio)
Marusi, Margo V.	11/10/1972	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
McDermott, Robert	12/1/1972	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
McLaughlin, John	9/10/1974	Federal Records	C (transcript and audio)
Mead, Dana G.	7/16/1974	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Michel, Peter A.	2/26/1973	PRMPA	C (audio)
Miller, R. Andrew	ca. 11/1972	PRMPA	C (notes)
Miller, Robert W.	5/2/1974	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Millspaugh, Peter E.	2/5/1973	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Moore, Richard A.	9/27/1974	Federal Records	C (transcript and audio)
Morey, Roy D.	3/16/1973	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Morgan, Ann M.	9/5/1974	Federal Records	C (transcript and audio)
Morgan, Edward L.	12/11/1972	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Moulds, Marie Darlene	6/22/1973	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Needham, Pamela	9/27/1974	Federal Records	C (transcript and audio)
Nidecker, John E.	9/10/1974	Federal Records	C (transcript and audio)
Nunn, Lee A.	8/16/1973	PRMPA	C (audio)
Odle, Robert C., Jr.	6/9/1971	PRMPA	C (notes)
O'Donnell, Patrick E.	2/9/1973	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
O'Donnell, Terrence (Terry)	10/3/1974	Federal Records	C (transcript and audio)
Parker, David N.	9/13/1974	Federal Records	C (transcript and audio)
Patterson, Bradley H., Jr.	9/10/1974	Federal Records	O (transcript)  / C (audio)

Bradley H. Patterson was an executive assistant to Leonard Garment, helping him with civil rights issues and cultural affairs. Under Garment, Patterson developed his own specialty in Indian affairs. In his interview, Patterson describes his involvement with planning for the Bicentennial, school desegregation policies, legislation concerning Alaskan natives, and the Nixon administration's response to Indian activists occupying Alcatraz, the Bureau of Indian Affairs building, and Wounded Knee.

Exit Interviews

Interviews exist as audio and/or transcript, or notes. Materials are open (O)  or closed: unprocessed (C).

Paulson, Henry M. (Hank)	12/14/1973	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Payton, Sally Anne	1/24/1974	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Pearce, William R.	1/8/1974	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Petersmeyer, C. Gregg	2/26/1974, 2/27/1974	PRMPA	C (audio)
Polson, Terry	8/2/1971	PRMPA	C (notes)
Price, John R.	11/26/1971	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Price, Patrick H.	11/10/1972	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Price, Raymond K.	11/5/1974	Federal Records	C (transcript and audio)
Quindlen, Eugene J.	2/14/1973	Federal Records	C (transcript and audio)
Rabb, Bruce	1/29/1971	PRMPA	C (notes)
Raoul-Duval, Michael	9/18/1974	Federal Records	C (transcript and audio)
Reisner, Robert A. F.	8/27/1973	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Resnick, Randa Nancy	11/1/1972	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Rhatican, William F.	11/26/1973	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Rich, Bradford N.	4/5/1973	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Robinson, Julie	1972	PRMPA	C (notes)
Rouse, Andrew M.	6/23/1971	PRMPA	C (notes)
Rumsfeld, Donald	2/8/1973	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Rush, Kenneth	9/18/1974	Federal Records	C (transcript and audio)
Scali, John A.	2/23/1973	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Schleede, Glenn R.	10/1/1974, 10/3/1974	Federal Records	C (transcript and audio)
Schrauth, Michael R.	4/12/197	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Schulhof, Samuel A.	9/30/1974	Federal Records	C (transcript and audio)
Schurz, James M.	11/10/1972	PRMPA	C (notes)
Scott, Stanley S.	9/25/1974	Federal Records	C (transcript and audio)
Seely, John M.	9/12/1973	PRMPA	C (notes)

Exit Interviews

Interviews exist as audio and/or transcript, or notes. Materials are open (O)  or closed: unprocessed (C).

Name	Date	Location	Availability
Shepard, Geoffrey C.	9/11/1974	Federal Records	O (transcript)  / C (audio)
Geoffrey C. Shepard was an Associate Director on the Domestic Council staff, starting in September 1970. Shepard's assignments primarily dealt with the Justice Department and law enforcement which he outlines in his interview. He also describes with whom he worked in the White House and throughout the executive branch.			
Sloan, Hugh W., Jr.	6/14/1971	PRMPA	C (notes)
Smith, Michael B.	6/26/1973	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Smith, Nola	6/18/1974	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Snyder, Alvin	10/17/1974	Federal Records	C (transcript and audio)
Sparling, James M., Jr.	8/13/1973	PRMPA	C (audio)
Spencer, Jean E.	6/19/1974	PRMPA	C (audio)
Stafford, D. Glen	4/5/1974	PRMPA	C (audio)
Stein, Benjamin J.	10/18/1974	Federal Records	O (transcript and audio) 
Strachan, Gordon C.	12/14/1972	PRMPA	O (transcript and audio) 
Stuart, Constance C.	3/15/1973	PRMPA	O (transcript)  / C (audio)
Constance C. Stuart served simultaneously as staff director and press secretary for the First Lady starting in October 1969. Stuart describes the operation of her staff whose duties included managing press relations, correspondence, scheduling, and social events for Mrs. Nixon, Tricia and David Eisenhower, and Julie and Edward Cox. She also talks briefly about her relations with the President's staff.			
Sydnor, Norris	1/23/1973	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Tankoos, Diane C.	7/23/1971	PRMPA	C (notes)
Todd, Webster B., Jr.	4/10/1974	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Trent, Darrell M.	3/14/1973	Federal Records	C (transcript and audio)
Truppner, William C.	3/28/1973	Federal Records	C (audio)
Tufaro, Richard C.	6/12/1973	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Valis, Wayne H.	10/15/1974	Federal Records	C (transcript and audio)
Vickerman, John C.	10/30/1974	Federal Records	C (transcript and audio)
Waldmann, Raymond J. (Ray)	2/26/1973	PRMPA	C (audio)

Exit Interviews

Interviews exist as audio and/or transcript, or notes. Materials are open (O)  or closed: unprocessed (C).

Walker, Ronald H.	12/29/1972	PRMPA	O (transcript)  / C (audio)
<p>Ronald H. Walker began as an advancement during the 1968 Presidential campaign. After working for President Nixon during the first months of his Presidency, Walker was appointed special assistant to Secretary Walter J. Hickel, coordinating his schedule and travel. A short time later, in October 1969, Walker was named the chief advancement for the Nixon administration. In this capacity, Walker was responsible for selecting and training advancement. To achieve this, he began holding advance seminars and created the first manual for Presidential advancement. In his interview, he discusses the responsibilities of the Advance Office, how he selected those who worked for him, and specific advances he coordinated during Nixon's first term and during his campaign for reelection.</p>			
Warren, Gerald L. (Jerry)	10/24/1974	Federal Records	O (transcript)  / C (audio)
<p>Gerald L. Warren served as Deputy Press Secretary beginning in January 1969. In his interview, Warren discusses with whom he worked and his responsibilities, including providing logistical support to the White House press corps.</p>			
Webber, Frederick L.	5/20/1974	PRMPA	C (audio)
Webster, Donald A.	10/28/1971	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Weinrod, Bruce	11/1972	PRMPA	C (notes)
Whelihan, J. Bruce	10/4/1971	PRMPA	C (transcript and audio)
Whitaker, John C.	5/4/1973	PRMPA	O (transcript)  / C (audio)
<p>John C. Whitaker was Cabinet Secretary in 1969 and a member of the Domestic Council staff from 1969 to 1973. As a member of the Domestic Council, Whitaker had responsibility for environmental and natural resources policies. In his interview, Whitaker discusses how the Domestic Council and Cabinet functioned.</p>			
White, Margita	3/9/1973	PRMPA	C (audio)
Whitman, Marina von Neumann	8/9/1973	PRMPA	C (audio)
Wilson, David G.	2/27/1973	PRMPA	C (audio)
Wimer, David J.	10/3/1974	Federal Records	C (transcript and audio)
President of the United States Movement and Telephone Call Logs	1969-1973	2 ft., 7 in.	PRMPA
<p>Open </p> <p>The materials consist of lists and logs.</p>			

Office of the Special Representative for Trade Negotiations

The Office of the Special Representative for Trade Negotiations was established as an agency in the Executive Office of the President by Executive Order 11075 of January 15, 1963, as amended by Executive Order 11106 of April 18, 1963. The Special Representative for Trade Negotiations was responsible for supervising and coordinating most aspects of U.S. foreign policy. In particular, he administered the trade agreements program and directed U.S. participation in trade negotiations with other countries.

White House Central Files	1973	10 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	-------------	----------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of subject files, news clippings, and publications.

Pagnotta, Frank

Frank Pagnotta worked in the Office of Science and Technology.

White House Central Files	1971-1973	1 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of copies of various bills considered by the U.S. Congress.

Parker, David N.

David Parker joined the White House staff in January 1971, working in Dwight Chapin's office on invitations and schedule proposals. Following Alexander Butterfield's departure, Parker also assumed his role as Cabinet secretary.

White House Central Files	1972-1974	18 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of subject files, schedule proposals, a chronological file, and lists.

Parmenter, Allen

Allen Parmenter served in White House Personnel Operations.

White House Central Files	1971-1974	17 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of search and job candidate files.

Parrish, Bill

Bill Parrish worked in the White House Press Office.

White House Central Files	1973	1 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	-------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of stock photographs of Richard Nixon, David and Julie Nixon Eisenhower together, and Mrs. Eisenhower alone.

White House Special Files	1971	1 ft., 9 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	-------------	---------------------	--------------	---

These Special Files primarily concern the Nixon administration's efforts to establish import quotas for Far Eastern textile products. Included in the files are materials pertaining to Ambassador at Large David M. Kennedy's trip to negotiate a formal textile quota pact with Japan, Korea, Taiwan, and Hong Kong.

White House Central Files	1971-1974	11 ft.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of subject files related to international economic issues.

Pinochet Files

Artificial Collection	1970-1974	5 in.	PRMPA	Open 
------------------------------	------------------	--------------	--------------	---

The small Pinochet Files Collection was created in response to Federal statutes and/or Executive Orders. The collection consists of copies of selected documents on the subject from the National Security Council Files.

Porter, Susan Anne

Susan Porter served as Assistant Director of Correspondence for Mrs. Nixon. She became Appointments Secretary on January 22, 1973 and continued in this position until the President's resignation in August 1974.

White House Central Files	1969-1974	24 ft., 7 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	---

The most important series in the collection are Scheduling and Activities, which provides a complete record of First Family events, calendars, and affiliations; and the Subject File, which deals with topics and projects of interest to the First Lady. Also of interest is the Invitations series, which includes extensive outgoing correspondence in answer to invitations received in the First Lady's office. The Briefing Books series, while potentially of great interest, contains much classified material and is mostly restricted at this time.

POW/MIA Files

Artificial Collection	1969-1973	1 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Open 
------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	---

The small POW/MIA (Prisoners of War/Missing in Action) Collection was created in response to Federal statutes and/or Executive Orders. The collection consists of copies of selected documents on the subject from the National Security Council Files.

Powell, Pamela A.

Pamela Powell worked in the office of Anne Armstrong.

White House Central Files	1973-1974	17 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of records related to the American Bicentennial, youth, White House summer interns, and subject and trip files.

Pre-Inaugural Transition Office

The Pre-Inaugural Transition Office handled the transition of Richard Nixon before his inauguration as President.

White House Central Files	1968-1969	12 ft.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of incoming correspondence and press briefing materials.

Presidential Records Book Section

The Presidential Records Book Section maintained liaison with the Library of Congress and the libraries and archives associated with other government agencies in order to arrange loans of pertinent information for members of the President's staff. The Section also compiled files of press clippings concerning the President's activities and undertook various research jobs for members of his staff.

White House Central Files	1968-1970	4 ft.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	--------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of scrapbooks of news clippings.

President's Advisory Council on Executive Organization

The President's Advisory Council on Executive Organization (PACEO) was appointed by the President on April 15, 1969. Its mission was to conduct a review of the organization of the executive branch and to recommend changes which would alleviate problems arising from overlapping jurisdictions and improve the effectiveness of the Government departments in carrying out the administration's domestic programs. The Council's first five members, also appointed on April 5, 1969, were the Chairman Roy L. Ash, John B. Connally, Frederick R. Kappel, Richard M. Paget, and George Baker; they were later joined by Walter Thayer, appointed June 2, 1969, who also held the post of Special Consultant to the President with the responsibility to assist in establishing the Council. Murray Comarow was the Council's first executive director, and Andrew Rouse his deputy and later successor. The Council first convened on April 10, 1969. It met formally one or two full days a month, conducted 1,500 interviews, met with the President five times, and prepared for him fourteen memoranda between July 19, 1969, and November 19, 1970. Despite discussion among administration members that the Council should prepare and perhaps publish a "Final Report," such a report was apparently never in fact prepared. President Nixon accepted the resignation of the Council on May 7, 1971.

White House Central Files	1967-1971	51 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	---

The Council's files are arranged in seven series: Memoranda for the President; Meetings Files; Chronological and Administrative File; Andrew M. Rouse Files; Subject Categories; Reference File; and Printed Material.

President's Advisory Panel on Timber and the Environment

The President's Advisory Panel on Timber and the Environment was established by President Nixon on September 2, 1971. The creation of the Panel stemmed from the June 1970 report Cabinet Committee on Economic Policy's Task Force on Softwood Lumber and Plywood, which recommended that a panel of outstanding citizens be appointed to study a range of timber management issues in order to ensure an adequate national supply of softwood timber products. The Panel advised the President on maintaining an adequate timber supply and, at the same time, protecting and enhancing the quality of the environment. The Panel also made recommendations on the desirable level of timber harvest on Federal lands, methods of insuring environmental quality, alternative forest management programs, citizen involvement in forestry

programs, procedures for timber sales, and ways to increase timber productivity on private lands. The Panel consisted of five members appointed by the President. It terminated in June 1973 after the submission of its final report.

White House Central Files	1972-1973	16 ft.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of working files and meeting files of the Panel.

President's Office Files

The President's Office Files consists of materials drawn together by the Special Files Unit from several administrative subdivisions within the White House Office. President Nixon's chiefs of staff, H. R. Haldeman (1969-1973) and Alexander M. Haig (1973-1974), were in charge of the overall operation of the White House Office. Alexander P. Butterfield, as Deputy Assistant to the President, was responsible for the final review of all memoranda and reports going to the President and for handling and marking the material seen by him. Stephen B. Bull assumed these duties in 1973. The bulk of the papers retrieved from the President's outbox were sent to the Central Files or to Henry A. Kissinger for the National Security Council Files. However, materials containing the President's handwriting or of a particularly sensitive nature were sent by Butterfield to the Staff Secretary's Office for disposition and storage. It is the handwriting and sensitive papers sent to the Staff Secretary that now comprise much of the President's Office Files.

White House Special Files	1969-1974	49 ft., 10 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	-----------------------	--------------	---

The materials provide a detailed record of the President's official responsibilities as Head of State, Chief Executive, Commander-in-Chief, and political leader. The materials are arranged into six series: President's Handwriting, News Summaries, President's Meeting Files, Chronological File, President's Daily Schedule, and President's Telephone Calls.

President's Personal File

The President's Personal File is essentially a President's secretary's file, kept by Rose Mary Woods, personal secretary to the President, for two purposes: (1) preserving for posterity a collection of documents particularly close to the President, whether because he dictated or annotated them, or because of the importance of the correspondent or the event concerned and (2) giving appropriate attention—letters of gratitude, invitations to White House social events, and the like—to members and important friends and supporters of the Nixon administration. This generalization does not describe all the varied materials of a file group which is essentially a miscellany, but it does identify the reason for the existence of the file group's core.

White House Special Files	1968-1974	84 ft., 5 in.	PRMPA	Open 
	1969-1974	84 ft.		Closed

The open materials are arranged into eighteen series: Memoranda from the President, Name/Subject File, Rose Mary Woods Name File, Rose Mary Woods Name/Subject File, President's Speech File, Raymond K. Price Speech File, White House Social Events, White House Social Entertainments Office, Republican National Committee Files, Committee for the Re-Election of the President Files, Photograph and Autograph Request File, Transition Materials, Foreign Affairs File, Selection of the Vice Presidential Nominee, Transcripts of Recorded Presidential Conversations, President's Financial and Family Papers, Materials Removed from the President's Desk, and Memorabilia.

The unprocessed materials consist of index cards for each person who received an inscribed photo of the President. The cards are arranged alphabetically by name and include the type of photo given and the text of the inscription.

Price, John R.

John Price began with the White House in January 1969, as a Counsel to Daniel Patrick Moynihan and secretary on Urban Affairs Council meetings. He became Executive Secretary of the Council in December 1969, where he served until the Domestic Council was created in July 1970. Price continued working on the Domestic Council staff until 1971.

White House Central Files	1969-1971	48 ft., 7 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	---

The materials consist of subject files and research and reports.

Price, Raymond K. (Ray), Jr.

Ray Price served throughout the Nixon administration as a speechwriter.

White House Central Files	1969-1974	46 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials include a chronological file and drafts and working papers for Presidential speeches.

Raoul-Duval, Michael

Michael Raoul-Duval served as a Staff Assistant on the Domestic Council from October 1973 to May 1974. He was primarily responsible for formulating policy in the areas of transportation, energy and rural and community development.

White House Central Files	1973-1974	15 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	---

These records consist of subject files, which include circulars, reports, fact sheets, correspondence, memoranda, legislation, handwritten notes, news clippings, miscellaneous publications, press releases, transcripts of congressional testimony, transcripts of White House press conferences, *Congressional Record*, congressional committee prints, speech drafts, Presidential statements, talking points, maps, and photographs.

Research Office

The Research Office, part of the Research and Messages operation, was responsible for fact checking these materials prepared or cleared by the speechwriters.

White House Central Files	1969-1974	181 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	-----------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of research files and publications.

Rhatican, William F.

William F. Rhatican was a Staff Assistant in Charles W. Colson's office from 1971 to 1972. Rhatican worked on the New Economic Policy, as well as President Nixon's plans for revenue sharing, law enforcement, transportation, urban and rural community development, education, the President's 1971 environmental program, welfare reform, and health.

White House Central Files	1971-1972	10 in.	PRMPA	Open 
	1971-1973	26 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed

Rhatican's open materials consist of two series, The New Economic Policy, 1971-1972; and Oversize Attachments, which include "Stop Inflation: Support the New Prosperity" bumper stickers.

The unprocessed materials consist of a chronological file, subject files, correspondence, and daily Presidential calendars.

Rocco, Frank P.

Frank Rocco served in White House Personnel Operations.

White House Central Files	1970-1971	8 ft.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	--------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of job files and subject files.

Rodgers, Donald F.

Donald Rodgers worked as a Consultant to the President for special interest groups.

White House Central Files	1972-1974	14 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of a subject files and a chronological file.

Rodriguez, A. F.

A. F. Rodriguez worked in White House Personnel Operations.

White House Central Files	1971-1972	5 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of subject files, a chronological file, and correspondence.

Rose, Jonathan C.

Jonathan Rose worked as a Staff Assistant for Peter Flanigan and as a Special Assistant to the President.

White House Central Files	1969-1973	5 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of subject files and a chronological file.

Ross, Norman E., Jr.

Norman Ross served on the Domestic Council.

White House Central Files	1973-1974	17 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of subject files, mainly related to natural resources.

Rumsfeld, Donald H.

During the Nixon administration, Donald Rumsfeld served as Director of the Office of Economic Opportunity (OEO) from 1969 to 1970, as Counsellor to the President beginning in 1970, as Director of the Economic Stabilization Program from 1970 to 1972, and as U.S. Ambassador to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization.

White House Central Files	1970-1973	53 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist chiefly of subject files related to Rumsfeld's time with the OEO and Economic Stabilization Program.

Rush, Kenneth

Kenneth Rush served as Ambassador to Germany from 1969 to 1972, as Deputy Secretary of Defense from 1972 to 1973, as Deputy Secretary of State from 1973 to 1974, and as Counsellor to the President for Economic Policy in 1974.

White House Central Files	1974	14 ft., 2 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	-------------	----------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of correspondence, numbered correspondence profiles, a chronological file, and publications.

St. Clair, James D.

James St. Clair served as President Nixon's Counsel for Watergate in 1974.

White House Central Files	1969-1974	240 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	-----------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials contain St. Clair's legal office files and consist of subject files, briefs, testimony, memoranda, news clippings, notes, court documents, transcripts, and copies of documents provided for investigations.

Scali, John A.

John Scali worked as a Special Consultant to the President from 1971 to 1973. He advised the President on communications policy relating to foreign affairs.

White House Special Files	1971-1972	3 ft., 6 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	---

The materials are arranged into one series: Subject Files. The files include documentation of campaigns, foreign policy, and defense advice.

Schleede, Glenn R.

Glenn Schleede worked as a Staff Assistant, 1971-1973, and Associate Director, May 1973-May 1974, on the Domestic Council. His areas of specialty included energy and environmental policy.

White House Central Files	1971-1974	24 ft., 5 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	---

The Glenn R. Schleede file group documents the activities of the Nixon administration's Domestic Council in the areas of energy and environmental policy from 1971 through 1974. It is composed of the office files of two men—Glenn R. Schleede and Richard M. Fairbanks, III. The materials are divided into three series: Chronological Files, Subject Files, and Richard M. Fairbanks Subject Files.

Schulhof, Samuel A.

Samuel Schulhof worked in White House Personnel Operations.

White House Central Files	1971-1974	6 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of Personnel Management Reports from Departments and Agencies, and miscellaneous subject files.

Schulz, Robert L.

Robert Schulz served as Special Assistant to the President for Liaison with Former Presidents.

White House Central Files	1969-1972	6 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of subject files.

Scott, Stanley S.

Stanley Scott worked in the White House Communications Office.

White House Central Files	1969-1974	24 ft.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of correspondence, memos, subject files, booklets, and reference materials.

Semerad, Roger D.

Roger Semerad served on the Domestic Council staff.

White House Central Files	1973-1974	1 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of miscellaneous subject files.

Shaw, Robert G.

Robert Shaw worked in White House Personnel Operations.

White House Central Files	1973-1974	13 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of search files.

Shepard, Geoffrey C.

Geoff Shepard served first as a White House Fellow working in the Secretary of the Treasury's office (1969-1970) and then as an Associate Director on the Domestic Council staff (1970-1974).

White House Special Files	1969-1973	10 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------	--------------	---

The materials are arranged into one series: Subject Files. These files primarily reflect Shepard's responsibilities in the areas of the problems of drug abuse and crime.

White House Central Files	1970-1974	79 ft., 3 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of subject files on crime and drugs, a chronological file, Weekly Situation Reports on International Terrorism, and publications.

Shultz, George P.

George Shultz served as Secretary of Labor from 1969 to 1970, as Director of the Office of Management and Budget from 1970 to 1972, and as Secretary of the Treasury from 1972 to 1974. While at Treasury, Shultz also served as the Chairman of the Council on Economic Policy.

White House Central Files	1973-1974	9 ft., 7 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of subject files.

Slight, Frederic W.

Frederic Slight served in Anne Armstrong's office.

White House Central Files	1973-1974	6 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of subject files.

Sloan, Hugh W., Jr.

Hugh Sloan served as a Staff Assistant to the President and was in charge of appointments and scheduling. He worked for Dwight Chapin.

White House Special Files	1963-1970	10 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------	--------------	---

The materials are arranged into three series: Name Files, Chronological Files, and Subject Files.

Smith, Helen McCain

Helen Smith worked on the First Lady's staff, first as Assistant to the Press Secretary and later as the Press Secretary.

White House Central Files	1974	1 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	-------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of biographies of First Lady Pat Nixon.

Smith, Michael B.

Michael Smith worked in the Correspondence office.

White House Central Files	1970-1972	5 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of chronological files.

Smith, Nola

Nola Smith worked in White House Personnel Operations.

White House Central Files	1973-1974	4 ft.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	--------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of files on women seeking jobs in the administration.

Smyth, David D., III

David Smyth served in White House Personnel Operations.

White House Central Files	1971-1973	37 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of talent bank files on individuals.

Snyder, Alvin

Alvin Snyder worked in the White House Press Office.

White House Central Files	1970-1974	17 ft., 2 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of subject files and press briefings.

Solomon, Ezra

Ezra Solomon succeeded Hendrik Houthakker as a member of the Council of Economic Advisers (CEA) on September 9, 1971. He held this position for eighteen months, resigning at the end of March 1973 in order to return to his teaching position as Professor of Finance at Stanford. As second in command at the CEA, Solomon served under Paul W. McCracken, chairman, until the close of 1971, and then under Herbert Stein. Solomon’s colleagues on the CEA during this period were Sidney L. Jones, Marina von Neumann Whitman, and Gary L. Seevers. Dr. Solomon’s areas of responsibility included: domestic economic and financial conditions and outlook, fiscal policy and monetary policy, manpower programs, taxation and social security, energy, defense, housing, and national growth policy. He was also chairman of the Technical Research and Development Incentives and Resources Task Force. At his farewell party in 1973, Herbert Stein, in a jocular mood, spoke of Phase Solomon, a reference to Solomon’s battle to keep food prices down.

White House Central Files	1971-1973	11 ft., 10 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	-----------------------	--------------	---

The files are arranged in three series: Chronological Files, Administrative Files, and Subject Files. The Administrative Files are divided into two subseries: Memoranda for the President Files, arranged chronologically; and White House Staff Files, arranged alphabetically by folder title. The Subject Files, which comprise approximately 94 percent of Solomon’s materials, are arranged alphabetically by folder title. Nine folders entitled “Miscellaneous Correspondence” contain some duplication of materials found in the Chronological Files.

Speakes, Larry M.

Larry Speakes worked in the White House Press Office.

White House Central Files	1974	2 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	-------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of subject files and publications.

Special Staff Files

It was the intention of the Special Files Unit that each senior White House staff member would send sensitive materials to Special Files for storage and exclusive retrieval by the staff member. In practice, however, Special Files did not receive sensitive materials from many top staff members. When staff members did resign their appointment or left the White House staff, the Special Files Unit received all their files and reviewed them for items that met the specified criteria for sensitivity and inclusion in Special Files. All nonsensitive materials were subsequently forwarded to the White House Central Files for general storage. If the Special Files Unit did not receive a large quantity of sensitive materials from a particular staff member, but only a few folders, these folders were placed in the file group known as Special Staff Files.

White House Special Files	1969-1974	2 ft., 7 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	---

The materials are arranged into one series: Name Files. Materials in the folders have little relationship to each other in general and represent a broad range of subjects.

Staff Secretary

The Office of Staff Secretary served as the main point of contact and coordination for all communications to the President's Office. The mission of the office was: to ensure a smooth flow of information, decision papers, and material requiring Presidential action to the President; to communicate Presidential decisions and requests to appropriate staff offices and Cabinet officers; to maintain the President's confidential files and the President's diary; to coordinate the allocation of the following items: employee slots, personnel funds, travel funds, office space, furniture, White House privileges, such as access to the Mess, the medical unit, and limousine and telephone services; and to supervise the activities of the Chief Executive Clerk and the Visitors Office.

White House Special Files	1969-1974	110 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	-----------------------	--------------	---

The materials are arranged into five series: Administrative Files, Memoranda Files, White House Budget Files, [Reports Files] – Confidential File, Printed Materials Files.

Stein, Benjamin J.

Benjamin Stein served as a speechwriter from 1973 until the end of the Nixon administration.

White House Central Files	1973-1974	1 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of background materials for projects Stein worked on.

Stein, Herbert

Herbert Stein served as the Chairman of the Council of Economic Advisors.

White House Central Files	1968-1976	93 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	---

The files are arranged in fifteen different series: Administrative File; Correspondence Files; Memoranda Files; Meeting Files; Briefing Materials, Policy and Programs Papers, and Reports; Economic Report; Post-Vietnam File; Federal Energy Office; Advisory Committee on the Economic Role of Women; Economic Stabilization Program; Subject Files; Speeches and Statements; Invitations; Appointments and News Summary; and Publications and Printed Materials.

Stephens, Melville

Melville Stephens worked in Congressional Relations and for Charles Colson.

White House Central Files	1972	2 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	-------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of subject files.

Strachan, Gordon C.

Gordon Strachan's first position in the White House was as Staff Assistant to Herbert Klein, Director of Communications, starting in August 1970. Strachan subsequently worked for Chief of Staff H. R. Haldeman from March 1971 through March 1972.

White House Special Files **1969-1971** **7 ft.** **PRMPA** **Open** 

The materials are arranged into one series: Subject Files, 1969-1971. This series includes original, carbon, and electrostatic copies of incoming and outgoing memoranda, letters, handwritten notes, news clippings, pamphlets, reports lists, diagrams, work drafts, speeches, and White House and departmental press releases. The records document his daily staff assignments as liaison with public information officers at his assigned departments and agencies, his specialized duties as project manager, and his White House liaison work with the Republican National Committee.

Timmons, William E.

From 1969 to 1970, William Timmons served as Deputy Assistant to the President for Congressional Relations. He then became Assistant to the President for Congressional Relations, 1970-1973, and finally Assistant to the President for Legislative Affairs, 1973-1974.

White House Central Files **1969-1974** **157 ft., 11 in.** **PRMPA** **Open** 

The materials in this collection are arranged into seven series including Subject Files, Legislative Files, Inter-Office Memoranda, Correspondence, Chronological Files, Personnel Files, and Reference and Research Files.

Toner, Albert P.

Albert Toner served as Assistant to the Deputy Director in the Office of Emergency Preparedness and as the Staff Notes Officer for the Cabinet.

White House Central Files **1969** **2 ft., 8 in.** **PRMPA** **Closed: Unprocessed**

The materials consist of reports, memos, and other papers regarding reports to the President, reports from Government agencies, administrative activities, and reports about Government agencies and personnel.

Trent, Darrell M.

Darrell Trent served as Deputy Assistant to the President and deputy to Peter Flanigan. He was primarily associated with the Office of Emergency Planning, Civil Aeronautics Board, Interstate Commerce Commission, and the Small Business Administration.

White House Central Files **1969-1971** **4 ft., 5 in.** **PRMPA** **Open** 
1970-1971 **4 ft.** **Closed: Unprocessed**

The open materials include two series: Subject Files and Name Files. The papers reflect a wide variety of topics, including ambassadors, the American Revolutionary Bicentennial Commission, the Civil Aeronautics Board, and the Federal Trade Commission. A sizable portion of materials relate to personnel matters.

The unprocessed materials relate to disasters and international aviation policy.

Tufaro, Richard C.

As a Staff Assistant to the Domestic Council, Richard Tufaro had assignments with the Interagency Classification Review Committee (ICRC), in which he was concerned with expediting the declassification of documents and the Cabinet Committee to Combat Terrorism (CCCT).

White House Special Files	1972-1973	2 ft., 2 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	---

The materials are arranged into two series: Subject Files, 1972-1973; and Chronological Files, 1972-1973. The Subject Files reflect in some detail Tufaro's active participation in the working sessions of the CCCT. The Chronological Files almost exclusively pertain to Tufaro's tenure with the ICRC, between September 1972 and June 1973.

Waldmann, Raymond J. (Ray)

Ray Waldmann worked on the Domestic Council staff.

White House Central Files	1969-1972	33 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of an Issues & Answers Notebook and backup; subject files on the 1972 Presidential campaign and George McGovern, the economy, unemployment, Regional Commissions, technology, the Council on International Economic Policy, the budget, revenue sharing, and the administration's health plan, among other topics; and a chronological file.

Waldron, Agnes M.

Agnes Waldron served as the Assistant to the Press Secretary in the Press Office from 1971-1974. In 1974 she became the Director of Research for the Research Office.

White House Central Files	1968-1974	213 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	-----------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of subject files, research materials, wire stories, numeric Press Office files, alphabetical files, and speech drafts.

Wardell, Charles W. B., III

Charles Wardell served as a Deputy Special Assistant to the President in the Chief of Staff's Office.

White House Central Files	1973-1974	1 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of a chronological file and subject files.

Warren, Gerald L. (Jerry)

Gerald Warren was the Deputy Press Secretary to the President, 1969-1974.

White House Special Files	1971-1972	10 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------	--------------	---

The materials are arranged into one series: Chronological Files, 1971-1972. The bulk of these files consists of memoranda dealing with routine matters of the Press Office, such as the transmittal of information used as guidance for press briefings and correspondence

White House Special Files	1971-1972	10 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------	--------------	---

concerning applications for White House press credentials. The majority of the materials are communications from Warren to Press Secretary Ronald L. Ziegler.

White House Central Files	1973-1974	18 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of daily files, trip files, subject files, correspondence, and a chronological file.

Wegner, Glen E.

Glen E. was appointed the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Legislation (Health) at the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare (HEW) in 1969. His major areas of expertise involved fields relating to health and education legislation, including The National Fluoridation Proposal, funding for medical schools, health planning, health care, consumer protection, environmental health, and manpower resources. In 1971 he accepted a position in the White House as a Deputy to Counsellor Robert Finch. In this capacity, he was responsible for advising Finch on health matters, and he acted as the liaison between the White House and the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare on health issues. In addition, he was a member of the Nixon Task Force on Health.

White House Central Files	1969-1972	26 ft., 1 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	---

These materials are divided into three series. The Subject Files series includes topics relating to health and education. The Publications Files series contains Government publications relating to health matters. Finally, the Newspaper and Magazine Files includes mainly health and medical journals, including *The Johns Hopkins Medical Journal* and *The New England Journal of Medicine*.

Wheat, Ira David, Jr.

Ira Wheat worked in Anne Armstrong's office.

White House Central Files	1973-1974	6 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of a chronological file and subject files.

Whelihan, J. Bruce

Bruce Whelihan was a Staff Assistant in the White House Press Office, 1969-1974.

White House Special Files	1969-1974	5 ft., 3 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	---

The materials are arranged into three series: Subject Files, 1969-1974; Administrative Files, 1972-1973; and Miscellany, 1970-1974.

White House Central Files	1969-1974	6 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of a chronological file, subject files related to the campaign and Inauguration, the President's trip to Belgium and the U.S.S.R., alphabetical files, and meeting files.

Whitaker, John C.

John C. Whitaker, after spending most of his first year in the administration as Secretary to the Cabinet, was appointed Deputy Assistant to the President for Domestic Affairs on November 4, 1969. This appointment was part of the White House reorganization which created the Domestic Affairs staff, later called the Domestic Council. Beginning September 1, 1970, Whitaker added to his Domestic Council duties the responsibility of being the White House contact for United States policy toward Puerto Rico. Whitaker left the Domestic Council in February 1973, to take the post of Undersecretary of the Interior.

White House Central Files	1968-1974	69 ft., 7 in.	PRMPA	Open 
These materials include the following series: Chronological File, 1969-1971; Secretary to the Cabinet File, 1969-1970; Presidential Events File, 1969-1973; Subject File, 1967, 1969-1973; Richard M. Fairbanks Subject File, 1970-1973; Richard M. Fairbanks Personal File, 1968-1972; L. Edwin Coate Subject File, 1970-1972; and Printed Material, 1971-1972.				

White House Administrative Office

The Administrative Office was responsible for the administrative affairs for the White House and White House staff.

White House Central Files	1969-1974	179 ft.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
The materials consist of logs, last name directories, social lists, contact files, directories of outgoing correspondence, and publications.				

White House Advance Office

The White House Advance Office was formally established in the Nixon administration under the initial leadership of Ronald Walker. The Office worked with the Secret Service and the White House Communications Agency to plan and execute Presidential trips and local events. Following Walker's departure to direct the National Park Service, William Henkel ran the office until the administration's end.

White House Central Files	1969-1974	124 ft., 10 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
The materials consist of subject files, a chronological file, an administrative file, a domestic events file, an international file, a campaign and Inauguration file, a Press Advance file, a First Family file, and photographs.				

White House Central Files

The White House Central Files (WHCF) is a permanent organizational unit within the White House complex that maintains a central filing and retrieval system for the President and his staff. This file group consists of correspondence, memoranda, reports, telegrams, cables, press releases, speeches, lists, drafts, news clippings, briefing papers, schedules, courtesy messages, invitations, public opinion mail, and printed materials that were generated or received by the Executive Office of the President. The Central Files consist of 60 subject categories that are divided into numerous sub-categories, confidential files, name files, chronological files, oversize attachments, and bulk mail. The materials in this file group reflect the diverse activities of the official and public activities of the First Lady and the President's family.

Alphabetical Name Files	1969-1974	3,850 ft., 10 in.	PRMPA	Open 
The Alphabetical Name Files are used for routine materials that are not classified by subject and are arranged alphabetically by the surname of the correspondent or by the name of his or her company or organization. Consult the finding aid for a list of available name files. You may request processing of unopened files and they will be available within ten business days.				
Bulk Mail	1969-1974	4,666 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
This collection consists of bulk public opinion mail on a variety of topics and issues, including Watergate, Vietnam, the Lt. Calley verdict, Cambodia, Christmas cards, and energy, among others. Another major component of this collection is the uncategorized bulk mail received from children and adults.				
Chronological File	1969-1974	81 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
Chronologically arranged carbons of letters sent over the President's facsimile signature and, occasionally, his real signature. Almost all are form letters and messages.				
Oversize Attachments	1969-1974	21 ft., 2 in. 1,228 ft.	PRMPA	Open  Closed: Unprocessed
The Oversize Attachment (OA) files were a means of filing and organizing materials that were too bulky or odd-sized to be placed in a file folder. These materials were removed from the Central Files and assigned a unique OA number. These OAs were then cross-referenced to the original Central Files location. Some Oversize Attachments have been processed with various Staff Member and Office Files.				
On-the-Shelf Oversize Attachments	1969-1974	5 ft. 20 ft.	PRMPA	Open  Closed: Unprocessed
The On-the-Shelf Oversize Attachments were a means of filing the extremely oversize items which would not fit in file boxes. Like the Oversize Attachments, the On-the-Shelf materials were removed from the Central Files and assigned a unique OA number. These materials were then cross-referenced to the original Central Files location.				
Social File	1969-1974	1,266 ft.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
This filing system was shared by the White House East Wing staff, who assisted Mrs. Nixon and the Nixon daughters, Tricia Nixon Cox and Julie Nixon Eisenhower, and their husbands, in their public activities.				
Includes the following subseries:				
Alphabetical Name File	1969-1974	324 ft.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
Oversize Attachments	1969-1974	53 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
On-the-Shelf Oversize Attachments	1969-1974	6 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
Subject Files	1969-1974	881 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed

Subject Files	1969-1974	1,653 ft.	PRMPA	Partially Open 📄
Includes the following Subject Categories:				
AG Agriculture		5 ft., 3 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
The subject category is composed of correspondence, notes, drafts of speeches, letters and Presidential messages, scheduling memoranda, cables, petitions, referrals, cross references, and printed material concerning administration agricultural policy.				
AR Arts		3 ft., 11 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
This subject category is composed primarily of correspondence, news clippings and other printed materials, and cross references and referrals concerning administration policy toward the arts and, most importantly, public views on the arts and artistic expressions of support and affection for the President and the country.				
AT Atomic Energy		1 ft., 9 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
This subject category contains materials pertaining to the research, development, use and control of atomic and nuclear energy for non-defense and peaceful purposes such as improving the general welfare, increasing the standard of living, and strengthening free competition in private enterprise.				
BE Business-Economics		30 ft., 7 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
The subject category is composed of correspondence, messages and drafts of Presidential messages, memoranda, cross references, notes, petitions, press releases, cables, telegrams, wires, printed material, and news clippings concerning administration economic policy.				
CA Civil Aviation		12 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
File materials placed in the category CA (Civil Aviation) pertain to aviation policy, safety regulations, air commerce, air freight, development of aeronautics, the control and use of navigable air space, research and development of air navigation facilities, and development and operation of a common system of air traffic control and navigation for civil aircraft.				
CM Commodities		11 ft., 10 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
The subject category is composed of correspondence, messages and drafts of Presidential messages, memoranda, cross references, notes, petitions, press releases, cables, telegrams, wires, printed material, and news clippings concerning administration policy respecting manufactured products and industries.				
CO Countries		39 ft., 1 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
File materials placed in the category CO (Countries) pertain to a country, continent, geographic area, and foreign governments and their officials and ambassadors.				
DI Disasters		8 ft., 9 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
Materials filed under the subject file category DI (Disasters) pertain to natural and manmade disasters in the United States, its territories and some foreign countries. A large portion of the materials consists of requests from the public, local and state officials and congressional delegations for Federal assistance in times of disasters.				
ED Education		7 ft.	PRMPA	Open 📄
The materials in this subject file pertain to education matters including educational institutions (pre-school, elementary, secondary, college and university, graduate, technical and vocational) both public and private, requirements, needs, standards, training programs, facilities, staff and students, libraries, scholarships, fellowships and grants.				

Subject Files	1969-1974	1,653 ft.	PRMPA	Partially Open 📁
FA Federal Aid		16 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Open 📁
The subject category is composed of correspondence, messages, memoranda, cross references, notes, petitions, resolutions, press releases, cables, wires, reports, printed material, and news clippings concerning Federal financial aid to state and local governments or institutions, direct grants-in-aid, and revenue sharing.				
FE Federal Government		13 ft., 2 in.	PRMPA	Open 📁
This subject category contains material pertaining to the establishment, organization and reorganization of the Federal Government as a whole, and related subjects such as the Constitution, Declaration of Independence, Executive Orders, Proclamations, heraldry, historical matters, and records.				
FG Federal Government-Organizations		255 ft., 6 in.	PRMPA	Partially Open 📁
The subject category for Federal Government-Organizations (FG) contains materials to, from, or about the Federal Government branches or agencies.				
FG Federal Government-Organizations		3 ft., 1 in.		Open 📁
FG 1: President of the United States		10 ft., 8 in.		Open 📁
FG 1-1: Delegations of Authority		10 in.		Open 📁
FG 1-2: Personal Representatives		2 ft., 10 in.		Open 📁
FG 1-3: Inaugurations		2 ft., 8 in.		Open 📁
FG 2: Former Presidents		2 ft., 6 in.		Open 📁
FG 3: Transition to Incoming Administration		2 in.		Open 📁
FG 5: Executive Branch		8 in.		Open 📁
FG 6: Executive Office of the President		2 in.		Open 📁
FG 6-1: Bureau of the Budget		9 in.		Open 📁
FG 6-2: Central Intelligence Agency		4 in.		Open 📁
FG 6-2-1: Foreign Broadcast Information Service		1 in.		Open 📁
FG 6-3: Council of Economic Advisers		1 ft., 9 in.		Open 📁
FG 6-4: National Aeronautics and Space Council		5 in.		Open 📁
FG 6-5: National Council on Marine Resources		5 in.		Open 📁
FG 6-6: National Security Council		2 ft., 7 in.		Open 📁
FG 6-7: Office of Economic Opportunity		2 ft., 2 in.		Open 📁
FG 6-8: Office of Emergency Preparedness		1 ft., 4 in.		Open 📁
FG 6-9: Office of Science and Technology		5 in.		Open 📁
FG 6-10: Office of the Special Trade Representative		10 in.		Open 📁
		5 in.		Closed: Unprocessed
FG 6-11: White House Office		36 ft., 9 in.		Open 📁
FG 6-12: Council for Urban Affairs		1 ft., 9 in.		Open 📁

Subject Files	1969-1974	1,653 ft.	PRMPA	Partially Open 
FG 6-13: National Goals Research Staff		5 in.		Closed: Unprocessed
FG 6-14: Office of Telecommunications Policy		1 ft., 4 in.		Open 
FG 6-15: Domestic Council		2 ft., 7 in.		Open 
FG 6-16: Office of Management and Budget		3 ft., 1 in.		Open 
FG 6-17: Council on Environmental Quality		10 in.		Open 
FG 6-18: Office of Consumer Affairs		10 in.		Closed: Unprocessed
FG 6-19: Special Action Office for Drug Abuse Prevention		5 in.		Closed: Unprocessed
FG 6-20: Council on International Economic Policy		2 ft., 2 in.		Closed: Unprocessed
FG 6-21: Office of Intergovernmental Relations		5 in.		Closed: Unprocessed
FG 6-22: Council on Economic Policy		5 in.		Closed: Unprocessed
FG 6-23: National Energy Office		5 in.		Open 
FG 6-24: Federal Property Council		5 in.		Closed: Unprocessed
FG 6-25: Energy Policy Office		1 ft., 4 in.		Open 
FG 6-26: Federal Energy Office		5 in.		Open 
FG 10: Cabinet		1 ft., 4 in.		Open 
FG 11: Department of State		6 ft., 2 in.		Open 
FG 12: Department of Treasury		3 ft., 11 in.		Open 
FG 13: Department of Defense		3 ft., 1 in.		Open 
FG 14: Department of the Army		1 ft., 4 in.		Open 
FG 15: Department of the Navy		1 ft., 4 in.		Open 
FG 16: Department of the Air Force		10 in.		Open 
FG 17: Department of Justice		4 ft., 10 in.		Open 
FG 18: Post Office Department		1 ft., 9 in.		Open 
FG 19: Department of the Interior		3 ft., 4 in.		Open 
FG 19-9: Bureau of Indian Affairs		2 in.		Open 
FG 20: Department of Agriculture		2 ft., 2 in.		Open 
FG 21: Department of Commerce		3 ft., 11 in.		Open 
FG 22: Department of Labor		3 ft., 1 in.		Open 
FG 23: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare		5 ft., 9 in.		Open 
FG 24: Department of Housing and Urban Development		3 ft., 1 in.		Open 
FG 25: Department of Transportation		3 ft., 6 in.		Open 

Subject Files	1969-1974	1,653 ft.	PRMPA	Partially Open 
FG 30-FG 46: Legislative Branch		16 ft., 8 in.		Open 
FG 50: Judicial Branch		5 in.		Open 
FG 51: Supreme Court of the United States		2 ft., 7 in.		Open 
FG 52: United States Court of Appeals		10 in.		Open 
FG 53: U.S. District Courts		1 ft., 9 in.		Open 
FG 54: Courts of the District of Columbia		7 in.		Open 
FG 55: United States Court of Claims		1 in.		Open 
FG 56: U.S. Court of Customs and Patent Appeals		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 57: U.S. Customs Courts		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 58: U.S. Court of Military Appeals		1 in.		Open 
FG 59: Administrative Office of the United States Courts		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 60: Federal Judicial Center		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 65: Independent Agencies, Boards and Commissions		1 ft., 4 in.		Open 
FG 66: Administrative Conference of the United States		10 in.		Open 
FG 67: Advertising Council		3 in.		Open 
FG 68: Advisory Board on National Parks, Historic Sites, Buildings and Monuments		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 69: Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations		1 ft., 6 in.		Open 
FG 70: Advisory Commission on Postal Distribution		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 71: Advisory Commission on Historic Preservation		5 in.		Open 
FG 72: Advisory Panel on Personnel Interchange		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 73: American Battle Monuments Commission		3 in.		Open 
FG 74: American Red Cross		5 in.		Open 
FG 75: American Revolution Bicentennial Commission		1 ft., 4 in.		Open 
FG 76: Appalachian Regional Commission		1 ft., 9 in.		Open 
FG 77: Atlantic—Pacific Inter-oceanic Canal Study Commission		2 in.		Open 
FG 78: Atomic Energy Commission		1 ft., 7 in.		Open 

Subject Files	1969-1974	1,653 ft.	PRMPA	Partially Open 
FG 79: Automotive Agreement Adjustment Assistance Board		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 80: Board of Actuaries		1 in.		Open 
FG 81: Board of Examiners for the Foreign Service		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 82: Board of Foreign Scholarships		2 in.		Open 
FG 83: Board of Foreign Service		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 84: Board on Geographic Names		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 85: Business Council		5 in.		Open 
FG 86: Cabinet Committee on the Balance of Payments		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 87: Canal Zone Government		2 in.		Open 
FG 88: Civil Aeronautics Board		10 in.		Open 
FG 89: Coastal Plains Regional Commission		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 90: Commission on Civil Rights		5 in.		Open 
FG 91: Commission on Executive, Legislative, and Judicial Salaries		1 in.		Open 
FG 92: Commission on Fine Arts		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 93: Commission on Income Maintenance Program		7 in.		Open 
FG 94: Commission on Marine Science, Engineering and Resources		2 in.		Open 
FG 95: Commission on Obscenity and Pornography		5 in.		Open 
FG 96: Commission on Presidential Scholars		1 in.		Open 
FG 97: Commission to Study Mortgage Interest Rates		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 98: Commission on Economic Development		2 in.		Open 
FG 99: Committee on Population and Family Planning		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 100: Committee for the Preservation of the White House		1 in.		Open 
FG 101: Committee for Purchase of Products and Services of the Blind and Other Severely Handicapped		2 in.		Open 
FG 102: Communication Satellite Corporation		3 in.		Open 

Subject Files	1969-1974	1,653 ft.	PRMPA	Partially Open 
FG 103: Corporation for Public Broadcasting		10 in.		Open 
FG 104: Delaware River Basin Commission		1 in.		Open 
FG 105: Distinguished Civilian Service Awards Board		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 106: District of Columbia		3 ft., 6 in.		Open 
FG 107: District of Columbia Redevelopment Land Agency		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 108: Eleanor Roosevelt Memorial Foundation		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 109: Equal Employment Opportunity Commission		5 in.		Open 
FG 110: Export Administration Review Board		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 111: Export Expansion Advisory Committee		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 112: Export-Import Bank of the United States		8 in.		Open 
FG 113: Farm Credit Administration		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 114: Father [Jacques] Marquette Tercentenary Commission		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 115: Federal Advisory Council on Regional Economic Development		6 in.		Open 
FG 116: Federal Coal Mine Safety Board of Review		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 117: Federal Committee on Pest Control		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 118: Federal Communications Commission		7 in.		Open 
FG 119: Federal Council for Science and Technology		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 120: Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation		1 in.		Open 
FG 121: Federal Election Campaign Fund Advisory Board		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 122: Federal Executive Boards		7 in.		Open 
FG 123: Federal Fire Council		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 124: Federal Home Loan Bank Board		3 in.		Open 
FG 125: Federal Interagency Committee on Education		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 126: Federal Maritime Commission		7 in.		Open 
FG 127: Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service		8 in.		Open 
FG 128: Federal Mortgage Association		2 in.		Open 
FG 129: Federal Power Commission		7 in.		Open 

Subject Files	1969-1974	1,653 ft.	PRMPA	Partially Open 
FG 130: Federal Radiation Council		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 131: Federal Reserve System		10 in.		Open 
FG 132: Federal Safety Council		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 133: Federal Trade Commission		8 in.		Open 
FG 134: Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 135: Foreign Trade Zones Board		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 136: Four Corners Regional Commission		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 137: Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial Commission		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 138: General Advisory Committee on Foreign Assistance Program		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 139: General Services Administration		2 ft., 4 in.		Open 
FG 140: Golden Spike Centennial Celebration Commission		1 in.		Open 
FG 141: Health Resources Advisory Committee		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 142: Indian Claims Commission		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 143: Institute for Urban Development		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 144: Interagency Committee on International Athletics		1 in.		Open 
FG 145: Cabinet Committee on Opportunities for Spanish Speaking People		4 in.		Open 
FG 146: Interagency Committee on Transport Mergers		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 147: Interdepartmental Committee on the Status of Women		1 in.		Open 
FG 148: Interdepartmental Highway Safety Board		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 149: Interdepartmental Committee for Voluntary Payroll Savings Plan for the Purchase of United States Savings Bonds		2 in.		Open 
FG 150: Interstate Commerce Commission		1 ft.		Open 
FG 151: Joint Commission on the Coinage		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 152: National Academy of Sciences		< 1 in.		Open 

Subject Files	1969-1974	1,653 ft.	PRMPA	Partially Open 
FG 153: National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders		1 in.		Open 
FG 154: National Advisory Commission on Health Facilities		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 155: National Advisory Committee on Libraries		1 in.		Open 
FG 156: National Advisory Commission on Low Income Housing		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 157: National Advisory Council on Adult Basic Education		5 in.		Open 
FG 158: National Advisory Council on Education of Disadvantaged Children		5 in.		Open 
FG 159: National Advisory Council on Educational Professions Development		5 in.		Open 
FG 160: National Advisory Council on Extension and Continuing Education		7 in.		Open 
FG 161: National Advisory Council on International Monetary and Financial Policies		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 162: National Advisory Council on Supplementary Centers & Services		2 in.		Open 
FG 163: National Advisory Council on Vocational Education		2 in.		Open 
FG 164: National Aeronautics and Space Administration		10 in.		Open 
FG 165: National Alliance of Businessmen		1 ft.		Open 
FG 166: National Capital Housing Authority		1 in.		Open 
FG 167: National Capital Planning Commission		1 in.		Open 
FG 168: National Commission on the Causes and Prevention of Violence		1 in.		Open 
FG 169: National Commission on Consumer Finance		1 in.		Open 
FG 170: National Commission on Fire Prevention and Control		3 in.		Open 
FG 171: National Commission on Product Safety		6 in.		Open 
FG 172: National Commission on Reform of Federal Criminal Laws		9 in.		Open 
FG 173: National Council on Indian Opportunity		1 in.		Open 

Subject Files	1969-1974	1,653 ft.	PRMPA	Partially Open 
FG 174: National Foundation on the Arts and Humanities		11 in.		Open 
FG 175: National Historical Publications Foundation		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 176: National Home Ownership Foundation		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 177: National Corporation for Housing Partnerships		3 in.		Open 
FG 178: National Labor Relations Board		1 ft.		Open 
FG 179: National Mediation Board		2 in.		Open 
FG 180: National Park Foundation		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 181: National Review Board for the Center for Cultural and Technical Interchange Between East and West		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 182: National Science Foundation		10 in.		Open 
FG 183: National Visitor Facilities Advisory Committee		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 184: National Water Commission		7 in.		Open 
FG 185: New England Regional Commission		1 in.		Open 
FG 186: New Jersey Tercentenary Celebration Commission		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 187: Ozarks Regional Commission		1 in.		Open 
FG 188: Pacific Marine Fisheries Commission		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 189: Panama Canal Company		4 in.		Open 
FG 190: Permanent Committee for the Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 191: President's Advisory Committee on Labor-Management Policy		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 192: President's Advisory Council on Cost Reduction		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 193: President's Commission on Crime in the District of Columbia		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 194: President's Commission on the Observance of Human Rights Year		1 in.		Open 
FG 195: President's Commission on Postal Organization		1 in.		Open 

Subject Files	1969-1974	1,653 ft.	PRMPA	Partially Open 
FG 196: President's Commission on White House Fellows		6 in.		Open 
FG 197: President's Committee on Consumer Interests		4 in.		Open 
FG 198: President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped		4 in.		Open 
FG 199: President's Committee on Manpower		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 200: President's Committee on Mental Retardation		6 in.		Open 
FG 201: President's Committee on National Medal of Science		1 in.		Open 
FG 202: President's Committee on Rural Power		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 203: President's Committee on Urban Housing		1 in.		Open 
FG 204: President's Council on the Aging		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 205: President's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports		4 in.		Open 
FG 206: President's Council on Recreation and Natural Beauty		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 207: President's Council on Youth Opportunity		4 in.		Open 
FG 208: President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board		2 in.		Open 
FG 209: President's Science Advisory Committee		5 in.		Open 
FG 210: Public Advisory Committee on Trade Policy		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 211: Public Land Law Review Commission		2 in.		Open 
FG 212: Quetico-Superior Committee		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 213: Railroad Retirement Board		1 in.		Open 
FG 214: Renegotiation Board		3 in.		Open 
FG 215: Securities and Exchange Commission		5 in.		Open 
FG 216: Selective Service System		1 ft., 4 in.		Open 
FG 217: Small Business Administration		1 ft., 4 in.		Open 
FG 218: Smithsonian Institution		1 ft., 4 in.		Open 
FG 219: Southern Interstate Nuclear Board		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 220: Subversive Activities Control Board		2 in.		Open 
FG 221: Presidential Task Forces		3 ft., 11 in.		Open 

Subject Files	1969-1974	1,653 ft.	PRMPA	Partially Open 
FG 222: Tax Court of the United States		2 in.		Open 
FG 223: Temporary Commission on Pennsylvania Ave.		2 in.		Open 
FG 224: Tennessee Valley Authority		11 in.		Open 
FG 225: United Planning Organization		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 226: United Service Organization		2 in.		Open 
FG 227: United States Advisory Commission on Information		2 in.		Open 
FG 228: United States Advisory Commission on International Educational and Cultural Affairs		3 in.		Open 
FG 229: United States Civil Service Commission		10 in.		Open 
FG 230: United States Information Agency		10 in.		Open 
FG 231: United States Tariff Commission		10 in.		Open 
FG 232: Upper Great Lakes Regional Commission		5 in.		Open 
FG 233: Veterans Administration		1 ft.		Open 
FG 234: Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority		< 1 in.		Open
FG 235: Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Commission		< 1 in.		Open
FG 236: Water Resources Council		4 in.		Open
FG 237: Woodrow Wilson Memorial Commission		< 1 in.		Open
FG 238: Cabinet Committee on Economic Policy		5 in.		Open 
FG 239: United States Arms Control Disarmament Agency		10 in.		Open 
FG 240: Interagency Advisory Committee on Compensation for Motor Vehicle Accident Losses		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 241: Committee on Federal Credit Programs		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 242: Lewis and Clark Trail Commission		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 243: United States Territorial Expansion Commission		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 244: Federal Field Committee for Development Planning in Alaska		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 245: Marine Corps Memorial Commission		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 246: James Madison Memorial Commission		< 1 in.		Open 

Subject Files	1969-1974	1,653 ft.	PRMPA	Partially Open 
FG 247: Office of Inter-governmental Relations		1 in.		Open 
FG 248: Interdepartmental ad hoc Committee to Review the Supersonic Transport Program		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 249: Commission on All-Volunteer Armed Forces		10 in.		Open 
FG 250: President's Advisory Council on Executive Organization		5 in.		Open 
FG 251: Cabin Committee on the Environment/Citizens Advisory Committee on Environmental Quality		10 in.		Open 
FG 252: Cabinet Committee on Voluntary Action		5 in.		Open 
FG 253: President's Committee on the Vietnam Veteran		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 254: President's Commission on Federal Statistics		1 in.		Open 
FG 255: Great Lakes Basin Commission		1 in.		Open 
FG 256: Cabinet Committee on Construction		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 257: Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission		2 in.		Open 
FG 258: President's Commission on Personnel Interchange		3 in.		Open 
FG 259: National Center for Voluntary Action		5 in.		Open 
FG 260: Rural Affairs Council		2 in.		Open 
FG 261: Federal Labor Relations Council		1 in.		Open 
FG 262: Commission on Government Procurement		1 ft., 9 in.		Open 
FG 263: Commission on International Trade and Investment Policy		1 ft., 4 in.		Open 
FG 264: Overseas Private Investment Corporation		5 in.		Open 
FG 266: President's Advisory Council on Management Improvement		5 in.		Open 
FG 267: President's Commission on Financial Structure and Regulation		5 in.		Open 
FG 268: Property Review Board		3 in.		Open 
FG 269: Committee on Social Program Research		< 1 in.		Open 

Subject Files	1969-1974	1,653 ft.	PRMPA	Partially Open 
FG 270: Committee on Puerto Rican Electoral Participation		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 271: Cabinet-Level Working Group to Explore Executive Branch Assistant to Local Communities		1 in.		Open 
FG 272: Inter-Agency Economic Adjustment Committee		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 273: President's Commission on School Finance		5 in.		Open 
FG 274: National Credit Union Administration		5 in.		Open 
FG 275: Commission on Population Growth and the American Future		1 ft., 4 in.		Open 
FG 276: Oil Policy Committee		1 in.		Open 
FG 277: Inter-Agency Committee on the Virgin Islands		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 278: National Industrial Pollution Control Council		5 in.		Open 
FG 279: Tahoe Regional Planning Agency		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 280: National Council on Federal Disaster Assistance		1 in.		Open 
FG 281: New England River Basins Commission		1 in.		Open 
FG 282: President's Commission for the Observance of the Twenty-fifth Anniversary of the United Nations		3 in.		Open 
FG 283: Federal Metal and Nonmetallic Mine Safety Board of Review		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 284: Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission		2 in.		Open 
FG 285: Souris-Red-Rainy River Basins Commission		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 286: Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 287: National Council on Organized Crime		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 288: Commission on Campus Unrest		5 in.		Open 
FG 289: National Commission on Productivity		3 in.		Open 
FG 290: Regulations and Purchasing Review Board		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 291: Aviation Advisory Commission		10 in.		Open 

Subject Files	1969-1974	1,653 ft.	PRMPA	Partially Open 
FG 292: Peru Earthquake Voluntary Assistance Group		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 293: National Commission on Libraries and Information Science		10 in.		Open 
FG 294: National Reading Council		1 in.		Open 
FG 295: United States Postal Service		1 ft., 4 in.		Open 
FG 296: Commission on Railroad Retirement		2 in.		Open 
FG 297: National Advisory Commission on Jobs for Veterans		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 298: Environmental Protection Agency		1 ft., 4 in.		Open 
FG 299: Interagency Committee to Review the U.S. International Air Transportation Policy		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 300: Commission on Bankruptcy Laws of the United States		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 301: National Railroad Passenger Corporation [Amtrak]		7 in.		Open 
FG 302: Council on International Economic Policy		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 303: Western Interstate Nuclear Board		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 304: Securities Investor Protection Corporation		2 in.		Open 
FG 305: National Tourism Resources Review Board		5 in.		Open 
FG 306: Commission on American Shipbuilding		1 in.		Open 
FG 307: Federal Regional Councils (1969-1970)/Ohio River Basin Commission (1970-1974)		1 in.		Open 
FG 308: Commission on Marihuana [sic] and Drug Abuse		3 in.		Open 
FG 309: Plymouth-Princeton Celebration Commission		1 in.		Open 
FG 310: Special Railway Dispute Commission		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 311: Emergency Railway Dispute Panel		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 312: National Commission on Materials Policy		1 in.		Open 
FG 313: Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 314: Advisory Council on Intergovernmental Personnel Policy		2 in.		Open 

Subject Files	1969-1974	1,653 ft.	PRMPA	Partially Open 
FG 315: Construction Industry Stabilization Committee		1 in.		Open 
FG 316: Interagency Committee on Construction		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 317: Inter-Departmental Committee on Internal Security		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 318: National Council on Quality in Education		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 319: Commission on Highway Beautification		1 in.		Open 
FG 320: National Commission on State Workmen's Compensation Laws		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 321: National Parks Centennial Commission		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 322: Advisory Committee on Federal Pay		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 323: Susquehanna River Basin Commission		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 324: Low-Emission Vehicle Certification Board		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 325: ACTION		10 in.		Open 
FG 326: Interdepartmental Council to Coordinate All Federal Juvenile Delinquency Programs		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 327: Cost of Living Council		2 ft., 2 in.		Open 
FG 328: Advisory Panel on South Asian Relief Assistance		1 in.		Open 
FG 329: President's Advisory Panel on Timber and the Environment		3 in.		Open 
FG 330: Cabinet Committee on International Narcotics Control		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 331: National Advisory Commission on Oceans and Atmosphere		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 332: National Commission on Human Rights		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 333: President's Committee on Health Education		3 in.		Open 
FG 334: Price Commission		10 in.		Open 
FG 335: Pay Board		3 in.		Open 
FG 336: Commission on Interest and Dividends		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 337: Committee on the Health Services Industry		2 in.		Open 
FG 338: Committee on State and Local Government Cooperation		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 339: Rent Advisory Board		< 1 in.		Open 

Subject Files	1969-1974	1,653 ft.	PRMPA	Partially Open 
FG 340: President's Cancer Panel		1 in.		Open 
FG 341: Federal Regional Council		5 in.		Open 
FG 342: Upper Missouri Regional Commission		< 1 in.		Closed: Unprocessed
FG 343: Joint Federal-State Land Use Planning Commission for Alaska		2 in.		Closed: Unprocessed
FG 344: Upper Mississippi River Basin Commission		< 1 in.		Closed: Unprocessed
FG 345: Missouri River Basin Commission		< 1 in.		Closed: Unprocessed
FG 346: President's Advisory Committee on Environmental Merit Award Program		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 347: National Center for Housing Management		1 in.		Open 
FG 348: National Advisory Council on Drug Abuse Prevention		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 349: Advisory Panel on Heart Disease		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 350: Interagency Classification Review Committee		2 in.		Open 
FG 351: National Commission on the Financing of Post Secondary Education		10 in.		Open 
FG 352: National Commission on International Radio Broadcasting		1 in.		Open 
FG 353: National Advisory Council on Equality of Educational Opportunity		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 354: Commission on the Organization of Government for the Conduct of Foreign Policy		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 355: Cabinet Committee to Combat Terrorism		1 in.		Open 
FG 356: Old West Regional Commission		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 357: Pacific Northwest Regional Commission		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 358: Commission on the Review of the National Policy Toward Gambling		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 359: Student Loan Marketing Association		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 360: National Study Commission on Water Pollution		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 361: Inter-American Foundation		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 362: National Commission for Industrial Peace		< 1 in.		Open 
FG 363: Consumer Product Safety Commission		< 1 in.		Open 

Subject Files	1969-1974	1,653 ft.	PRMPA	Partially Open 🗄️
FG 364: Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation		1 in.		Open 🗄️
FG 365: Marine Mammal Commission		< 1 in.		Open 🗄️
FG 366: National Advisory Council on Indian Education		< 1 in.		Open 🗄️
FG 367: Ad Hoc Advisory Group on Commonwealth Status (Puerto Rico)		< 1 in.		Open 🗄️
FG 368: President's Export Council		< 1 in.		Open 🗄️
FG 369: President's Interagency Committee on Export Expansion		< 1 in.		Open 🗄️
FG 370: American Revolution Bicentennial Administration		10 in.		Open 🗄️
FG 371: National Commission for the Review of Federal and State Laws Relating to Wiretapping and Electronic Surveillance		< 1 in.		Open 🗄️
FG 372: Defense Manpower Commission		< 1 in.		Open 🗄️
FG 373: National Commission for the Observance of World Population Year		< 1 in.		Open 🗄️
FG 374: United States Railway Association		< 1 in.		Open 🗄️
FG 375: Federal Council on the Aging		< 1 in.		Open 🗄️
FG 376: National Commission on Manpower Policy		< 1 in.		Open 🗄️
FG 377: Federal Energy Administration		5 in.		Open 🗄️
FG 378: President's Committee on Food		< 1 in.		Open 🗄️
FG 379: President's Committee on East-West Trade Policy		< 1 in.		Open 🗄️
FG 999: Proposed Departments, Agencies, Boards, and Commissions		7 ft.		Open 🗄️
FI Finance		31 ft., 5 in.	PRMPA	Open 🗄️
The subject category is composed of correspondence, notes, petitions, White House referrals and cross references, charts and graphs, news clippings, and printed materials. Materials pertain to superintending and managing the national finance, including collections, disbursements and accounting, taxation, credit and loans, Federal budget, securities, investments, and related finance subjects.				
FO Foreign Affairs		36 ft., 9 in.	PRMPA	Open 🗄️
This subject category contains materials pertaining to international relations and the plans, policies, procedures, and programs concerning foreign countries or governments, such as the administration of foreign affairs, economic development, mutual security, and foreign information and exchange activities.				

Subject Files	1969-1974	1,653 ft.	PRMPA	Partially Open 📄
GI Gifts		1 ft., 4 in. 60 ft., 10 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄 Closed: Unprocessed
Material to or from the President pertaining to personal gifts from persons both known and unknown to him. This also includes gifts to or from the United States government, whether presented or received by the President as the Chief Executive or by others acting on behalf of the American people.				
HE Health		16 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
Materials filed under the subject file category HE (Health) pertain to consultative assistance for the prevention and control of disease, hospital operation, conducting research in biology and medicine, blood donations, enforcing interstate quarantine regulations, and conducting medical and hospital care programs.				
HI Highways-Bridges		1 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
The White House Central File subject category HI (Highways-Bridges) is designated for materials pertaining to public roads, such as streets, highways, expressways, turnpikes, freeways, parkways, bridges, tunnels, over and underpasses, sidewalks, routes, and markers.				
HO Holidays		20 ft., 7 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
Materials filed under the subject files category HO (Holidays) pertain to legal, recognized, and suggested holidays and observances.				
HS Housing		3 ft., 11 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
This subject category pertains to the approval of programs developed by local communities for the prevention and elimination of slum and blight conditions, including urban renewal, housing trends, and dwelling units required for families displaced by government action.				
HU Human Rights		18 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
Materials filed under the subject category HU (Human Rights) pertain to individual civil rights and freedoms, and encompass their promotion, exercise, or denial, segregation based upon discrimination or discriminatory practices on the basis of race or national origin, and matters relating to political ideologies, voting privileges, and public demonstrations, including communications from the public expressing their viewpoints of support or complains about such topics.				
IM Immigration-Naturalization		4 ft., 5 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
This subject category contains material pertaining to the administration of immigration and naturalization laws relating to the admission, exclusion, registration and disposition of aliens, and the naturalization of aliens lawfully resident in the United States.				
IN Indian Affairs		3 ft., 1 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
This subject category contains materials pertaining to Indian affairs, such as land development and use; guidance and assistance in economic and social matters; educational and welfare services; resources management in agriculture, forests, irrigation and trust property; law enforcement; and relocation services.				
IS Insurance		2 ft., 2 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
This subject category contains materials pertaining to various insurance topics such as auto, disaster, disability, health, fire, agricultural, marine, life, surety, unemployment compensation, and flood insurance.				

Subject Files		1969-1974	1,653 ft.	PRMPA	Partially Open 📄
IT	International Organizations		11 ft., 10 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
This subject category contains material pertaining to the establishment, disestablishment, organization, reorganization, location, or relocation, and reports to, from, or about international organizations.					
IV	Invitations		63 ft.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
Materials pertain to invitations to the President. These include all types of invitations, such as those to speak, visit, and attend dinners and banquets. The invitation may be accepted or not accepted.					
JL	Judicial-Legal Matters		21 ft., 5 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
The subject category is composed of correspondence, messages, and drafts of Presidential messages, memoranda, cross references, notes, petitions, press releases, cables, telegrams, wires, printed material, and news clippings concerning administration judicial policy and law enforcement.					
LA	Labor-Management (Non-Governmental)		10 ft., 11 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
Materials filed under the subject category LA (Labor-Management Relations) pertain to non-Federal labor, employment status, unemployment, wage rates, earnings, and labor-management relations.					
LE	Legislation		3 ft., 11 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
The subject category is composed of correspondence, messages, and drafts of Presidential messages, memoranda, cross references, notes, petitions, press releases, cables, telegrams, wires, printed material, and news clippings concerning administration legislation policy and Federal legislative programs.					
LG	Local Governments		11 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
The subject category is composed of correspondence, messages, invitations, memoranda, cross references, notes, petitions, press releases, cables, wires, printed material, and news clippings concerning local governments and intergovernmental relations.					
MA	Medals-Awards		11 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
Materials filed under the subject category MA (Medals and Awards) pertain to information on various medals and awards. Some of these are awards given to the President and congratulatory messages sent to awards recipients. Also included are new medals and awards implemented by President Nixon.					
MC	Meetings-Conferences		7 ft., 11 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
This subject category is composed of documents pertaining to meetings and conferences on various topics involving President Nixon and other administration officials.					
ME	Messages		5 in. 159 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄 Closed: Unprocessed
Messages, greetings, statements and similar communications sent from the President or the White House such as: congratulations on anniversaries; birthday greetings; statements of sympathy and condolences; and messages on the occasion of special events (e.g. cornerstone laying and dedications).					

Subject Files	1969-1974	1,653 ft.	PRMPA	Partially Open 📄
ND National Security-Defense		51 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
		61 ft., 3 in.		Closed: Unprocessed
<p>The file materials placed in the subject category ND (National Security-Defense) pertain to a broad spectrum of national security functions and include: the safeguarding of classified information; the use of military aircraft; troop transportation; and military operations which involve personnel, preparation, and conduct of warfare; and the planning, mobilization, and management of resources and their production for such defense needs as are required for the protection of life and property by preparing for and carrying out nonmilitary functions to prevent, minimize, repair, and recover from damage caused by enemy attack, including post-attack mobilization plans.</p>				
NR Natural Resources		12 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
<p>The subject category is composed of correspondence, petitions, referrals, notes, wires, post cards, resolutions, printed materials, news clippings, maps, and photographs concerning administration policy towards the exploitation of and preservation of the environment.</p>				
OS Outer Space		5 ft., 9 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
<p>This subject category concerns non-military plans, programs, research, and exploration of outer space. In these files, the material predominantly pertains to the seventeen Apollo missions; Viking, Mariner and Skylab launches; international cooperation in space ventures; and communications satellites.</p>				
PA Parks-Monuments		4 ft., 10 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
<p>The subject category is composed of correspondence, drafts of speeches, letters, and Presidential messages, petitions, notes, cross references, printed material, news clippings, maps, charts, and photographs concerning administration policy toward national parks, monuments, and historic sites.</p>				
PC Peace		1 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
<p>Material pertaining to promoting peace in the world and achieving disarmament through efforts such as the use of atomic power and nuclear energy, improving the standard of living, and raising the status of man. This category is used when the primary subject peace is paramount; otherwise, appropriate subject categories are selected.</p>				
PE Personnel Management		13 ft., 7 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
<p>Materials pertain to the general subject of Federal Government employees and the Federal Civil Service such as the merit system, investigations, standards, personnel activities, incentive award program, and separations.</p>				
PL Political Affairs		60 ft., 10 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
<p>Materials concern political matters of national, state, and local interest. This includes material such as conventions, elections, voting, messages, campaigns, platforms, candidates, political parties, committees, clubs, and dinners.</p>				
PO Postal Service		1 ft., 9 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
<p>This subject category contains all materials pertaining to postal affairs such as controlled circulation of publications; rates and fees; penalty, franked and official mail; and free mail for the blind.</p>				
PP President (Personal)		47 ft., 3 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
<p>This subject category contains material of a personal or quasi-personal nature written to the President or his family.</p>				

Subject Files	1969-1974	1,653 ft.	PRMPA	Partially Open 📄
PQ Procurement-Disposal		2 ft., 7 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
Materials filed in the subject category PQ (Procurement) pertain to the procuring, managing, and disposing of materials, equipment, supplies, and services by contract, purchase, or other negotiations except material relating to the disposal of surplus real estate which is filed under RA (Real Property), and the White House, which is filed under WH (White House Administration).				
PR Public Relations		5 in. 191 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄 Closed: Unprocessed
Material pertaining to the general subject of public relations and human interest, including requests of various kinds.				
PU Publications		12 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
File materials placed in the category PU (Publications) pertain to published and non-published items. This includes Federal, non-Federal, and private sources. These publications include books, booklets, pamphlets, cartoons, newspapers, magazines, and periodicals.				
RA Real Property		4 ft., 5 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
Materials in this subject category pertain to the planning, development, and administration of public buildings and lands. Includes matters pertaining to the design and construction of public buildings, real property acquisition and utilization, public buildings and industrial property management, and related activities.				
RE Recreation-Sports		4 ft., 5 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
Filed under the category RE (Recreation-Sports) are materials pertaining to amusements, hobbies, sports, and recreation. Among the material included are tickets, passes (single events), season passes, and licenses for a specific event.				
RM Religious Matters		8 ft., 9 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
Filed under the category RM (Religious Matters) are materials pertaining to religions and religious matters.				
RS Reports-Statistics		7 ft., 11 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
File materials in the category RS (Reports-Statistics) pertain to reports and statistics received by the White House and the correspondence regarding them. Specific topics were generally filed by appropriate subject and were filed under RS as a cross-reference only.				
SA Safety-Accident Prevention		2 ft., 2 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
This subject category is composed of correspondence, cross references, wires, notes, reports, referrals, and printed material concerning Federal Government activities involving occupational, industrial product, and highway safety. Much of the correspondence is between White House staff members and Members of Congress and staffs of Federal agencies concerned with safety programs and legislation.				
SC Sciences		2 ft., 2 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
Materials filed under SC (Sciences) concern all phases of scientific study, research, and development for astronomy, technology, and natural sciences.				
SO Social Affairs		11 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
Materials filed under the subject category SO (Social Affairs) pertain to social events hosted by the President or members of his family.				

Subject Files	1969-1974	1,653 ft.	PRMPA	Partially Open 📄
SP Speeches		88 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
File materials placed in the category SP (Speeches) pertain to all speeches, addresses, and statements made by the President or read for him. This includes background materials, drafts for speeches and rewrites, press releases concerning speeches, clearances and speech suggestions, as well as letters and telegrams of congratulations, support, and criticism. This category also includes speeches and statements by members of the White House staff; officials of Federal, state, and local government agencies; and private individuals made on behalf of the President and his administration.				
ST States-Territories		9 ft., 7 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
This subject category is composed of documents pertaining to individual states and territorial possessions of the United States. Included are letters, memoranda, telegrams, lists, schedules, news clippings, reports, and printed material.				
TA Trade		30 ft., 2 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
The subject category is composed of correspondence, letters and Presidential messages, petitions, referrals, notes, wires, telegrams, resolutions, press releases, cross references, printed material, and news clippings concerning administration trade and tariff policy.				
TN Transportation		4 ft., 10 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
Materials filed under the subject file category TN (Transportation) pertain to passenger and freight transportation by rail, highway, or water; and to services including stevedoring, warehousing, and pipeline transportation.				
TR Trips		43 ft., 9 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
Subject file category TR contains material pertaining to trips planned or made by the President, both within the United States and abroad.				
UT Utilities		9 ft., 7 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
Under the file symbol UT (Utilities) are filed materials pertaining to public utilities in the communications and power (energy) fields. This includes communications by wire or radio; facilities and charges; generating, transmitting and distributing electric power; and natural and artificial gas production and distribution.				
VA Veterans Affairs		6 ft., 7 in.	PRMPA	Open 📄
This subject category contains material pertaining to veterans or their dependents.				
WE Welfare		28 ft.	PRMPA	Open 📄
Filed under the category WE (Welfare) are materials pertaining to improving the welfare, environment and physical fitness of all people; developing community welfare services; family planning; and national goals and social trends, including communications from the public expressing views about such topics,				
WH White House Administration		14 ft.	PRMPA	Open 📄
Materials filed under the general subject file category WH (White House Administration) pertain to the operation and administration of the White House, the Old Executive Office Building (EOB), and other temporary offices of the President including the Presidential retreat at Camp David in Maryland and summer and winter White Houses at San Clemente, California, and Key Biscayne, Florida. The items in this subject file category relate to such topics as fiscal, personnel, office space, buildings management, procurement, services to White House staff, and Presidential support facilities.				

White House Conference on Aging

The White House Conference on Aging was convened at the behest of President Richard Nixon as a follow-up to a similar conference held in the waning days of the Eisenhower administration. The objective of the Conference was to provide a forum for representatives of older Americans throughout the country to discuss and propose solutions to the unique problems facing the elderly in this country.

The Conference, directed and organized by the Commissioner on Aging John B. Martin, was preceded by a series of forums, hearings, meetings, and additional White House Conference at the state and local levels. The conclusions of the Conference were to be translated into a plan of action to be implemented during the succeeding year.

Dr. Arthur S. Flemming chaired the Conference. Other persons mentioned in the files include Americans, both young and old, who were chosen to participate in the event. Members of the Nixon administration are rarely named in this collection.

White House Central Files	1961-1972	3 ft., 1 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	---

This collection contains primarily printed and released materials, both in form of press releases, pamphlets, minutes, and reports. No inter-office or personal correspondence is included. The first portion of the collection, which pertains primarily to the pre-Conference, Conference, and post-Conference period, is arranged chronologically. The succeeding half of the collection, which contains booklets and pamphlets, is arranged alphabetically by folder title.

White House Conference on Food, Nutrition and Health

The White House Conference on Food, Nutrition and Health was convened at the behest of President Richard Nixon to focus national attention on the nutritional needs and problems of all Americans. This first White House conference of the Nixon administration was designed to advise the President on how best to end hunger and malnutrition among the poor in the United States. The goal of the conference was to lay a foundation for a national nutrition policy.

White House Central Files	1969-1971	34 ft., 1 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	---

The records of the White House Conference on Food, Nutrition and Health date include pre-conference, conference, and post-conference material. The collection is divided into four series: Subject Files, Conference Working Files, Staff Member Office Files and Printed Materials. The bulk of the collection is arranged by subject, which is then further segmented chronologically.

White House Conference on the Industrial World Ahead

The Conference, called by President Nixon, was announced in a White House press release dated April 12, 1971. Its stated purpose was to bring together key individuals from business, labor, the professions, education, and government "...with an interest in our industrial society to take a long-range look and develop policies that will help shape (the) future." Meetings were convened at the Sheraton-Park Hotel between February 7 and 9, 1972, and jointly chaired by Secretary of Commerce Maurice H. Stans and Secretary of Labor James D. Hodgson. Four principal themes were addressed during the sessions: The Social Responsibility of Business; Technology and Resources for Business; The Human Side of Enterprise; and The Structure of the Private Enterprise System.

Congressional Liaison Office and members of the White House staff who accepted them on behalf of the President; from the Office of Protocol in the Department of State; and from the First Family.

White House Central Files	1969-1974	32 ft., 3 in.	PRMPA	Open 
	1969-1974	6 ft., 8 in.		Closed: Unprocessed

The open materials are divided into five series: Correspondence, Alpha Subject Files, Gift Lists and Cards, Drafts and form letters, and Duplicate Gift Lists.

The unprocessed materials consist of Presidential and Vice Presidential gift lists.

White House Press Office

The White House Press Office during the Presidency of Richard Nixon was responsible for daily communication with the White House press corps. Ronald L. Ziegler was the Press Secretary to the President for Nixon’s entire term in office from January 1969 to August 1974; Gerald Warren served as the Deputy Press Secretary. The office held daily briefings for the press and produced the White House’s press releases.

White House Central Files	1969-1974	45 ft., 6 in.	PRMPA	Open 
	1969-1974	268 ft., 9 in.		Closed: Unprocessed

The files contain materials produced by the Press Office for distribution to the media. The open materials include press releases, press conference transcripts, and other notices to the press. The topics addressed cover the full range of activities and policies of the Nixon White House. The materials are divided into seven series: White House Press Releases, Press Releases Not Released to the Press, First Lady’s Press Releases, White House Press Conferences, Official Transcripts of Presidential Press Conferences, Left to Right Identifications, and President’s Schedule.

The unprocessed materials consist of background briefings, miscellaneous departmental news clippings and press releases, and White House news conferences and press releases.

White House Special Files

In September 1972, the White House Special Files Unit was created within the White House complex to provide a secure storage location for administratively and politically sensitive material, personal material, and material with the President’s handwriting.

Sensitive materials created prior to 1972 were removed from selected White House Central Files: Subject Files and from selected White House Central Files: Staff Member and Office Files, and transferred to the Special Files. Any potentially sensitive materials created after 1972 were placed directly into the Special Files.

Administrative Files	1972-1974	1 ft., 9 in.	PRMPA	Open 
-----------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	---

These materials document the activities of the White House Special Files Unit and include lists of boxes stored in Special Files, records of searches completed, lists of the Presidential tapes, the location of taping devices, and administrative office files for the unit. The materials are arranged into five series: Administrative Files, Finding Aids and Inventories, Accesses and Searches, Tape Recordings, Miscellaneous.

Subject Files **1968-1974** **113 ft., 8 in.** **PRMPA** **Open** 

The White House Special Files: Subject Files pertain to a large variety of subjects and, for the most part, consist of the “Confidential Files,” which are arranged in the same alphanumeric categories as the White House Central Files: Subject Files.

Includes the following subseries:

Subject Files	1969-1974	9 ft., 7 in.	PRMPA	Open
Confidential Files	1969-1974	30 ft., 7 in.	PRMPA	Open
Alphabetical Name Files	1968-1974	10 in.	PRMPA	Open 
Top Secret Files	1969-1974	10 in.	PRMPA	Open
Oversize Attachments	1969-1974	7 ft., 11 in.	PRMPA	Open
	1969-1974	61 ft., 4 in.		Closed: Unprocessed
Document Control Oversize Attachments	1969-1974	2 ft., 7 in.	PRMPA	Open

White House Telephone Office

The White House had a nine position switchboard which served the White House Office, the Executive Mansion, Presidential and other staff officials, and staff operating in the Executive Office Building. The switchboard operated on a 24 hour basis, seven days a week. The President and his Secretariat could, if they chose, be in almost immediate communication with Members of Congress, Cabinet officers, heads of Government agencies, foreign diplomatic officers, or outstanding business and industrial executives. Provision was always made for the President and his party through the White House switchboard when they were in a travel status.

White House Central Files **1969-1974** **21 ft., 4 in.** **PRMPA** **Closed: Unprocessed**

The materials consist of long distance telephone tickets and telephone logs.

Whitman, Marina von Neumann

Marina von Neumann Whitman was appointed by President Nixon in March 1972 as the first woman member of the Council of Economic Advisers (CEA). She replaced Paul W. McCracken who resigned at the end of December 1971. Prior to her appointment to the CEA, Whitman served from October 1971 through February 1972 on the seven-member Price Commission. Whitman’s areas of responsibility on the CEA included: analyses of international economic development and policy; price and wage developments; food prices; Economic Stabilization Program; human resources program; industry studies, including agriculture and transportation; environmental programs; international trade; and issues related to regulated industries. She was also an active member of the Committee of 8, a working group made up of representatives from the Cost of Living Council and other agencies. This committee was concerned with Phase II planning and the impact of Federal construction policies on inflation. Mrs. Whitman was also active with the International Monetary Fund (IMF) Committee of 20. This committee’s mandate was directed at the reform of the international monetary system. In this matter, she assisted the Volcker Group, the U.S. working group involved in international monetary negotiations with the IMF countries, under the direction of Under Secretary of the Treasury Paul A. Volcker.

White House Central Files	1968-1973	9 ft., 7 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	---

The files are arranged in three series: Administrative File, Speech File, and Subject Files.

Wilkinson, Charles B. (Bud)

Charles B. “Bud” Wilkinson worked as a Special Consultant to the President from January 1969 to January 1971. At the time of his appointment, Wilkinson was well-known as a former University of Oklahoma football coach and current sports analyst for the ABC network college football telecasts. His first assignment was to review 1,500 to 1,800 Federal non-regulatory boards and commissions and make recommendations on improving their effectiveness. Due to this public prominence, Wilkinson was given the responsibility for articulating, through personal and television appearances, the administration position on matters of public interest. He was also responsible for arranging press conferences and public relations appearances by department and agency heads and members of the President’s staff. His public relations responsibilities also included assisting the President in receiving visiting dignitaries and other prominent persons and accompanying the President to sports events.

White House Central Files	1969-1971	30 ft., 5 in.	PRMPA	Open 
	1969-1970	1 ft., 4 in.		Closed: Unprocessed

The open materials are divided into four series: Chronological Files, 1969-1971; Administrative Files, 1969-1971; Subject Files, 1969-1970; and Publication Files.

The unprocessed materials consist of files on boards and commissions.

Williams, George P. (Skip)

George Williams served as an Associate Counsel in the White House.

White House Central Files	1971-1974	1 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials relate mainly to *Nader v. Butz*.

Wilson, David G.

David Wilson was on the staff of the Office of the Counsel to the President, 1971-1973.

White House Special Files	1971-1973	10 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------	--------------	---

The materials are arranged into one series: Chronological Files, 1971-1973. These files consist of copies of memoranda from John Dean, Counsel to the President, with some correspondence from David Wilson to White House staff members, heads of agencies and departments, Members of Congress, and some private citizens. The memoranda concern demonstrations against the Vietnam War in Washington, DC, and at the Republican and Democratic National Conventions; legal interpretations of legislation; all types of legal advice; and filing statements for the President in state election primaries.

Wimer, David J.

David Wimer worked in the White House Personnel Operations office.

White House Central Files	1969-1974	270 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	-----------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of subject files, alphabetical name files, a chronological file, a reading file, and resumes.

Winchester, Lucy A.

Lucy A. Winchester served as the White House Social Secretary from 1969 through 1974. The Social Secretary and her staff were in charge of arranging and coordinating all social functions in the White House, whether or not the President or a member of the First Family actually participated in the event. This included the creation of guest lists, sending out and receiving invitations, scheduling entertainment, and overseeing the general progress of the event. The Social Secretary worked in close coordination with numerous White House staff offices, including the domestic and security staffs, the President's and First Lady's appointments offices, military/social aides, military music groups, and the Social Office. She also worked with ministers, entertainers, the State Department, and other Government agencies.

White House Central Files	1969-1974	16 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	---

The Winchester materials include the following series: Memoranda File, 1969-1973; Subject Files, 1969-1974; Entertainment Files, 1969-1974; Evenings at the White House, 1969-1973; Holidays, 1969-1974; Worship Services, 1969-1974; Luncheons, 1969-1974; Receptions/Teas/Tours, 1969-1974; Private/Special Dinners, 1969-1974; State Dinners, 1969-1974; Miscellaneous Events, 1969-1974; Background Material, 1969-1974; and Miscellany, 1969-1974.

Woods, Rose Mary

Rose Mary Woods was President Nixon's personal secretary and executive assistant, from 1969 through August 1974.

White House Central Files	1968-1974	18 ft., 10 in.	PRMPA	Open 
	1969-1970	2 ft., 8 in.		Closed: Unprocessed

The open Rose Mary Woods materials consist of five series: Correspondence, Legal Correspondence and Printed Materials, Trip Files, News Clippings and Printed Materials, and Photographs.

The unprocessed materials consist of children's letters to the President.

Young, David R., Jr.

David Young was Special Assistant to the National Security Council and later was detailed to the Domestic Council to work for Egil Krogh. In the latter position he was involved in domestic and external security matters including investigating leaks of information within the administration. He was a co-director of the White House Special Investigations Unit ("The Plumbers").

White House Special Files	1969-1973	12 ft., 3 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	---

The materials are arranged into three series: Chronological Files, 1970-1973; Subject Files, 1969-1973; and Files of the Working Group of

White House Special Files	1969-1973	12 ft., 3 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	---

the Cabinet Committee to Combat Terrorism, 1972-1973.

Ziegler, Ronald L. (Ron)

Ronald Ziegler served throughout the Nixon administration, from January 1969 to August 1974, as Press Secretary to the President. He was the man in the vanguard of the White House's public relations apparatus who met every day, sometimes twice a day, with members of the press to hold briefings and to answer questions on issues of interest to the administration.

White House Special Files	1969-1974	22 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Open 
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	---

The materials are arranged into eight series: Alphabetical Subject Files, 1969-1974; Numerical Subject Files, 1969-1973; Numerical Subject Files - Foreign Affairs and Defense, 1969-1973; Numerical Subject Files - Presidential Meetings, 1969-1972; Briefing Materials - Meetings with Heads of State, 1971-1974; Foreign Policy Position Papers, 1972-1973; Talking Points Memoranda, 1973; and Press Office News Summaries, 1973.

White House Central Files	1969-1974	109 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	-----------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of subject files, press conferences, trip files, and correspondence.

Zook, Ray M.

Ray Zook worked as the Chief of the Telegraph and Travel Service in the White House Travel Office.

White House Central Files	1969-1974	14 ft., 8 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of incoming and outgoing telegrams.

Zook, William

William Zook served in the White House Personnel Operations office.

White House Central Files	1969-1973	1 ft., 4 in.	PRMPA	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------------

The materials relate to searches for Federal appointments.

Textual Materials Governed by Federal Statute

National Security Council Files

The National Security Council (NSC) was established by the National Security Act of July 1947 (PL 235-61 Statute 496; U.S.C. 402). President Harry S. Truman created the Council in order to advise and assist the President on national security and foreign policies and to coordinate these policies among various government agencies.

This legislation also provided for the creation of the Central Intelligence Agency, the National Security Resources Board, a National Military Establishment, and a Secretary of Defense.

The structure and function of the NSC changed with each administration. The needs and desires of the President and his relationships with his advisors and department heads all had an effect on the role of the NSC in policy and decision making. Unlike his predecessors, President Nixon relied heavily on his National Security Adviser, Henry A. Kissinger, and the NSC for guidance on foreign policy decisions throughout the administration.

Institutional Files	1969-1974	139 ft., 2 in.	Federal Records	Open 
----------------------------	------------------	-----------------------	------------------------	---

The National Security Council (NSC) Institutional Files were part of an ongoing collection that the NSC maintained, dating from the Eisenhower administration. The NSC retained these records for continuity of government purposes and transferred them to the physical and legal custody of the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA) at the end of the Clinton administration. NARA returned the records to the Presidential Library of the relevant President, as well as to the former Nixon Presidential Materials Staff. These are separate from the National Security Council Presidential Acquisitions Files described beginning on page 50.

Includes the following series:

Committee Files	1969-1970	1 ft., 4 in.	Federal Records	Open
------------------------	------------------	---------------------	------------------------	-------------

Files pertaining to the organization, administration, and functions of internal NSC committees, panels, study groups, and similar bodies. Included in this series are the meeting files of the Vietnam Special Studies Group. Arranged chronologically.

Meeting Files	1969-1974	45 ft., 1 in.	Federal Records	Open
----------------------	------------------	----------------------	------------------------	-------------

Files documenting meetings of the National Security Council committees and organizations. Files contain schedules of meetings, lists of attendees, agendas, talking points, background materials, and summaries of conclusions and/or recommendations. Included in this series are meetings of the Verification Panel, NSC, Senior Review Group, Washington Special Action Group, and Defense Program Review Committee. Arranged by committee or group, and thereunder chronologically.

Minutes of Meetings	1969-1974	6 ft., 7 in.	Federal Records	Open
----------------------------	------------------	---------------------	------------------------	-------------

Minutes of meetings of the Verification Panel, National Security Council, Senior Review Group, Washington Special Action Group, Defense Program Review Committee, and the Vietnam Ad Hoc Group. Arranged by committee or group, and thereunder chronologically.

Institutional Files	1969-1974	139 ft., 2 in.	Federal Records	Open 📄
Study Memorandums	1969-1974	37 ft., 7 in.	Federal Records	Open
Formal directives by the President directing that studies be undertaken for discussion by the NSC. This series includes documents known as the National Security Study Memorandums (NSSM). A typical file includes background papers, input from various agencies, drafts, comments, memorandums, and the directive itself. Arranged numerically.				
Policy Papers	1969-1974	18 ft., 10 in.	Federal Records	Open
Formal issuances used to establish policy and inform departments and agencies of Presidential decisions and their responsibilities in carrying them out. This series includes documents known as National Security Decision Memorandums (NSDM). A typical file includes background memorandums, submissions from the various departments involved, drafts, memorandums to the President, Presidential approvals, and the signed policy paper. Some files include narrative background and history for the papers. Arranged numerically.				
Under Secretaries Committee Memorandum Files	1969-1974	14 ft., 6 in.	Federal Records	Open
Files documenting the Under Secretaries Committee activities regarding specific studies and recommendations. This series has two distinct subseries: <i>Study (Pre-Decisional) Memorandums</i> : Files relating to specific studies assigned to and carried out by the Committee. Files consist of statement of issue, tasking memoranda to various offices, inputs from these offices, and draft Under Secretary Committee positions. Arranged numerically. <i>Decision Memorandums</i> : Final position papers prepared by the Under Secretaries Committee for the National Security Council and responding to specific issues. Arranged numerically.				
Intelligence Files	1969-1974	10 in.	Federal Records	Open
Documentation relating to overt intelligence matters or activities. The Nixon collection contains files relating to the President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board and the Committee on Internal Security. The files contain 1969-1970 correspondence between the NSC and key Nixon administration officials, and relate to sensitive national and international intelligence issues. Arranged chronologically.				
Records of the Staff Secretary	1969-1974	7 ft.	Federal Records	Open
Files maintained by the NSC Staff Secretary. These files include correspondence, reports, memorandums, and minutes of meetings. Also included are the Staff Secretary's NSDM Working Files and the NSC Decisions Index. Arranged numerically.				
Miscellaneous Institutional Files of the Nixon Administration	1969-1974	7 ft., 6 in.	Federal Records	Open
Files documenting the functions and activities of the National Security Council, including its intelligence and housekeeping functions. The following subseries are included in the Miscellaneous files: NSC System, Administrative Files, Subject Files, and History Files.				

Office of Presidential Papers and Archives

During the Nixon administration, the National Archives maintained a liaison office in the White House.

Pre-Presidential Task Force Reports **1968-1969** **5 in.** **Federal Records** **Open** 

This file contains letters, reports, and draft reports submitted by the pre-Presidential Task Forces to President-Elect Nixon under the direction of Dr. Arthur F. Burns. These materials were gathered by the Office of Presidential Papers and Archives (OPPA) for the use of the future Nixon Presidential Library. Dr. Burns's summaries of some of the reports and a research paper by Norman C. Thomas and Harold L. Welman are also found in the files.

Includes the following reports:

Task Force on U.S. Balance of Payment Policies

Chairman: Dr. Gottfried Haberler. The Task Force on U.S. Balance of Payment Policies was charged with evaluating the balance of payment position and policies of the United States. It concluded that the nation's trade accounts were in a serious state of deterioration and were being camouflaged by a combination of "window-dressing" transactions and an abnormal inflow of foreign capital. The Task Force made several recommendations to reverse the trend.

Task Force on Budget Policy

Chairman: Dr. Herbert Stein. The Task Force on Budget Policy was responsible for analyzing the fiscal policies of previous administrations and making recommendations for the budget policy of the incoming Nixon administration. In a series of reports, this Task Force helped develop a fiscal policy for the new administration and encouraged President-Elect Nixon to institute budget controls by reducing or restraining the expenditures to which he assigned a low priority.

The Presidency and Policy Formulation: The Task Force Device

"The Presidency and Policy Formulation: The Task Force Device" is a research paper written by Norman C. Thomas and Harold L. Welman on the use of White House task forces as a formal means of policy formulation. The paper examines a set of significant changes that had occurred in the process of formulating Presidential legislative programs in domestic policy. In analyzing those changes, the researchers focus on the areas of education and housing.

Task Force on Organization of the Executive Branch

Chairman: Franklin A. Lindsay. The purpose of the Task Force on Organization of the Executive Branch was to identify a limited number of actions that might be taken in the early days of the new Nixon administration to reorganize the executive branch of the Federal Government with the consent of Congress and without significant danger of weakening Amendments to the Constitution of the United States. The Task Force also outlined a long term program for achieving effective reorganization of the executive branch in an effort to preserve President Nixon's initiatives and provide him with the most flexibility in his decision making.

Task Force on Education

Chairman: Alan Pifer. The Task Force on Education argued that the then rapid expansion of the Federal Government into matters of education was a substantial responsibility of the Federal Government under the "general welfare" clause of the Constitution. The members of this Task Force made a variety of proposals for enlarging Federal expenditures on educational programs, including a separate Department of Education headed by an officer of Secretary rank, the creation of a National Council of Educational Advisors and the regrouping of a number of categorical grant programs into "designated block grant programs."

Task Force on Federal Credit Programs

Chairman: James O'Leary. The purpose of the report generated by the Task Force on Federal Credit Programs was to set forth broad

Pre-Presidential Task Force Reports 1968-1969 5 in. Federal Records Open 

principles that would guide the Federal credit programs. The Task Force of Federal Credit Programs analyzed the economic climate of the time, established general principles to guide Federal credit programs and made recommendations that would have brought existing and new Federal credit programs into line with the guiding principles the Task Force had established.

Task Force on Resources and Environment

Chairman: Russell E. Train. The report by the Task Force on Resources and Environment concentrates on a study of the environment rather than resources. A supplemental report was submitted that addressed issues such as minerals, energy policy, and other resource matters. This particular report recommended that the new administration improve environmental management, particularly in urban areas. The Task Force recommended the establishment of a National Commission on Environment to examine and recommend structural changes aimed at providing more effective monitoring of the major environmental impacts of Federal programs that did not protect the environment.

Task Force on Health

Chairman: John T. Dunlop. The report by this Task Force highlighted the rapid expansion in health expenditures accompanied by sharp cost increases. It concluded that additional funding would only increase costs further rather than expanding the number of services offered. The Task Force recommended the new administration place heavy emphasis on greater efficiency and productivity in health care through a variety of means. The report includes recommendations in the following areas: Medicaid, Medicare, the Poor, Organization and Administration, Medical Manpower and Education, Licensing, Medical Education, Capital, Research and Demonstration, and Longer-range Special Problems.

Task Force on Housing and Urban Renewal

Chairman: James W. Gaynor. The Task Force on Housing and Urban Renewal produced a report containing its recommendations for achieving a meaningful community improvement program for the country. The recommendations are divided into two categories. The first category, Part I, is comprised of recommendations of a general nature that required policy decisions made at the White House level. The second category, Part II, pertains to the responsibilities of the incoming Secretary of Housing and Urban Development.

Task Force on Improving Prospects of Small Business

Chairman: J. Wilson Newman. The Task Force on Improving Prospects of Small Business was charged with reviewing the status of small business in general, and to recommend how to enhance its prospects. The Task Force was also charged with appraising the effectiveness of then current programs and policies designed to aid small business, make suggestions on how to improve the programs and policies, and to determine what actions might be taken to expand the role for small business with the nation's economy.

Task Force on Labor, Incomes and Manpower Policies

Chairman: George P. Shultz. The report generated by this Task Force presented recommendations in three areas: labor relations policy, wage-price policy, and manpower policy. This report makes note of two basic convictions underlying the recommendations in all three areas covered in the report. These convictions are: 1) high employment is an important goal in itself, but is in tension with the goal of reasonable price stability; and 2) unions and companies themselves must be made responsible for making particular decisions free of government intervention and accepting the consequences.

Task Force on Urban Affairs

Chairman: Edward C. Banfield. The report by this Task Force concentrates on the problem of giving African-Americans and the poor

a sense of increasing hope and opportunity and of greater control in their lives. The report stresses the importance of avoiding promises which cannot be fulfilled. It suggests that the new administration give the public a more balanced view of urban areas by stressing urban successes as well as urban failures. The following are the areas the Task Force analyzed and made recommendations concerning: Equal Access; Income Distribution; Manpower and Employment; Housing; Transportation; Schools; Safety in Public Places; Organization; and Evaluation and Testing.

Task Force on Public Welfare

Chairman: Richard P. Nathan. The report by this Task Force focuses on near-term issues and opportunities faced by the new administration in the area of public welfare. In the report, public welfare was broadly defined to encompass problems and conditions of the poor in the United States and the government programs designed to assist them. The near-term issues and opportunities identified by the Task Force are: A) Public Assistance and Related Support Systems; B) Organization at the Federal Level of Service Programs for the Poor; C) The Community Action Program: Its Role at the Local Level; D) The Model Cities Program; E) The Community Self-Determination Act; and Other Areas for Early Action.

Task Force on Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations

Chairman: Richard P. Nathan. The Task Force on Inter-governmental Fiscal Relations encouraged the new administration to implement basic reforms in the inter-governmental policies and programs of the Federal Government. The central premise of the report was that: 1) state-local public service needs are high and rising; 2) State-local tax systems are strained and their major tax sources have inequitable features; 3) The use of the Federal tax system to aid state and local governments was essential; 4) The then Federal aid system had critical deficiencies; and 5) The administrative machinery for achieving domestic public purposes needs strengthening at every level – Federal, state, and local. Part II of the report presents a framework of principles for inter-governmental reform while Part III presents specific proposals to accomplish this objective. The Task Force also made a recommendation to strengthen the Executive Office of the President to provide leadership in the field of inter-governmental affairs. Other sections of the report discuss broad functional areas in which new inter-governmental policies are required.

Task Force on Space

Chairman: Charles Townes. This Task Force examined the state of space work by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration and the Department of Defense and made recommendations for financial and legislative support for continued work during the tenure of the new administration. Some of the issues analyzed in this report include: a synopsis of the development and status of space work; a summary of issues and conclusions; a general budgetary discussion; and examination issues such as competition with the U.S.S.R., objectives and scope of Manned Program, lunar exploration, planetary exploration, use of spacecraft and associated techniques for civil or commercial benefit, the significance of the national space program to national security, and legislative issues.

Task Force on Inflation

Chairman: David Meiselman. The report of the Task Force on Inflation analyzed the principle sources of inflation during the late 1960s. It recommended appropriate tools and techniques that might have brought inflation under control and the compatibility (or lack of compatibility) of moderating inflation with other goals such as high employment and balance of payments equilibrium. The report recommends a six month plan of action for the new administration that was to take effect soon after new President took office. In addition to the six month action plan, the report offers considerations for a study of inflation related issues and a longer-term policy

Pre-Presidential Task Force Reports **1968-1969** **5 in.** **Federal Records** **Open** 

for controlling inflation.

Task Force on Transportation

Chairman: C. L. Miller. The report generated by the Task Force on Transportation identified several urgent problems in public transportation. The problems identified in this report include: a lack of guaranteed funding and support for public mass transportation; an air transportation system that was facing a national crisis of insufficient capacity; the controversy surrounding the Federal-aid Highway Program; the outmoded regulations governing the railroad industry; the need for the maritime industry to take advantage of technological advancements; and the lack of science and technology programs in transportation. The Task Force urged the President-Elect to attack the problems of the transportation industry vigorously. The report recommended that the new administration strengthen the Office of the Secretary of Transportation and give it the full support of the Office of the President. And finally, the Task Force urged the President-Elect to take a fresh and objective look at the role of private enterprise in transportation.

Task Force Summaries

Program Coordination Committee Chair: Dr. Arthur F. Burns. This folder contains the summaries of eleven of the seventeen Task Force reports. These eleven summaries were forward to President-Elect Nixon by Arthur F. Burns on January 18, 1969. The Task Force summaries included in this folder are: Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations, Federal Credit Program, Resources and Environment, Transportation, Labor, Incomes, and Manpower, Education, Urban Affairs, Housing and Urban Renewal, Health, Public Welfare, and U. S. Balance of Payments Policies. The remaining Task Force reports apparently were not summarized. The full reports of the other six Task Forces were forwarded to the President-Elect because Burns believed these reports to be most important and therefore should not be summarized, but read in their entirety.

Record Group 51, Records of the Office of Management and Budget (OMB)

By Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1970, effective July 1, 1970, the Bureau of the Budget was redesignated as the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) and its operations were reorganized.

The Bureau of the Budget had been established in the Department of the Treasury by an act of June 10, 1921, but had been transferred in 1939 to the Executive Office of the President by Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1939.

Chronological File of the Director **1969-1970** **6 ft., 2 in.** **Federal Records** **Open** 

The Director's Chronological File contains carbon and electrostatic copies of communications dealing with a wide range of activities in the Office of Management and Budget during the years of 1969 and 1970. There is correspondence, memoranda, notes, reports, appropriation lists, budget change requests, justifications and allocations, circular issuances, and drafts concerning many financial and other related matters.

These files reflect the full range of OMB activities, and because of their source, nature, and arrangement, they have important reference value. Their contents reveal the numerous factors that influenced national fiscal and non-fiscal policies and decision-making at the highest levels of government. Moreover, they illustrate in some detail working relationships which existed between the Director of the OMB and the President and with various Cabinet members, White House staff personnel, members of sundry Federal agencies, and with private citizens. In particular, these files evidence the division of responsibility among senior OMB officials.

The Secret Service: enforces Federal laws against counterfeiting and investigates violations; maintains safety of currency, bonds, and other securities in the Treasury Building and its vaults; protects the current President and Vice President, former Presidents and Vice Presidents, the President- and Vice President-Elect, and Presidential and Vice Presidential candidates, together with their immediate families; protects foreign Heads of State and of government while on a visit to the United States; and provides security for the White House complex and for foreign diplomatic missions in Washington, DC, and elsewhere in the United States.

Records of the Executive Protection Service	1972-1973 1969-1974	3 ft., 1 in. 140 ft.	Federal Records	Open Available by appointment
The materials consist of daily station access records (called an “Appointment Record”); daily log sheets (a consolidated record called a “Card Index Daily Report”); and daily clearance and access lists which various White House offices sent to the Service—lists of individuals having business in the compound for a given date and time, and who should be admitted.				
Installation and Maintenance of White House Sound Recording System and Tapes	1970-1976	2 ft., 2 in.	Federal Records	Available by appointment
This is a miscellaneous collection of documents relating to the installation and maintenance of a sound recording system in the Oval Office of the White House and to access of the tapes made on the system. Included are correspondence, diagrams, receipts, purchase orders, access logs, procedural instructions, and a few photographs. In addition, some of these records concern testimony given by Secret Service personnel and documents provided for court proceedings.				
Presidential Movement Logs	1968-1974	1 ft., 4 in.	Federal Records	Available by appointment
The materials consist of log books document the President’s movements and access to the Cabinet Room and President’s office.				
Protection of White House Files and Tapes	1973-1977	3 ft., 1 in.	Federal Records	Available by appointment
The materials consist of logbooks documenting access to Rooms 175½, 522, and 84, and safe zone 128, of the Old Executive Office Building, in which Nixon Presidential historical materials were stored during the period May 1973 to August 1977. The collection contains original and electrostatic copies of records documenting the protection of these materials by the Secret Service, including Secret Service memoranda transmitting White House access authorizations, summaries of significant occurrences, requests for materials, correspondence concerning protection of the tapes, memoranda from the Administrator of General Services Administration concerning the transfer of the materials to the National Archives and Records Service, correspondence from the White House and the National Archives concerning access procedures, and other similar records; and miscellaneous records concerning the physical control of the Nixon Presidential historical materials, including receipts for copies of original documents, synopses of tape duplicating activities, receipts for Oval Office tapes, White House memoranda to the Director of the U.S. Secret Service authorizing access, instructions regarding access procedures, memoranda to the White House staff concerning transfer of the records to the National Archives and Records Service, and copies of witness statements and government exhibits concerning the testimony of Secret Service agents in the trial of <i>U.S. v. Mitchell et al.</i> Both original and electrostatic copies of materials are present.				

Record Group 121, Records of the Public Buildings Service (PBS)

The Public Buildings Service was established in the General Services Administration (GSA), December 11, 1949, to supersede the Public Buildings Administration, Federal Works Agency, abolished by the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act (63 Stat. 380), June 30, 1949. The Service designs, constructs, manages, maintains, and protects most Federally owned and leased buildings. It additionally acquires, utilizes, and has custody of GSA property.

Records concerning former President

Nixon's homes in Key Biscayne and San Clemente, and related records	1968-1974	62 ft., 8 in.	Federal Records	Available by appointment
--	------------------	----------------------	------------------------	---------------------------------

These records relate to improvements and security measures provided on properties occupied by President Nixon, Vice President Agnew, and members of their families. These records were transferred to the Office of the Commissioner from regional and other PBS offices in connection with current investigations of the management of the properties. The records include memoranda, reports, design tracings, photographs and tabulations that show the plans, specifications, construction, and costs of these additions to the real estate.

Record Group 130, Records of the White House Office

The White House Office is one of five divisions of the Executive Office of the President, and was established by Executive Order 8248 on September 8, 1939. Its functions included carrying out the administrative duties assigned to the President, and maintaining communication with Congress and its members, directors of Executive agencies, the press, and the general public.

1969-1974	81 ft., 9 in.	Federal Records	Available by appointment
------------------	----------------------	------------------------	---------------------------------

The materials consist of general, budgetary, accounting, personnel, and miscellaneous records relating to the following topics: the House Judiciary Committee Impeachment Proceedings; transfer between appropriations; the status of appropriations for salaries, expenses, and special projects; Treasury reports; disbursing officer's accounts; travel requests; vendor's accounts; certificates of deposit; payroll control registers; miscellaneous personnel and staff records for the Nixon administration; salary and miscellaneous expenses for the President; schedule of collections; the status of representations and reception funds; job classification card files; reports of changes in White House personnel; administration files; miscellaneous files; and White House and Executive Office Building floor plans.

Record Group 174, General Records of the Department of Labor

The Department of Labor was established by an act of March 4, 1913 (37 Stat. 736) to administer programs intended to monitor the economic and physical welfare of American wage earners, improve their working conditions, and advance profitable employment opportunities.

Records of Millard Cass	1971	1 ft., 9 in.	Federal Records	Available by appointment
--------------------------------	-------------	---------------------	------------------------	---------------------------------

These materials consist of the correspondence of Millard Cass, Consultant to the Secretary of Labor during Phase I operations of the President's economic stabilization program, August through December, 1971. The file concerns the Wage-Price Freeze inaugurated by President Nixon on August 15, 1971, and consists of photocopies of correspondence received by the Department of Labor or referred to it

President's Committee on Consumer Interests Correspondence	1969	6 in.	Federal Records	Available by appointment
---	-------------	--------------	------------------------	---------------------------------

3, 1964, and amended by Executive Order 11349 of May 1, 1967.

The Committee was established to support legislation beneficial to consumers; advocate consumer concerns to industry and business; promote consumer education programs; and make recommendations to the President on consumer policies and legislation. The Committee studied the plans and programs of Federal agencies affecting consumer interests, encouraging and assisting them to effectively coordinate their plans. The Committee also conducted studies of matters related to consumer interests.

Executive Order 11583 abolished the Committee and established the U.S. Office of Consumer Affairs which assumed much of the Committee's responsibilities.

These materials consist of public relations correspondence, containing letters to the public explaining the history, mission, goals, and structure of the Committee.

Record Group 235, General Records of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare (HEW)

The Department of Health, Education, and Welfare was established by Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1953, effective April 11, 1953. The Department administered, through constituent agencies, Federal and Federal-state programs in public health, education, and social and economic security. The Department of Education Organization Act (93 Stat. 695), October 17, 1979, abolished the Department.

Office of the Commissioner of Education	1969-1975	2 ft., 2 in.	Federal Records	Available by appointment
--	------------------	---------------------	------------------------	---------------------------------

The materials consist of reading files, statements, speeches, testimony, weekly advisory reports, and pertain to better schools, education of the gifted and talented, basic monetary grants, school finance, and revenue sharing.

Record Group 274, Records of Presidential Inaugural Committees

First recognized in law by a joint resolution of January 28, 1881 (21 Stat. 655), authorizing the War and Navy Departments to lend logistical support to the Committee on Inaugural Ceremonies, an organization of District of Columbia (DC) residents preparing for the inauguration of President-Elect James A. Garfield. Federal and DC Government assistance to the inaugural committee continued and expanded by joint resolution for each subsequent inauguration through 1953. President-Elect designated to appoint the inaugural committee, and Federal and DC Government assistance to the committee made permanent by the Presidential Inaugural Ceremonies Act (70 Stat. 1049), August 6, 1956. General Services Administration assistance was authorized by the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 Amendment (82 Stat. 1319), October 22, 1968.

The Committee organizes and directs the social events of a Presidential inauguration, including preinaugural receptions and performances, the Inauguration Day parade, and the inaugural ball. Develops and markets souvenirs, including the official program and/or book and the official medal. Excluded from the Inaugural Committee's oversight is the Presidential and Vice Presidential swearing-in ceremony, a congressional responsibility undertaken prior to 1901 by a Senate committee and after 1901 by a joint committee of the Senate and the House of Representatives.

Records of 1969 Inaugural Committee	1961-1972	41 ft.	Federal Records	Open
--	------------------	---------------	------------------------	-------------

These materials consist of minutes and other records of the Pre-Inaugural Committee relating to the selection of an inaugural theme and to preliminary logistical planning in collaboration with Federal and DC Government agencies, 1968. It includes material from the following offices:

Office of the Chairman relating to planning, funding, and staffing, including copies of reports of some 1961 and 1965 Inaugural Committee offices, and the final reports of the chairman, the executive director, and the principal staff offices and committees, 1961, 1965, 1968-1971.

Office of the Executive Director relating to invitation control, license plate distribution, coordination of committees by five coordinators, and other administrative matters, 1968-1969.

Staff Offices relating to media promotion; services to Members of Congress, state governments, and Cabinet members-designate; and records management for archival purposes, 1968-1972.

Committees responsible for the Inaugural events, including the parade and the ball; the official book, program, and medal, and other souvenirs; and administrative and logistical support services, 1968-1969. Samples of invitations, badges, and souvenirs, 1969.

Records of 1973 Inaugural Committee	1972-1973	39 ft.	Federal Records	Open
--	------------------	---------------	------------------------	-------------

These materials consist of records of the following offices:

Office of the Chairman relating to planning, funding, and staffing, including the final reports of staff offices, group directors, and committees, 1972-1973.

Office of the Executive Director relating to publicity, press relations, and invitations, 1972-1973.

Group I relating to budget, personnel, office management, procurement, and invitation control, 1972-1973.

Group II relating to the staging of the Inaugural ball and other events, 1972-1973.

Group III relating to the staging of the Inaugural parade; the marketing of the official book and medal, and other souvenirs; and the granting of concessions, 1972-1973.

Group IV relating to the planning of special activities for the state and territorial governors, state societies, ethnic minorities, veterans groups, and young voters, 1972-1973.

Group V relating to the participation of DC. businesses and schools; the procurement of hotel accommodations; and the distribution of guidebooks, 1972-1973.

Group VI relating to the construction of parade reviewing stands and the coordination of military, law enforcement, and medical personnel on duty during Inaugural activities, 1972-1973. Samples of tickets, badges, blank forms, and souvenirs, 1973.

Record Group 335, Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Army

The Office of the Secretary of the Army was established by the National Security Act of 1947 (61 Stat. 501), July 26, 1947, to head the Department of the Army, a component of the National Military Establishment created by the same act.

Records of Robert F. Froehlke	1971-1973	3 ft., 1 in.	Federal Records	Available by appointment
--------------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	------------------------	---------------------------------

This collection consists of security-classified copies of correspondence, minutes, and other records documenting Froehlke's tenure.

Record Group 396, Records of the Office of Emergency Preparedness (OEP)

The Office of Emergency Preparedness was set up in the Executive Office of the President by an act of October 21, 1968 (82 Stat. 1194), as the successor to the Office of Emergency Planning, which in turn had been set up by an act of September 22, 1961 (75 Stat. 630), as the successor to a series of agencies on emergency management dating back to the Korean War period.

The Office of Emergency Preparedness had the function of advising and assisting the President in policy determination and coordination of emergency preparedness activities. In 1971, the Office administered Phase I of President Nixon's Economic Stabilization Program. The Office was abolished and its functions transferred to the Departments of the Treasury and HUD, and the General Services Administration by Reorganization Plan 1 of 1973, effective July 1, 1973.

Records of George A. Lincoln, Director	1969-1973	24 ft.	Federal Records	Available by appointment
---	------------------	---------------	------------------------	---------------------------------

The Director's files are divided into OEP Predecessor Files (1965-69), Chronological Files (January 1969-January 1973), and Subject Files (1968-1973). The Subject Files are arranged alphabetically, and include extensive files on Disaster Assistance, and oil and energy.

Background Papers for Harry Yoshpe's Book, <i>Stemming Inflation</i>	1971	17 ft., 1 in.	Federal Records	Available by appointment
---	-------------	----------------------	------------------------	---------------------------------

Arranged by chapters of the book: Background Material, Introduction, Organization, Managing the Freeze, Policy and Guidance, Exceptions and Exemptions, Compliance and Enforcement, Building Public Understanding, Planning for the Postfreeze Period, Concluding Observations, and Documentation Cutting Across All Areas of Concern. There are some news clippings, press releases, copies of some chapters from the finished book, and background material on Office of Emergency Preparedness Activities. A copy of the completed book is included.

Record Group 432, Records of the Economic Stabilization Programs

Establishment of the various agencies of the Economic Stabilization Program was based on the Economic Stabilization Act of 1970 (84 Stat. 799). This Act was amended and extended several times.

The Economic Stabilization Program went through four phases. The first phase, a 90-day freeze on prices and wages established by Executive Order 11615, began August 15, 1971. Primary operational responsibility for the freeze was assigned to the Office of Emergency Preparedness.

Phase II began November 14, 1971. Its legal foundation was Executive Order 11627. The Cost of Living Council was given responsibility for establishing the overall goals of the Program, for developing policy recommendations for the President, for directing compliance and enforcement activities, and for coordinating and supervising all aspects of the Program. The Price Commission was established and given responsibility for stabilizing prices and rents. The Pay Board was established and given responsibility for limiting wage increases.

Phase III of the program began January 11, 1973. Its legal foundation was Executive Order 11695. The Price Commission and Pay Board were abolished, and the relatively stringent controls of Phase II were exchanged for largely voluntary controls—the wage and price control system under Phase III was essentially self-administered.

Rising inflation in the early months of 1973 led to Executive Order 11723 and the establishment of a second freeze, this time on prices only, that began June 13, 1973, and lasted until August 12, 1973.

Phase IV began August 13, 1973. Its legal foundation was Executive Order 11730. Although an early feature of Phase IV was a return to the tighter standards and compliance procedures of Phase II, the controls still depended, to a large degree, on voluntary compliance. The administration saw Phase IV as the vehicle for bringing about an orderly disengagement from all controls.

The process of decontrol continued until the termination of activity for all Program agencies, July 1, 1974.

Records of the Cost of Living Council	1971-1974	780 ft.	Federal Records	Available by appointment
--	------------------	----------------	------------------------	---------------------------------

The Cost of Living Council (CLC) was established by Executive Order 11615, August 15, 1971, effective November 14, 1971. Developed and recommended to the President additional procedures to maintain economic growth without inflation. Responsible for the general supervision of the program during Phase II, including work performed by the Price Commission and the Pay Board. Freeze II group, for which the deputy director acted as director, was temporarily established within the CLC to administer the wage and price freeze, June 13-August 12, 1973.

The records consist of general records, Office of the Deputy Director, Office of Congressional Affairs, Office of Economic Policy, Office of Operations, Office of Health, Office of Food, and the Office of Public Affairs.

Records of the Pay Board and the Office of Wage Stabilization	1971-1974	283 ft.	Federal Records	Available by appointment
--	------------------	----------------	------------------------	---------------------------------

The Pay Board was established by Executive Order 11627, October 15, 1971, to stabilize wages and salaries. Abolished by Executive Order 11695, January 11, 1973, and functions transferred to Office of Wage and Stabilization under the CLC.

The records consist of those of the Pay Board and Office of Wage Stabilization.

Records of the Price Commission and the Office of Price Stabilization	1971-1974	126 ft.	Federal Records	Available by appointment
--	------------------	----------------	------------------------	---------------------------------

The Price Commission was established by Executive Order 11627, October 15, 1971, to stabilize prices. The Commission created the Office of Program Operations, which became the Office of Price Monitoring in the Cost of Living Council (CLC) after the Commission was abolished by Executive Order 11695, January 11, 1973. The name was changed to the Office of Price Stabilization by CLC, pursuant to Executive Order 11730, July 18, 1973, effective August 13, 1973.

The records consist of those of the Price Commission and the Office of Price Stabilization.

Records of the Office of Economic Stabilization	1971-1974	51 ft.	Federal Records	Available by appointment
--	------------------	---------------	------------------------	---------------------------------

The Office of Economic Stabilization (OES) was involved in the termination of program operations between the abolishment of program agencies in July 1974, and final transfer to the Department of the Treasury.

The records consist of general records and those maintained by the OES History Division.

Record Group 459, Records of the Council of Economic Advisers (CEA)

The Council of Economic Advisers (CEA) was established in the Executive Office of the President by the Employment Act of 1946 (60 Stat. 24, sec. 4a; 15 USC 1023). It functions under that statute and Reorganization Plan 9 of 1953, effective August 1, 1953. The Council consists of three members appointed by the President by and with the advice and consent of the Senate. One of the members is designated as chairman by the President.

The Council analyzes the national economy, advises the President on economic developments, appraises the economic programs and policies of the Federal Government, recommends policies to the President, and assists in the preparation of the economic reports of the President to the Congress.

Professional Staff Files	1969-1974	36 ft.	Federal Records	Available by appointment
---------------------------------	------------------	---------------	------------------------	---------------------------------

The materials consist of professional staff files, including those of Herbert Stein, Saul Nelson, J. D. Darroch, Frank C. Ripley, William Kelton, and Gary Seevers.

Textual Materials Governed by Deed of Gift: Donated by Richard Nixon

Pre-Presidential Materials (Laguna Niguel)

The materials available in this collection stem from Richard Nixon's congressional, Senatorial, Vice Presidential and personal offices, as well as campaign offices, during the years of 1946 to 1964. The material is divided into seven series, with occasional subseries, including general correspondence, appearances and invitations, foreign trips, pre-Presidential campaign files, correspondence with children, Nikita Khrushchev's historic visit to the United States in the fall of 1959, and materials relating to Richard Nixon's 1962 book *Six Crises*.

Series I: General Correspondence (Series 320)	1946-1963	362 ft., 3 in.	Deed of Gift	Open 
--	------------------	-----------------------	---------------------	---

This series is primarily an alphabetical name file, with some subjects included. Although the papers are predominately from 1953 through 1961, some of the correspondence dates from 1946 and continues through 1963.

Series II: Appearances and Invitations	1948-1964	108 ft., 1 in.	Deed of Gift	Open 
---	------------------	-----------------------	---------------------	---

The documents in this series focus upon Richard Nixon's appearances throughout the United States between 1948 and 1962. Materials include correspondence regarding the scheduling of and Richard Nixon's subsequent participation in the event, news clippings about the event, speech drafts, press releases, internal memorandum, research materials relating to speeches given, and itineraries and schedules. Within these papers are appearance files and schedules for Richard Nixon's 1962 California gubernatorial race. The Office of Richard Nixon also maintained running files of invitations, replies, and turndowns for the years 1954-1964, which are represented in subsequent series.

Includes the following subseries:

Series 207	Appearances	1948-1962	75 ft., 8 in.	Deed of Gift	Open 
Series 319	Correspondence: Social Invites	1954-1961	3 ft., 1 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 329	Invitation Lists	1957-1958	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 317	Invitations and Turndowns for Requested Appearances at Schools and Abroad	1958-1960	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 303	Invitations and Turndowns for Requested Appearances	1959	3 ft., 1 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 313	Invitations and Turndowns	1959	2 ft., 2 in.	Deed of Gift	Open

Series II: Appearances and Invitations	1948-1964	108 ft., 1 in.	Deed of Gift	Open 📄	
Series 312	Replies (Turndowns and Pending) for Requested Appearances	1959	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 304	1959 Social Engagements Acceptance and Requested	1959	10 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 314	Miscellaneous Engraved Invitations and Turndowns for Requested Appearances	1959	1 ft., 4 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 65	Vice President Invitation Summary Sheets	1960	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 52	Correspondence: Invitations and Turndowns	1960	3 ft., 1 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 318	Invitations and Turndowns for Requested Appearances at Schools, Foreign Radio and Television	1960	4 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 53	Invitations and Replies (Turndowns and Pending) for Requested Appearances	1959-1960	1 ft., 4 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 54	Invitations and Replies (Turndowns and Pending) for Requested Appearances	1960	8 ft., 4 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 315	Miscellaneous Engraved Invitations and Turndowns for Requested Appearances	1960	10 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 233	Invitations and Turndowns for Requested Appearances 1961 (excluding California)	1961	2 ft., 2 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 311	Invitations and Turndowns for Requested Appearances in California	1961	1 ft., 4 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 310	California Invitations Turndowns and Pending Schools and Indefinite Dates	1961	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Open

Series II: Appearances and Invitations		1948-1964	108 ft., 1 in.	Deed of Gift	Open 📄
Series 218	Turndowns of Non-Speaking Invitations, October 1963-December 1964	1963-1964	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 217	1965 Appearances and Trips – January-July, 1965	1965	1 ft., in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series III: Trip Files		1953-1959	59 ft., 10 in.	Deed of Gift	Open 📄
<p>Documents in these files relate to Richard Nixon’s trips to Asia and the Far East in 1953 and 1956, Central America and the Caribbean in 1955, Austria in 1956, Africa and Italy in 1957, South America in 1958, London in 1958, and the Soviet Union in 1959. The records include briefing materials, schedules, Nixon’s statements and handwritten notes, correspondence with foreign leaders, photographs, news clippings, and souvenir brochures and programs. Particularly significant are letters from Ethiopia’s Haile Selassie and Soviet Premier Nikita Khrushchev. Among the briefing materials are documents relating to the war in Indochina in 1953, the Hungarian refugee problem in 1956, and the unrest in South America in 1958.</p>					
Subseries A: 1953 Trip to Asia and Far East		1953-1954	13 ft., 8 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
<p>On October 5, 1953, the Vice President and Mrs. Nixon departed on a goodwill visit to the Far East and Southern Asia. The trip was also intended to provide Nixon with a look at Indochina. Stops included New Zealand, Australia, Indonesia, Malaya, Cambodia, Laos, Vietnam, South Korea, Japan, the Philippines, Hong Kong, Burma, India, Pakistan, Iran, and Libya. The Nixons returned to Washington, DC, on December 14, 1953.</p> <p>At the time, the trip was the most extensive ever undertaken by an elected American official. Some of the highlights were a tour of French Union front line troops in Vietnam's Red River delta, remarks made in Formosa in reaction to John Foster Dulles’s statement that the United States did not necessarily “forever oppose” recognition of the People’s Republic of China, and discussions with such leaders as Shah Reza Pahlavi of Iran, Republic of China Generalissimo Chiang Kai-Shek, Indian Prime Minister Nehru, Australian Prime Minister Sir Robert Menzies, and President Sukarno of Indonesia.</p>					
Includes the following sub-subseries:					
Series 364	Briefing materials, schedules, maps, Nixon’s statements, correspondence. September 1953-January 1954.	1953-1954	2 ft., 2 in.	Deed of Gift	Open

Series III: Trip Files	1953-1959	59 ft., 10 in.	Deed of Gift	Open 📄	
Series 365	Background materials, correspondence, photographs, September 1953-February, 1954	1953-1954	1 ft., 4 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 366	Schedules, maps, personnel lists, notes, statements, correspondence. October-December 1953	1953	1 ft., 9 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 370	USIS copies of arrival remarks, radio talks, and speeches made by Nixon during trip. October-December 1953	1953	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 378	Nixon's handwritten notes, briefings, reports, itineraries, staff memos, financial records, correspondence. October 1953-July 1954	1953-1954	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 363	Letters received - favorable comments and acknowledgements	n.d.	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 369	Souvenir booklets, invitations, programs and menus. Handwritten notes, transcript, and correspondence regarding Nixon's December 23, 1953 television and radio report on trip. October-December 1953	1953	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Open

Series III: Trip Files		1953-1959	59 ft., 10 in.	Deed of Gift	Open 📁
Series 368	Copies of a world map marking trip flight course, bank statement and cancelled checks for trip finances	n.d.	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 346	Miscellaneous photographs of Far Eastern trips	n.d.	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 371	Photographs taken in Australia, Burma, and Japan (prints in Washington). October – December 1953	1953	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 372	Photographs taken in Burma, Hawaii, Indochina, Indonesia, Iran, Malaya, and Thailand	n.d.	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 375	U.S. News clippings. October -December 1953	1953	10 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 376	Foreign News clippings. Clipped and unclipped, some translated. October-December 1953	1953	2 ft., 7 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 379	U.S. News clippings	n.d.	1 ft., 4 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 377	Far East Trip 1953 Press Clippings.	1953	1 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Subseries B: 1955 Trip to Central America and the Caribbean		1955	5 ft., 8 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
<p>On February 6, 1955, the Vice President and Mrs. Nixon departed on a goodwill visit to Central America and the islands of the Caribbean. Countries visited included Cuba, Mexico, Guatemala, El Salvador, Honduras, Nicaragua, Costa Rica, Panama, the Virgin Islands, Puerto Rico, the Dominican Republic, and Haiti. The Nixons returned to Washington on March 5, 1955.</p> <p>During the course of the trip Nixon urged earliest possible completion of the Inter-American Highway from Texas to the Panama Canal, defended the work of the United States Information Agency, and expressed concern over any economic difficulties a recent drop in coffee prices might have brought to the Western Hemisphere's coffee producing countries. He also received assurances from</p>					

Series III: Trip Files	1953-1959	59 ft., 10 in.	Deed of Gift	Open 📄
Costa Rican President Figueres and Nicaraguan President Somoza that they would try to resolve their seven-year dispute concerning the border shared by the two countries. The trip included discussions with heads of state Batista of Cuba, Cortines of Mexico, and Armas of Guatemala.				
Includes the following subseries:				
Series 361	Briefing materials, Nixon's statements, staff memos, general correspondence. January–April 1955	1955	1 ft., 4 in.	Deed of Gift Open
Series 362	Schedules, briefing materials, maps, courtesy correspondence. February-June 1955	1955	1 ft., 4 in.	Deed of Gift Open
Series 359	Schedules, correspondence, maps, biographical information, brochures, clippings, some photographs. February-March 1955	1955	5 in.	Deed of Gift Open
Series 356	Foreign and U.S. clippings	n.d.	1 ft., 9 in.	Deed of Gift Open
Series 357	U.S. press clippings arranged chronologically. February 5, 1955-March 14, 1955	1955	5 in.	Deed of Gift Open
Series 358	U.S. English and Spanish press clippings	n.d.	5 in.	Deed of Gift Open
Subseries C: 1956 Trip to Asia and the Far East	1956	3 ft., 1 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
On July 1, 1956, the Vice President and Mrs. Nixon left Los Alamitos Naval Air Station for a trip to Asia and the Far East. Places visited included Hawaii, the Philippines, Formosa, South Vietnam, Thailand, Pakistan, Turkey, and the Balearic Island of Majorca. The Nixons returned to Washington on July 11, 1956.				
Mr. Nixon represented the United States at ceremonies celebrating the tenth anniversary of Philippine independence and the second anniversary of the inauguration of South Vietnam's President Diem. Highlights of the trip included a July 4 Manila speech in				

Series III: Trip Files	1953-1959	59 ft., 10 in.	Deed of Gift	Open 🗄️
<p>which Nixon described neutralist policy toward Communism as a “fearful risk” and a July 6 speech in South Vietnam in which Nixon assured the audience that they had the support of the American people in their fight “to make their young republic strong and safe from communist encroachment.” The trip included discussions with Chinese Generalissimo Chiang Kai-Shek, President Mirza of Pakistan, Spanish Foreign Minister Artajo, and Thai Premier Songgram.</p>				
<p>Includes the following subseries:</p>				
Series 367	Schedules, briefings, maps, background materials, personnel lists, correspondence. June-July 1956	1956	1 ft., 9 in.	Deed of Gift Open
Series 373	Photographs taken in Bangkok and Vietnam. (Prints in Washington.) Souvenir program, etc., from Saigon and the Philippines. June-July 1956	1956	5 in.	Deed of Gift Open
Series 374	U.S. and foreign clippings with some translations. Includes some photographs, briefing material, itineraries, and maps	n.d.	10 in.	Deed of Gift Open
<p>Subseries D: 1956 Austrian Trip</p>				
<p>1956 1 ft., 4 in. Deed of Gift Open</p>				
<p>Soviet repression of the Hungarian revolt in October 1956 caused many Hungarians to flee to Austria where they were granted asylum. On December 18, 1956, Vice President Nixon set out on a trip to Vienna and the refugee camps to study the problem of bringing more Hungarian refugees to the United States. Nixon’s party included Deputy Attorney General William P. Rogers, U.S. Ambassador Llewellyn Thompson, and Congressman Robert Wilson of San Diego. Stops along the way included Vienna, Austria; Salzburg, Austria; Munich, Germany; and Keflovik, Iceland. The Vice President returned to Washington on December 24, 1956.</p> <p>Along with its passengers, the Vice President’s plane also carried 1,600 pounds of insulin for use in Austria and Hungary and several thousand dollars in contributions from volunteer agencies in the United States. Upon arrival, Nixon presented letters from President Eisenhower to Austrian Chancellor Raab and President Koerner, praising Austria’s care of the refugees. In the course of his visit Nixon toured several refugee camps and a processing center and paid a visit to the Hungarian border where he watched refugees pass across into Austria.</p>				

Series III: Trip Files	1953-1959	59 ft., 10 in.	Deed of Gift	Open 	
Includes the following subseries:					
Series 354	Nixon's notes, courtesy correspondence, clippings, itineraries, briefing material for the plane, material for Nixon's report after the trip	1956	10 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 355	Unclipped U.S. newspapers	1956	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Subseries E: 1957 Africa Trip					
1957					
6 ft., 2 in.					
Deed of Gift					
Open					
<p>The Vice President's 1957 trip to Africa began with a departure from Washington on February 28. Accompanied by Mrs. Nixon and a four member official delegation, the main stop was at the Gold Coast to attend March 6 ceremonies converting this British colony into the independent nation of Ghana. The Nixon party also attended Morocco's and Tunisia's first anniversary independence celebrations. Other countries visited were Liberia, Uganda, Ethiopia, Sudan, Libya, and Italy. The trip included an audience with Pope Pius XII, discussions with Ethiopian Emperor Haile Selassie and Liberian President Tubman, and an unexpected meeting with Martin Luther King in Ghana. The Nixons returned to Washington on March 21, 1957.</p>					
Includes the following subseries:					
Series 351	Travel arrangements, itineraries, Secret Service reports, correspondence. Also Nixon's report to the President February-March 1957	1957	10 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 352	Schedules, statements, briefings, correspondence. March-May 1957	1957	1 ft., 4 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 350	Invitations, program, menus, correspondence	n.d.	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Open

Series III: Trip Files		1953-1959	59 ft., 10 in.	Deed of Gift	Open 📁
Series 348	Photographs – Ethiopia, Ghana, Liberia, Morocco, Italy, Tripoli, Tunisia, Uganda	1957	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 349	U.S. and foreign press clippings	1957	1 ft., 4 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 353	Unclipped U.S. and African newspapers	n.d.	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Subseries F: 1958 South American Trip		1958	18 ft., 11 in.	Deed of Gift	Open

On April 27, 1958, the Vice President and Mrs. Nixon began a goodwill visit to South America. Countries visited were Uruguay, Argentina, Paraguay, Bolivia, Peru, Ecuador, Colombia, and Venezuela. The primary focus of the trip was to be upon the May inauguration of Argentine President-Elect Arturo Frondize. However, this event was overshadowed by the hostile demonstrations encountered by the Nixon party in Lima on May 7 and 8 and in Caracas on May 13. President Eisenhower ordered a precautionary movement of U.S. forces into Caribbean bases in view of the virulence of the demonstrations in Venezuela. The President headed a welcome crowd of 15,000, which greeted the return of the Vice Presidential party on May 15.

Includes the following subseries:

Series 390	Correspondence, briefing materials, press releases	1958	1 ft., 4 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 392	Itinerary, Latin American magazines, some photos of both Vice President and Mrs. Nixon. Schedules, programs, and briefing materials included. April-May 1958	1958	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 397	State Department papers, reports, memos of conversations, correspondence, dispatches. April-May 1958	1958	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Open

Series III: Trip Files	1953-1959	59 ft., 10 in.	Deed of Gift	Open 📄	
Series 400	Program schedules for individual events with some briefing material attached. April-May 1958	1958	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 401	Schedules, maps, statements, briefing material, correspondence, moments. April-June 1958	1958	4 ft., 5 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 388	Congratulatory correspondence concerning South American Trip incidents	1958	10 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 387	Correspondence: congratulations, thank you letters, acknowledgments. June-July 1958	1958	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 389	Press Coverage – U.S. and abroad	n.d.	10 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 340	U.S. Press clippings	n.d.	10 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 393	South American press clippings	n.d.	3 ft., 6 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 395	Clippings and releases	n.d.	1 ft., 4 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 396	Press clippings and summaries. Includes binder of New York Herald Tribune clippings and a bundle of Spanish language newspaper clippings	n.d.	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Open

Series III: Trip Files		1953-1959	59 ft., 10 in.	Deed of Gift	Open 📄
Series 398	Post trip press comments. Includes copies of Los Angeles booklet <i>The Nixons in South America</i> consisting of reproduced news articles	n.d.	3 ft., 6 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 391	South American Trip 1958 Honors, Sketches, Souvenirs	n.d.	1 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Subseries G: 1958 London		1958	2 ft., 8 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
<p>Vice President and Mrs. Nixon were in London November 25-29, 1958, to attend the dedication of the American Chapel in St. Paul's Cathedral. The chapel was constructed as a memorial to United States soldiers who lost their lives in Britain or in operations from British bases during World War II. While in London, Nixon also addressed the English-Speaking Union and the Pilgrims Society. The trip included discussions with the Queen and Duke of Edinburgh, Prime Minister Macmillan, Sir Winston Churchill, labor union leaders, members of parliament cabinet ministers, businessmen, publishers, and Oxford University students.</p>					
Includes the following subseries:					
Series 385	Briefing materials, invitations, itineraries, USIS memoranda, and personnel material	n.d.	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 380	Schedules, programs, staff memos, statements, speeches, and correspondence	n.d.	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 384	Nixon memos, courtesy letters, and post trip correspondence	n.d.	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 382	British press clippings. Some unclipped, some clipped and mounted	n.d.	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Open

Series III: Trip Files		1953-1959	59 ft., 10 in.	Deed of Gift	Open 📄
Series 383	U.S. and British press clippings. Some unclipped, some clipped and mounted	n.d.	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 386	U.S. press clippings. Some unclipped, some clipped and mounted	n.d.	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 381	London Trip. 1958 British Newspaper: Comments	n.d.	1 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Subseries H: 1959 U.S.S.R.		1959	9 ft., 8 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
<p>On July 22, 1959, an official party of 35 persons, including the Vice President, Mrs. Nixon, Dr. Milton S. Eisenhower, and Vice Admiral Hyman G. Rickover departed on a trip to the U.S.S.R. and Poland. The primary purpose of the visit was to formally open the U.S. national exhibition at the Moscow Trade Fair. It was during a tour of the model kitchen displayed in this exhibit that Nixon and Premier Khrushchev engaged in what later became known as the “Kitchen Debate.” During the course of his stay in the Soviet Union, Nixon had several opportunities to discuss issues concerning Soviet-U.S. relations with Khrushchev. The tour included visits to four Siberian cities, two of which had been off limits to any visiting American official, and a two-day stop in Warsaw.</p>					
Includes the following subseries:					
Series 404	Appearances in July and August. Briefing materials, press releases, statements, speech material	n.d.	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 405	Briefing materials. Guidebooks, maps, briefing materials, “Facts About the American National Exhibition” brochure, invitations, lists of government officials	n.d.	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Open

Series III: Trip Files		1953-1959	59 ft., 10 in.	Deed of Gift	Open 
Series 407	General file. Basic instructions, thank you letters, personnel, RN instructions, staff memos, interpreters, arrangements, gifts, reading file, schedules, speech suggestions	n.d.	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 408	Courtesy correspondence, "trip cases" involving airmen shot down by Russians, speech material, requests for appointments, congratulation mail from the public. Includes correspondence pertaining to the stop in Poland	n.d.	10 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 409	Briefing material on U.S.S.R. and Khrushchev, including latter's original invitation to Nixon, and correspondence concerning members of the press accompanying Nixon. April-July 1959	1959	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 410	Transcripts of trip tapes, maps, some trip notes	n.d.	10 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 411	Press releases, arrangements, itineraries, memos, speech materials, some photographs. June-August 1959	1959	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Open

Series III: Trip Files		1953-1959	59 ft., 10 in.	Deed of Gift	Open 📄
Series 415	USIA releases, summaries, attached materials from the State Department	n.d.	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 412	Trip photographs	n.d.	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 402	U.S. press coverage. Good editorials prior to departure, favorable comments, letters to the editor, excerpts from U.S. press	n.d.	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 403	U.S. press coverage. Arranged alphabetically by state	n.d.	10 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 414	U.S. press coverage. Arranged chronologically	n.d.	1 ft., 9 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 413	Press clippings arranged by subject. U.S. and foreign papers. Cartoons, Catholic reaction, <i>Congressional Record</i> editorials, letters to the editor, negative comments, foreign newspapers, special materials, television report, UPI, Russian and Polish press, coverage of Mrs. Nixon	n.d.	1 ft., 9 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 406	U.S.S.R. Trip, 1959 Collection of Prints	1959	1 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series IV: Campaign Files		1946-1964	9 ft., 2 in.	Deed of Gift	Open 📄

The Office of Richard Nixon and subsequent campaign offices maintained extensive files of the pre-Presidential campaigns. Within this series are 6 subseries covering campaigns from 1946 to 1964. The materials include speech transcripts and research materials.

Series IV: Campaign Files	1946-1964	9 ft., 2 in.	Deed of Gift	Open 📄
----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------

Includes the following subseries:

Series 306	Campaign Files, 1951-1958; 1960, 1962, 1964	1949-1964	10 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Subseries A: 1946 Campaign				Deed of Gift	Open
Series 433	1946 Campaign	1946	10 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Subseries B: 1948 Campaign				Deed of Gift	Open
Series 434	1948 Campaign	1947-1948	1 ft., 4 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Subseries C: 1950 Campaign				Deed of Gift	Open
Series 435	1950 Campaign	1950	1 ft., 4 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Subseries D: 1960 Campaign				Deed of Gift	Open
Series 45	Pre Nomination Notes and Memoranda; Acceptance Speech; Post Nomination Memoranda	1960	10 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Subseries E: 1962 Campaign				Deed of Gift	Open
Series 70	1962 Campaign Clippings	1962	1 ft., 4 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Subseries F: 1964 Campaign				Deed of Gift	Open

Includes the following subseries:

Series 127	1964 Campaign Files	1964	2 ft., 2 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 128	1964 Campaign Materials	1964	10 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 129	1964 Campaign Convention	1964	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Open

Series V: Correspondence with Children	1954-1962	9 ft., 2 in.	Deed of Gift	Open 📄
---	------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------

The Office of Richard Nixon maintained a separate correspondence collection relating to children. This series also includes letters from children after Richard Nixon's loss in the 1960 Presidential Race.

Includes the following subseries:

Series 55	Letters Received From Children following the 1960 Election		6 ft., 2 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
-----------	--	--	--------------	--------------	------

Series V: Correspondence with Children		1954-1962	9 ft., 2 in.	Deed of Gift	Open 
Series 418	Correspondence with Children, 1954-1957; 1960-1962	1954-1962	3 ft., 1 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series VI: Khrushchev's Visit to the United States		1959	1 ft., 4 in.	Deed of Gift	Open 
This collection contains news clippings, cartoons, and editorials from across the world regarding Nikita Khrushchev's historic visit to the United States in the fall of 1959.					
Includes the following subseries:					
Series 330	Khrushchev visit – press clippings	1959	10 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series 331	Khrushchev visit – press clippings	1959	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
Series VII: Six Crises Manuscript and Memorabilia		1961-1962	10 in.	Deed of Gift	Open 
Materials include research and notes on Richard Nixon's 1962 book <i>Six Crises</i> .					
Includes the following subseries:					
Series 258	Six Crises Manuscript	1961-1962	10 in.	Deed of Gift	Open

Textual Materials Governed by Deed of Gift: Donated by Richard Nixon Foundation

Committee for the Re-election of the President Collection (CRP)

In late 1970, members of the Nixon administration's White House staff began planning for President Nixon's reelection campaign. Accordingly, in the spring of 1971, Attorney General John Mitchell, who had managed the 1968 Nixon campaign, was tapped to serve as campaign director and the nucleus of the campaign staff opened offices at 1701 Pennsylvania Avenue NW. Originally called the Citizens Committee to Re-Elect the President, the organization, then headed by acting director Jeb Magruder (who became deputy campaign director when Mitchell resigned from the Justice Department to take up his political duties full-time in 1972), began planning to run a national campaign independently of the Republican National Committee.

The White House and the Citizens Committee decided to keep the fundraising and financial operations of the reelection effort separate from the rest of the campaign apparatus. Francis Dale was named campaign chairman with a committee of eight co-chairmen, Maurice Stans became the finance chairman, and John Mitchell formally inhabited the campaign director position in April 1972. Under Mitchell, the committee (renamed the Committee for the Re-election of the President) was split into three divisions: Administration, Citizens and Political.

The Administration division of the committee consisted of the advance/tour office, the attack division, the counsel for the committee, polling and scheduling. It also incorporated an in-house advertising agency called the November Group (as opposed to hiring an outside company as had been the practice of campaigns) and the convention planning office. The citizens groups focused on voter blocs such as Labor, Ethnic, Business, Veterans, and Spanish. Each group had a division leader. The political division was split into regions with each region assigned to one political leader.

On June 17, 1972, five men, including James McCord, the committee's head of security, were arrested while breaking into the Democratic National Committee headquarters at the Watergate Office Complex in Washington, DC. Upon hearing of the break-in, members of the committee staff proceeded to destroy records relating to the burglars's activities from the committee offices.

As a result of the break-in and subsequent publicity, Mitchell resigned as campaign director on June 31, 1972. Former Congressman Clark MacGregor replaced Mitchell. Jeb Magruder retained the rank of deputy campaign director but White House personnel chief Fred Malek officially joined as a second deputy campaign director. Malek's ascension prompted a reorganization of the committee, with Magruder remaining in charge of Administration and Malek assuming command of the Citizens and Political divisions.

Jeb Stuart Magruder Papers Deputy Campaign Manager

1970-1972

12 ft., 8 in.

Deed of Gift

Open 

The Jeb Stuart Magruder papers consist of memoranda, letters, reports, advertising materials, campaign advertisement scripts, and news clippings from Magruder's office of Deputy Campaign Manager. These materials concern the day-to-day operation of the Committee, as well as political strategy materials for individual states and voting blocs, and range in date from 1970 to November 1972. Included in the materials is correspondence with Attorney General and Campaign Director John Mitchell, as well as members of the White House staff,

including Harry Robbins (H. R.) Haldeman, Charles Colson, and John Dean. The papers are separated into two series: Correspondence (Series I) and Subject Files (Series II).

Frederic Malek Papers Deputy Campaign Director	1971-1972	21 ft., 10 in.	Deed of Gift	Open 📁
---	------------------	-----------------------	---------------------	---------------

The Frederic Malek papers consists of memoranda, letters, reports, Federal files and campaign related materials from Malek's Deputy Campaign Director office and White House Personnel Operations office. These materials relate to the operation of the Committee, the formation and implementation of the Citizens and Political Divisions, and also include materials relating to personnel and communication in the government at large. The papers are arranged into four series: Correspondence, Campaign Administrative, Citizens Division and Political Division.

Unprocessed Portion	1968-1973	2,000 ft.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
----------------------------	------------------	------------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The unprocessed portion of the Committee for the Re-election of the President Collection is a diverse group of materials that cover the entire range of the Committee's operations. Also unprocessed are the files of the Finance Committee.

Frost-Nixon Interview Collection

Donated Materials	1969-1977	4 ft., 5 in.	Deed of Gift	Open 📁
--------------------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------

The materials consist of briefing materials and rough and final transcripts of a series of interviews conducted in 1977 between Richard Nixon and British journalist David Frost.

Nixon Presidential Returned Materials Collection

White House Special Files	1960-1974	31 ft., 5 in.	Deed of Gift	Open 📁
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	---------------------	---------------

White House Central Files	1968-1974	44 ft., 2 in.		Open 📁
----------------------------------	------------------	----------------------	--	---------------

The materials consist of documents from the White House Special Files and the White House Central Files. National Archives archivists determined these to be private/personal or private/political and thus returnable to former President Nixon under the Presidential Recordings and Materials Preservation Act. The National Archives returned these materials to Richard Nixon's estate beginning in April 1994. The Nixon Foundation deeded the materials to the National Archives in 2007. The White House Special Files portion is fully available on the Nixon Library website [🔗](#), except for oversized material.

White House Special Files: Contested Materials	1968-1974	24 ft.	Deed of Gift	Open 📁
---	------------------	---------------	---------------------	---------------

The materials consist of documents from the White House Special Files. Former President Nixon objected to the release of these documents and the Presidential Materials Review Board subsequently found them to be private/personal and private/political. These materials were returned to Richard Nixon's estate in 1996 and deeded to the National Archives in 2007.

Textual Materials Governed by Deed of Gift: General Donations

Abshire, David M.

Dr. David Abshire served as Assistant Secretary of State for Congressional Relations from 1970-1973.

Donated Materials	1970-1973	2 ft., 8 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------------------

These materials consist of copies of legislative reports prepared by David Abshire concerning congressional relations with the Department of State for the White House and copies of memoranda from Abshire to the Secretary of State, Under Secretary of State, and other State Department officials concerning congressional relations. The last series consists of telegrams, copies of teletype messages, and other plans for trips.

Anderson, Martin P.

Martin Anderson was Director of Research for the Nixon Presidential campaign in 1968. During the transition period and early part of the first administration (1968-1969), Anderson was a Special Assistant to the President. He served as Special Consultant to the President for Systems Analysis from 1970-1971. During the transition period, Anderson was Secretary of the Program Co-ordination Group, chaired by Arthur Burns. The primary purpose of this group was to facilitate the development of President-Elect Nixon's legislative program. The work of the group was so successful that a series of task forces were created to develop legislative proposals for 1970.

Donated Materials	1967-1998	1 ft., 4 in.	Deed of Gift	Open 
--------------------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---

The materials relate to the All-Volunteer Armed Forces.

Armstrong, Ellis L.

Ellis Armstrong served as Commissioner, Bureau of Reclamation, Department of the Interior. Prior to this, Armstrong worked on various engineering projects throughout the United States and on the Aswan Dam project in Egypt.

Donated Materials	1969-1973	3 ft., 1 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The collection includes Correspondence, 1969-73; Speeches, 1969-1973; Weekly Reports, 1969-1973; and Press Clippings, 1969-1973.

Ball, Robert M.

Robert Ball was Commissioner of the Social Security Administration in the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

Donated Materials	1969-1973	2 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	--------------	---------------------	----------------------------

These papers include copies of Commissioner's Policy Decisions, 1969-1973. The Decisions include approvals, denials,

Donated Materials	1969-1973	2 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	--------------	---------------------	----------------------------

recommendations, extensions, and delegations of authority.

Batchelor, Roy E.

Roy Batchelor served as Assistant Director for Operations, Office of Economic Opportunity.

Donated Materials	1971-1973	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	--------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of 33 speeches of Batchelor, a 1972 calendar, and a telephone log.

Beatty, Robert O.

Robert O. Beatty served as Assistant Secretary for Public Affairs in the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, 1971-1972.

Donated Materials	1971-1972	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	--------------	---------------------	----------------------------

This collection includes personal background information regarding Beatty, memoranda, organizational information about the Office of Public Affairs, speeches, and publications.

Bennett, John C.

John C. Bennett served as a Deputy Special Assistant to the President, working in the Chief of Staff's office.

Donated Materials	1973	2 in.	Deed of Gift	Open 
--------------------------	-------------	--------------	---------------------	---

These materials, donated by Judith Bennett, include lists, testimony, notes, and news stories from 1973, and document John Bennett's custodianship of the White House Tapes.

Blackwell, Robert J.

Robert J. Blackwell was the Director of the Bureau of Administrative Proceedings and Director of the Bureau of Compliance of the Federal Maritime Commission from 1962 to 1967. In 1967 he was named Director of the Office of Facilitation, Department of Transportation. He remained in this position until 1969, when he was appointed Deputy Maritime Administrator in the Department of Commerce. In 1971, Blackwell was named Deputy Assistant Secretary of Commerce for Maritime Affairs. The following year President Nixon nominated him Assistant Secretary of Commerce for Maritime Affairs; he continued in this position until resigning in 1979.

Donated Materials	1972-1973	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	--------------	---------------------	----------------------------

This collection consists of 21 speeches given by Blackwell between July 8, 1972 and March 16, 1973.

Blatchford, Joseph H.

Joseph Blatchford served as Director of the Peace Corps from 1969 through June 1971. During most of 1970, the Federal Government worked towards the goal of merging several of the nation's major volunteer groups. The groups affected included the Peace Corps, VISTA, Teachers

Corps, and SCORE. This new agency, ACTION, was officially established in 1971. On July 1 of that year, President Nixon named Blatchford to serve as its director.

Donated Materials	1969-1973	10 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	---------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The primary subject of these papers is the proposal, planning, and creation of ACTION. The collection is arranged into seven series: Correspondence, Subject Files, Speeches, Reports, News Releases, News Clippings, and Publications.

Brown, George Hay

George Hay Brown served as Director of the Bureau of the Census, Department of Commerce, 1969-1973.

Donated Materials	1968-1973	10 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	---------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The papers of Dr. George Hay Brown encompass his tenure as Director of the Bureau of the Census, September 1969 to January 1973. The collection contains the papers of the Office of the Director of the Bureau of the Census for the first term of President Richard Nixon and, as such, include the papers of the previous Director, Dr. A. Ross Eckler, from January 1, 1969 to August 18, 1969.

Brunthaver, Carroll G.

Carroll G. Brunthaver was a member of the Stabilization and Conservation Service (1969-1972), and Assistant Secretary for International Affairs and Commodity Programs (1972-1974).

Donated Materials	1969-1973	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	--------------	---------------------	----------------------------

This collection consists of speeches, 1969-1973; and copies of news releases, 1971.

Buggs, John A.

John Buggs joined the U.S. Commission on Civil Rights in February 1971, as Deputy Staff Director. In July 1972, he became Staff Director, serving in this position until his retirement in March 1978.

Donated Materials	1972-1973	1 ft., 4 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
--------------------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------------	-------------

This collection consists of copies of the chronological reading file of outgoing correspondence signed during the period February 12, 1971, through December 13, 1972. The correspondence consists primarily of outgoing letters, covering letters without attachments, and memos. Much of the correspondence pertains to Commission activities and administrative activities. Commission activities include public hearings, conferences, and Commission publications and reports. Administrative activities include internal administrative procedures, staffing, financial disbursements, and the budget.

Bush, George H. W.

Following an unsuccessful bid for a Senate seat in 1964, Bush was elected to the U.S. House of Representatives in 1966 from Texas's 7th District. One of the few freshman Members of Congress ever elected to serve on the Ways and Means Committee, he was reelected to the

House two years later without opposition. Congressman Bush lost a second campaign for the Senate in 1970. In 1971, George Bush was named U.S. Ambassador to the United Nations. He served there until 1973, when he became Chairman of the Republican National Committee. In October 1974, Ambassador Bush traveled to Peking, where he served as Chief of the Liaison Office during the critical period when the United States was renewing ties with the People's Republic of China. In 1976, Ambassador Bush was appointed Director of the Central Intelligence Agency. In 1980, after George Bush's unsuccessful bid for the Republican nomination for President, Ronald Reagan selected George Bush to be his running mate. On January 20, 1981, George Bush was sworn in for the first of two terms as Vice President. In 1988, Vice President Bush was elected the 41st President of the United States.

Donated Materials	1971-1972	10 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	---------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The collection is arranged in seven series including correspondence, speeches, hearings, press statements, news releases, reports, and printed materials.

Butz, Earl L.

Earl L. Butz served as the Secretary of Agriculture from 1971 until 1976. Butz resigned in 1976 after two controversial incidents drew unwanted attention in the press. Butz was an alumnus of Purdue University and uncle to NFL defensive tackle Dave Butz. Butz died in 2008 at the age of 98.

Donated Materials	1971-1972	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	--------------	---------------------	----------------------------

This collection encompass Secretary Butz's first two years as Secretary of Agriculture. It includes copies of speeches by the Secretary, press releases, and congressional testimony. All of the series contain statements on a wide variety of subjects of interest to the Secretary of Agriculture.

Camp, William B.

William Camp served as the 22nd Comptroller of the Currency, Department of the Treasury, 1966-1973. As Comptroller of the Currency, he was responsible for the examination and supervision of all national banks and their branches.

Donated Materials	1967-1973	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	--------------	---------------------	----------------------------

This collection includes speeches, 1967-1971; news releases, 1967-1973; printed materials, 1967-1972; and annual reports, 1967-1971.

Campbell, James F.

James F. Campbell was the Assistant Administrator in the U.S. Agency for International Development, 1971. The same year he was named Assistant Administrator for Program and Management Services, U.S. Agency for International Development. He remained in this position through 1974, when he was named U.S. Ambassador to El Salvador. He left government in 1976 to work in the private sector.

Donated Materials	1971-1974	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	--------------	---------------------	----------------------------

Campbell's papers are divided into five series: Personal Correspondence, Speeches, News Releases, Press Clippings, and Staff Lists.

Campbell, James Philander, Jr.

James Philander Campbell served as Under Secretary of the Department of Agriculture from early 1969 through 1975 under Secretaries Clifford Hardin and Earl Butz.

Donated Materials	1969-1972	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	--------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The collection consists of two series, of 80 printed speeches and 80 news releases on speeches put out over the name of J. Phil Campbell from 1969 through 1972.

Carlucci, Frank C.

Frank Carlucci joined the Nixon administration in 1969 and was appointed as the Assistant Director of the Office of Economic Opportunity. He worked in this capacity until 1971 when he transferred to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB). Carlucci served as Associate Director, then Director of the OMB, from 1971 to 1972. In 1972 he was appointed as Undersecretary of Health, Education, and Welfare. In 1974 Carlucci was named U.S. Ambassador to Portugal and in 1978 assumed the role of Deputy Director of the Central Intelligence Agency.

Donated Materials	1969-1971	1 ft., 4 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
--------------------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------------	-------------

The papers consist of Carlucci's correspondence.

Clark, John C.

John C. Clark served as a Director of the Export-Import Bank of the United States (Ex-Im Bank) from 1969 until 1972. As a Director, Clark's responsibilities consisted of formulating policy, approving loans, and overseeing the management of the bank.

Donated Materials	1969-1972	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	--------------	---------------------	----------------------------

Clark's papers are divided into five series: Summary of Responsibilities, 1972; Memoranda, 1969-1972; Speeches, 1970-1972; Printed Material, 1969-1972; and Travel, 1969-1972.

Coster, Clarence M.

Clarence M. Coster served as Associate Administrator of the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, Department of Justice from 1970 to 1973. In 1973 he began work as Assistant Administrator of Program Evaluation and Social Rehabilitation Services in the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare (HEW). In 1974 he became the Associate Administrator for Management, Program Evaluation Social and Rehabilitation Services at HEW.

Donated Materials	1967-1974	17 ft., 6 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	----------------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials are arranged into four series: Correspondence, Speeches, Subject Files, and Travel. The Correspondence series is arranged into six subseries: Chron Files-Outgoing Correspondence, January 1970-February 1974; Alphabetical Miscellaneous Correspondence, August 1968-January 1972; Alphabetical Miscellaneous Correspondence, January 1967-September 1973; Miscellaneous Correspondence,

Donated Materials **1967-1974** **17 ft., 6 in.** **Deed of Gift** **Closed: Unprocessed**

March 1973-January 1974; 1970-1971 Regional Office Correspondence, January 1970-December 1971; and 1972-1973 Regional Office Correspondence, March 1972-July 1973.

Counts, J. Curtis

J. Curtis Counts was the Director of the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service from 1969 to 1973.

Donated Materials **1969-1973** **1 ft., 9 in.** **Deed of Gift** **Closed: Unprocessed**

The materials consist of three series: Chronological Files, 1969-1973; Readers Files, 1970; and Subject Files, 1969-1973.

Cowden, Thomas K.

Thomas K. Cowden served as Assistant Secretary of Agriculture.

Donated Materials **1969-1972** **2 ft., 8 in.** **Deed of Gift** **Closed: Unprocessed**

The materials consist of appointment books, handwritten notes, speeches and speech drafts, chronological files, and statements before congressional committees.

Crampton, Scott P.

Scott P. Crampton served as Assistant Attorney General, Tax Division, Department of Justice from 1971 to 1973.

Donated Materials **1969-1973** **2 ft., 2 in.** **Deed of Gift** **Closed: Unprocessed**

The papers of Scott P. Crampton are divided into seven series: Correspondence, 1969-1973; Memoranda, 1969-1973; Minutes, 1969-1972; Speeches, 1969-1973; Daily Diary, 1972; Reports, 1969-1973; and Tax Division Manuals, 1971-1972. The papers also reflect the activities of Crampton's two predecessors: Johnnie M. Walters (January 1969-August 1971) and Fred B. Ugast (August-November 1971).

Cudlip, William J.

William Cudlip worked as an advanceman for the 1968 Presidential campaign.

Donated Materials **1968-1994** **11 ft.** **Deed of Gift** **Closed: Unprocessed**

The materials consist of correspondence, memorabilia, news clippings, and publications related to Richard Nixon and the 1968 Presidential campaign.

De Palma, Samuel

Samuel De Palma served as Assistant Secretary of State for International Organization Affairs, Department of State, 1969-1973. Prior to this, he was an Officer of the United Nations General Assembly, 1956-1958; Political Officer to the U.S. Delegation to the North Atlantic Treaty

Organization, 1958-1961; Counselor of Political Affairs at The Hague, 1961-1963; Chief, Office of Political Affairs, U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, 1963-1966; and Assistant Director of the U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, 1966-1969.

Donated Materials	1969-1972	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	--------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of copies of press releases.

Dole, Hollis M.

Hollis M. Dole was the Assistant Secretary for Mineral Resources, Department of the Interior, 1969-1973.

Donated Materials	1969-1973	8 ft., 9 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The papers of Hollis M. Dole are arranged in two series: Correspondence File and Speech File.

Donfeld, Jeffrey E.

Jeffrey Donfeld joined the Nixon administration in 1969 and served as a Staff Assistant until 1971. During his time at the White House he co-authored legislation that created the White House Special Action Office for Drug Abuse Prevention. Donfeld became Assistant Director of the Office in 1971 and remained in this position until 1973. The same year he was named Director of the Office of Hearings and Appeals in the Department of the Interior. Donfeld returned to the private sector in 1974.

Donated Materials	1970-1972	3 ft., 1 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of subject files related to the Special Action Office for Drug Abuse Prevention.

DuVal, Merlin K.

Merlin K. DuVal served as Assistant Secretary for Health, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare from 1971 until 1973. While Assistant Secretary, DuVal set four principle goals for his Department: (1) to provide reasonable equal access for all citizens to good quality medical care; (2) to provide a better balanced supply of health care to meet the growing demand; (3) to provide a more efficient and effective system for delivering health care services; and (4) to encourage further development of the current American health system.

Donated Materials	1971-1972	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	--------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of two series: Speeches and News Clippings.

Emme, Eugene

In 1959 Eugene Emme was named the first historian of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA); he held this position until 1978. During his tenure at NASA, Emme established the NASA History Advisory Committee and the history committees of the American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics, the American Astronautical Society, the International Academy of Astronautics, and the National Rocket Club (now called the National Space Club).

Donated Materials **1969-1972** **6 ft., 8 in.** **Deed of Gift** **Closed: Unprocessed**

The materials consist of publications and photographs.

Farrell, Raymond F.

Raymond F. Farrell served as Associate Commissioner of the Immigration and Naturalization Service from 1958-1962 and Commissioner of the Service from 1962 until his retirement in 1973.

Donated Materials **1963-1971** **5 in.** **Deed of Gift** **Closed: Unprocessed**

Farrell's papers comprise the Annual Report of the Immigration and Naturalization Service for the years 1963-1971.

Fri, Robert W.

Robert W. Fri served as Deputy Administrator of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency from 1971 to 1973. In April 1973 he was named Acting Director of the Agency, replacing outgoing Director William D. Ruckelshaus. In 1974 he was named Deputy Administrator of the U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration, and remained in this position until 1977.

Donated Materials **1971-1973** **28 ft.** **Deed of Gift** **Closed: Unprocessed**

The materials consist of briefing books and subject files.

Friedkin, Joseph P.

Joseph Friedkin served as the U.S. Commissioner on the International Boundary & Water Commission from 1962-1986.

Donated Materials **1969** **1 ft., 4 in.** **Deed of Gift** **Closed: Unprocessed**

This collection consists of a photo album for the Amistad Dam dedication on September 8, 1969.

Frizzell, D. Kent

D. Kent Frizzell served as Assistant Attorney General, Land and Natural Resources Division, Department of Justice.

Donated Materials **1973** **5 in.** **Deed of Gift** **Closed: Unprocessed**

The collection consists of four series: Correspondence, March-April 1973; Working Papers, March-April 1973; Telephone File, March-April 1973; and Press Clippings, March-April 1973. The Correspondence series is divided into two subseries: Official Correspondence and Public Correspondence. The Working Papers series is divided into five subseries: miscellaneous, proposals, daily summaries, legal file, and memoranda.

Grassmuck, George L.

Dr. Grassmuck was Special Consultant to the Vice President and Director of Research for Vice President Nixon during the 1960 Presidential campaign. He later served as Special Assistant for International Affairs to the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare from 1968 to 1969. In 1970 he began service as White House staff Executive Assistant as deputy to Presidential Counsellor Robert Finch.

Donated Materials	1959-1972	1 ft., 4 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of subject files.

Gray, L. Patrick, III

L. Patrick Gray, III served as Acting Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (1972-1973) after the sudden death of J. Edgar Hoover. He resigned from the Bureau in April 1973. Prior to this he had worked as an Executive Assistant to the Secretary of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, 1969-1972, and Assistant Attorney General, Civil Division of the Justice Department, 1972.

Donated Materials	1971-1973	10 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
--------------------------	------------------	---------------	---------------------	-------------

Gray's papers are arranged in seven series: Speeches, 1972-1973; Statements, 1973; Press Conferences, 1972; Press Availability Conferences, 1972; Press Releases, 1972-1973; Reports, 1971-1972; and Printed Materials, 1972.

Grayson, Charles Jackson, Jr.

Dr. Charles Jackson Grayson was appointed by President Nixon, in 1971, to serve as chairman of the newly created Price Commission. He held this position until 1973, when he resigned and the Commission was abolished. Prior to this, Dr. Grayson was Dean of the School of Economics at Southern Methodist University. Following his resignation from the Price Commission, Dr. Grayson wrote *Confessions of a Price Controller*, a memoir of his time at the Price Commission.

Donated Materials	1958-1981	26 ft., 3 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	----------------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials reflect both the public role and private career of Grayson. The bulk of these files are office files from the Price Commission; the remainder are Grayson's personal and office files.

Greenfield, Stanley M.

Stanley M. Greenfield was the Assistant Administrator for Research and Monitoring, Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), 1971-1973.

Donated Materials	1971-1973	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
--------------------------	------------------	--------------	---------------------	-------------

Greenfield's papers are arranged into two series: Speeches, 1971-1973; and Reports and Printed Materials, 1971-1972.

Grunewald, Richard J.

Richard J. Grunewald served as Assistant Secretary for Employment Standards, Employment Standards Administration, Department of Labor, 1972. Immediately prior to this he worked for the Department of Labor as an Assistant Secretary for Policy, Evaluation and Research, 1971-1972.

Donated Materials	1971-1972	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	--------------	---------------------	----------------------------

Grunewald's papers are arranged into two series: Appointment Calendars, 1971-1972; and Speeches, 1972.

Guenther, George C.

George C. Guenther served as Director of the Bureau of Labor Standards, 1969-1971, and as an Assistant Secretary of Labor in charge of the Bureau's successor, the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, 1971-1973. Before coming to the Department of Labor in 1969 he was Deputy Secretary of the Pennsylvania Department of Labor and Industry from 1967 to 1969.

Donated Materials	1964-1973	15 ft., 6 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
--------------------------	------------------	----------------------	---------------------	-------------

Guenther's collection consists of three series: Correspondence, 1969-1973; Meetings and Conferences, 1969-1973; and Administrative Lists, and Reports, Printed Materials, and Issue Paper, 1964-1973. The collection contains memoranda and notes; draft speeches, brochures, pamphlets, and other printed materials; Department of Labor news releases; and press clippings.

Haldeman, Harold Robbins (H. R., Bob)

H. R. Haldeman was President Nixon's chief administrative assistant and Chief of Staff for the period January 21, 1969, through April 30, 1973. However, Haldeman's official title was Assistant to the President. Haldeman acted as staff manager, timekeeper, and communications director. Haldeman also directed the activities of the President's Appointments Secretary and the White House Staff Secretary.

Donated Materials	1969-1973	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Open 
--------------------------	------------------	--------------	---------------------	---

Haldeman's diaries, consisting of handwritten notes and audio tapes, provide a daily record of events and conversations and his thoughts regarding them at the end of each day. These recollections were based in large part on handwritten notes contained in Haldeman's White House Special Files. The diary ends with his resignation.

Hallett, Douglas

Douglas Hallett worked on Charles Colson's staff from 1971 to 1972.

Donated Materials	1971-1972	6 ft., 8 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of subject files documenting Hallett's White House work. Also part of the donation were 255 books, transferred to the Nixon Library's book collection.

Hamil, David A.

David A. Hamil served as Administrator of the Rural Electrification Administration from 1956 to 1961 and again in 1969 until 1978.

Donated Materials	1969-1972	10 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	---------------	---------------------	----------------------------

Hamil's collection consists of seven series: Speeches, 1969-1972; Articles, 1969-1972; Newsletter, 1969-1972; Subject Files, Reports, 1969-1971; Publications; and News Clippings.

Hannah, John A.

John A. Hannah served as Administrator of the Agency for International Development from 1969 until 1973.

Donated Materials	1969-1973	1 ft., 4 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------------------

Hannah's papers are organized into five series: White House Correspondence, Statements, Speeches, News Clippings, and Printed Material.

Hansen, Grant L.

In 1969, Grant Hansen was chosen to work as an Assistant Secretary of the Air Force for Research and Development. He remained in this position until 1973.

Donated Materials	1969-1972	5 ft., 4 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of a chronological file.

Hartwig, Lawrence E.

Lawrence Hartwig served as Chairman of the Renegotiation Board.

Donated Materials	1961-1972	1 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	--------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of copies of speeches given by Lawrence Hartwig, April 1961-October 1972.

Henkel, Lee H., Jr.

Lee H. Henkel, Jr. served as Chief Counsel for the Internal Revenue Service from 1971 to 1973.

Donated Materials	1972-1973	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	--------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of speeches given by Henkel in 1972 and 1973.

Hennessy, John M.

John Hennessy served as Assistant Secretary for International Affairs, Department of the Treasury. As Assistant Secretary, Hennessy served as Public Information Specialist.

Donated Materials **1970-1973** **5 in.** **Deed of Gift** **Closed: Unprocessed**

This collection consists of correspondence to and from Hennessy; copies of speeches, drafts and rewrites; a telephone log; and an appointment calendar.

Herman, Richard L.

Richard L. Herman held the position of U.S. Commissioner, International Boundary Commission, U.S. and Canada, from 1969 to 1978.

Donated Materials **1969-1972** **5 in.** **Deed of Gift** **Closed: Unprocessed**

The papers have been divided into four series: Personal Papers, Correspondence, Minutes (of meetings of the International Boundary Commissioners, U.S. and Canada), and Hearings (before Senate Committees).

Hitt, Patricia Reilly

In 1968, Hitt served as National Co-chairman of the Women for Nixon-Agnew. On January 21, 1969, the White House announced Hitt's nomination as an Assistant Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare. As Assistant Secretary for Community and Field Services (CFS), her responsibilities cut across departmental lines. However, her major responsibilities reflected the administration's commitment to strengthen state and local governments through the New Federalism. The major thrust of CFS in this area was to decentralize decision-making and build the authority and capability of regional offices. Hitt's responsibilities also extended to the areas of consumer affairs, youth and student affairs, and mental retardation. Her position as one of the highest ranking women in the Nixon administration also made her a leading spokesperson for women's concerns.

Donated Materials **1968-1973** **13 ft., 2 in.** **Deed of Gift** **Closed: Unprocessed**

The materials are divided into four series: Correspondence, Subject Files, Speeches, and Miscellany.

Hjornevik, Wesley L.

As principal assistant to the Director of the Office of Economic Opportunity (OEO), Wesley Hjornevik coordinated, supervised, and initiated OEO activities which were believed necessary for the successful implementation of OEO's stated policy "to strengthen, supplement, and coordinate efforts to further the policy of the United States to eliminate the paradox of poverty in the midst of plenty in the nation by opening to everyone the opportunity for education and training, the opportunity to work, and the opportunity to live in decency and dignity."

Donated Materials **1969-1973** **7 ft.** **Deed of Gift** **Open**

The collection consists of five series: General Records; Records Relating to Public Statements; Records Relating to Appointments and Awards; Records Relating to Hearings, Conferences, and Meetings; and Other Records.

Huggard, Vincent P.

Vincent Huggard served as the Deputy Assistant Secretary of the Army for Installations and Logistics.

Donated Materials	1970-1974	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	--------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of reading files, July 1970-January 1974.

Hull, Hadlai A.

Hadlai Hull served as Assistant Secretary of the Army (Manpower and Reserve Affairs), Department of the Army.

Donated Materials	1971-1972	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	--------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of speeches given by Hull, June 1971-November 1972.

Hyde, Floyd H.

From 1969 to 1971, Floyd Hyde served as Assistant Secretary for Model Cities and Government Relations, Department of Housing and Urban Development. From 1971 to 1973, he served as Assistant Secretary for Community Development within the Department. From 1973 to 1974, Hyde served as the Department's Under Secretary.

Donated Materials	1969-1972	1 ft., 4 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The papers are arranged into two series: Speeches and Subject Files.

Ingram, John W.

Before coming to the Nixon administration, John Ingram had been a railroad executive for 16 years, most recently a Vice President with the Illinois Central. He served as Federal Railroad Administrator for the Department of Transportation from 1971 until 1974. While Administrator, Ingram worked on projects to revitalize the nation's railroads.

Donated Materials	1971-1972	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	--------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of speeches and press statements.

Jaffe, Jerome H.

Dr. Jerome Jaffe served as Special Consultant to the President for Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs and as Director of the Special Action Office for Drug Abuse Prevention, during the years 1971-1973.

Donated Materials	1971-1973	2 ft., 2 in.	Deed of Gift	Open 
--------------------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---

The materials are arranged into four series: Correspondence, Congressional Testimony, News Clippings, and Reports.

Johnson, Donald E.

Donald E. Johnson served in the Nixon administration as Administrator of Veterans Affairs from 1969 to 1974. Before joining the Veterans Administration (VA) he was a businessman in Iowa and a national commander of the American Legion. After leaving the VA he was Deputy Assistant Secretary of Commerce for Domestic and International Business until 1977, when he returned to private business in Iowa.

Donated Materials	1969-1973	3 ft., 6 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials are arranged into nine series: Correspondence; Telephone File; Subject File; Appointment File; Meetings, Conventions, and Conferences; Speeches; Press Conferences; News Releases; and Audiovisual Materials.

Kearns, Henry

Henry Kearns served as President and Chairman, Export-Import Bank of the United States.

Donated Materials	1969-1973	4 ft., 5 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of official correspondence, subject files, and printed materials.

Keller, Vicki L.

Vicki Keller had several titles while serving at the White House: Staff Assistant to the President, Associate of the Domestic Council, and Staff Director of the Cabinet Committee on National Growth Policy. Keller left at the end of 1972 to return to McKinsey & Co. While serving on the Domestic Council, Keller's activities culminated in the National Growth Policy Report, and the President's Special Message on Aging.

Donated Materials	1972	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	-------------	--------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The papers consist of the 1972 Revised Draft of the President's Report on National Growth. The report contains information about the growth and use of America's human and physical resources throughout metropolitan regions, cities, smaller communities and rural areas. The report supports growth patterns beneficial for the nation.

Kelley, Roger T.

Roger Kelley served as Assistant Secretary (Manpower and Reserve Affairs), Department of Defense.

Donated Materials	1969-1973	3 ft., 1 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of speeches and subject files.

Kennedy, David M.

David M. Kennedy served in the Nixon administration first as Secretary of the Treasury, 1969-1971, and then as Ambassador at Large for Foreign Economic Policy Development, 1971-1973.

Donated Materials **1969-1973** **7 ft., 1 in.** **Deed of Gift** **Closed: Unprocessed**

The papers contain Kennedy's files on the Council on International Economic Policy, the North Atlantic Treaty Organization, administrative matters, Kennedy's trip to Vietnam in February-March 1971, and matters involving the footwear industry and trade.

King, Gwendolyn B.

Gwendolyn B. King worked in the First Lady's correspondence office from 1969 to 1974. The office was responsible for answering all mail received by Mrs. Nixon, Julie and David Eisenhower, and Tricia and Edward Cox. The office also handled mail addressed to the President and Mrs. Nixon.

Donated Materials **1972-1974** **< 1 in.** **Deed of Gift** **Closed: Unprocessed**

The materials consist of 16 documents from Gwendolyn King's White House Central Files. These documents were identified by Nixon Library archivists as personal and returnable to Gwendolyn King and subsequently deeded to the Library.

Klein, Herbert G.

Herb Klein was the Director of Communications for the executive branch. In this capacity he coordinated the public relations activities of the White House and the Federal agencies.

Donated Materials **1959-2003** **6 ft., 8 in.** **Deed of Gift** **Closed: Unprocessed**

This collection consists of duplicate materials from the papers of Herbert G. Klein donated to the University of Southern California Libraries in 2008. It includes campaign paraphernalia, publications, photographs, and audio and video recordings.

Kleindienst, Richard D.

During the 1968 campaign, Richard Kleindienst had been the National Director of Field Operations for Richard Nixon's election committee. In the new administration, he was made John Mitchell's Deputy Attorney General, a post he held for three years. He succeeded Mitchell as Attorney General in 1972 upon the latter's decision to head Nixon's reelection campaign.

Donated Materials **1972** **5 in.** **Deed of Gift** **Closed: Unprocessed**

The materials are arranged into three series: Speeches, Press Releases, and News Clippings.

Kleppe, Thomas S.

Thomas Kleppe served as a Representative from North Dakota in the 90th and 91st Congresses. He later served as Administrator of the Small Business Administration (1971-1975) and Secretary of the Department of the Interior (1975-1977).

Donated Materials **1969-1972** **2 ft., 7 in.** **Deed of Gift** **Closed: Unprocessed**

The majority of the papers cover the years 1971-1972 when Kleppe began his tenure as Administrator of the Small Business Administration. The papers are arranged into four series: Correspondence, Subject Files, Speeches, and News Releases.

Koontz, Elizabeth D.

Elizabeth Koontz was the first black and sixth woman to serve as Director of the Women’s Bureau of the U.S. Department of Labor, which was established by Act of Congress in 1920 to “formulate standards and policies” which would promote the welfare and improve the working conditions of wage-earning women. In addition to her duties as Director of the Women’s Bureau from February 1969 to March 1973, Mrs. Koontz was appointed Deputy Assistant Secretary of Labor for Employment Standards Administration in April 1972. She was also appointed U.S. Delegate to the United Nations Commission on the Status of Women in January 1969.

Donated Materials	1969-1972	10 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	---------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials are arranged into five series: Biographical Material, Speeches, Articles, Conferences, and News Releases.

Koran, Lorrin M.

Lorrin M. Koran, M.D., received his medical degree from Harvard Medical School in 1966. Following an internship at the University of California at Los Angeles, he completed a residency in psychiatry at Stanford University Medical Center and then served in the U.S. Public Health Service, serving as a Special Assistant to the Director of the National Institute of Mental Health, 1970-1972.

Donated Materials	1970-1972	10 in.	Deed of Gift	Open 
	1970	< 1 in.		Closed: Unprocessed

The open materials document the development of a White House policy regarding the growing drug abuse problem in the United States between 1970 and 1972. The bulk of the collection consists of Presidential speech drafts and opinion papers.

The unprocessed material consists of remarks of the President upon signing the Comprehensive Drug Abuse Prevention and Control Act of 1970.

Kurzman, Stephen

As Assistant Secretary for Legislation, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Stephen Kurzman coordinated the Department’s legislative program and served as chief liaison officer between it and Congress.

Donated Materials	1971-1973	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	--------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The papers are arranged into three series: Correspondence, Statements, and Press Releases.

Laird, Melvin R.

Melvin R. Laird served as Secretary of Defense from 1969-1973.

Donated Materials	1969-1973	14 ft., 8 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	----------------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of Public Statements of Secretary of Defense Melvin R. Laird and U.S. Department of Defense *Current News*.

Lavrakas, Paul A.

Paul Lavrakas served from May 1971 to 1973 as assistant to Robert J. Brown, Special Assistant to the President and member of the Domestic Council.

Donated Materials	1972	1 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	-------------	--------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The donated materials consist of 38 carbon copies of memoranda and letters written by Lavrakas. The materials relate to the awarding of Federal grants and contracts from April-November 1972.

Leonard, Jerris

During the Nixon administration Jerris Leonard served as Assistant Attorney General, Civil Rights Division, Department of Justice (1969-1971) and as Administrator, Law Enforcement Assistance Administration (LEAA), Department of Justice (1971-1973).

Donated Materials	1969-1973	6 ft., 2 in.	Deed of Gift	Open 
--------------------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---

The bulk of the materials deal with Leonard's tenure as LEAA Administrator. The papers are arranged into five series: Correspondence, Memoranda, Subject Files, Speeches, and Printed Matter.

Lincoln, George A.

George Lincoln served as Director of the Office of Emergency Preparedness, 1969-1973.

Donated Materials	1969-1973	15 ft., 9 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	----------------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of nine series: Chron Files, 1969-1973; White House Selected Correspondence, 1969-1973; Memorandums for the Record, 1969-1973; Agency and Board Files, 1971-1973; Speeches and Testimony, 1969-1973; Press and Public Information Releases, 1970-1973; News Summaries, February-June 1973; Printed Material, 1969-1972; and Miscellany, 1969-1973.

Lindjord, Haakon

Dr. Haakon Lindjord was appointed the Assistant Director of the Office of Emergency Preparedness in 1969 and served in that capacity through 1973.

Donated Materials	1969-1972	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	--------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of speeches given by Lindjord to various public and private special interest groups.

Lovell, Malcolm R.

From 1969 to 1970, Malcolm Lovell served as Deputy Assistant Secretary of Labor and Manpower Administration in the Department of Labor. From 1970 to 1973 he served in that Department as Assistant Secretary of Labor for Manpower. In this position he was responsible for Department manpower policies and for the executive leadership and representation for manpower affairs of the Department.

Donated Materials **1969-1973** **2 ft., 2 in.** **Deed of Gift** **Closed: Unprocessed**

The materials are arranged into six series: Speeches, Congressional Files, Invitations, Calendars, Press Statements, and Travel.

Lowther, Kevin

Kevin Lowther served as a Peace Corps volunteer and staff member from 1963-1971. Lowther was designated by the new Peace Corps Director, Joseph Blatchford, to serve on the interagency task force which was to establish a combined Federal volunteer agency ultimately known as ACTION.

Donated Materials **1970-1972** **7 in.** **Deed of Gift** **Closed: Unprocessed**

The materials are related to the creation of ACTION and are arranged in two series. The largest, arranged chronologically, includes memoranda and other documents generated within the interagency task force, the Peace Corps and other agencies involved, as well as relevant press clippings. The second series includes undated position papers and other relevant documents.

Lyng, Richard E.

Richard Lyng served as Assistant Secretary for Marketing and Consumer Services with the U.S. Department of Agriculture.

Donated Materials **1969-1972** **2 in.** **Deed of Gift** **Closed: Unprocessed**

The materials consist of speeches and remarks, April 1969-December 1972.

Lynn, James T.

James T. Lynn served as General Counsel at the Department of Commerce (1969-1971) and Under Secretary of Commerce (1971-1973). He subsequently served as Counsellor to the President for Community Development (1973) and Secretary of the Department of Housing and Urban Development (1973-1975).

Donated Materials **1969-1974** **10 in.** **Deed of Gift** **Open**
26 ft., 8 in. **Closed: Unprocessed**

The open materials consist of memoranda, correspondence, speeches, and other material concerning Lynn's government service under President Nixon.

The unprocessed material consists of a chronological file, speeches, and a subject file.

Marland, Sidney P., Jr.

Sidney Marland served as the Commissioner of Education from 1970 to 1972 and Assistant Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare from 1972 to 1973.

Donated Materials **1971-1974** **32 ft., 4 in.** **Deed of Gift** **Closed: Unprocessed**

The materials consist of subject files.

Marrs, Theodore C.

From 1970-1974, Theodore Marrs served as Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense for Reserve Affairs. As such, as he was responsible for monitoring the administration of the entire Reserve and National Guard program for all the military services in the U.S. His duties included traveling throughout the U.S. and sometimes overseas speaking about the role of the military, including the reserves, in the all-volunteer armed forces, which came into effect during the Nixon Presidency. In May 1974, Marrs was appointed a Special Assistant to the President, working with Special Interest Groups.

Donated Materials	1970-1972	1 ft., 4 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The papers include personal notes, speeches, articles, interviews, and a report.

Marston, Robert Q.

From 1966-1973, Dr. Robert Marston held two positions at the National Institutes of Health (NIH): Associate Director of the Division of Regional Medical Programs, 1966-1968, and Director of NIH, from 1968-1973.

Donated Materials	1966-1973	10 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	---------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The majority of the papers deal with Marston's term as Director, and have been divided into five series: Speeches, News Releases, News Clippings, Publications, and Printed Materials.

Martin, John B.

John B. Martin served as Commissioner on Aging and Special Assistant to the President for Aging.

Donated Materials	1969-1971	4 ft., 10 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	----------------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials are arranged into five series: Scheduling and Activities File, Chronological File of Correspondence, Speeches and Press Releases, Programs: Administration on Aging, and Publications: Administration on Aging.

Maxwell, David O.

David O. Maxwell served as General Counsel at the Department of Housing and Urban Development from 1970-1972. He succeeded Sherman Unger (1969-1970) in this position.

Donated Materials	1968-1972	5 ft., 4 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials are arranged into six series: General, Legislation, Housing, Housing Project Selection Criteria, Miscellaneous, and Federal Insurance Administration. Maxwell's papers include some created by Sherman Unger.

McKelvey, Vincent E.

Vincent McKelvey served as Director of the U.S. Geological Survey from 1971 to 1978.

Donated Materials	1971-1972	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	--------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials are arranged into two series: Speeches and Press Releases.

McLucas, John L.

John McLucas served in the Office of the Secretary of the Air Force, U.S. Department of Defense.

Donated Materials	1969-1971	2 ft., 8 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of McLucas's Chron File.

Mecum, Dudley C.

Dudley Mecum served as Assistant Secretary of the Army for Installation and Logistics.

Donated Materials	1971-1973	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	--------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of copies of memorandums.

Melich, Mitchell

Mitchell Melich served as Solicitor of the Department of the Interior from 1969 through 1972.

Donated Materials	1969-1972	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	--------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials are divided into two series: Correspondence and Reports.

Menasco, Horace E.

Horace Menasco served as Deputy Assistant Secretary and Wage-Hour Administrator.

Donated Materials	1971-1972	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	--------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of a Chronological File and a Correspondence File.

Meyer, Charles A.

From 1969 to 1973, Charles Meyer served as Assistant Secretary of State for Inter-American Affairs.

Donated Materials	1969-1973	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	--------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The papers are divided into two series: Appointment Schedule and Speeches.

Mitchell, John N.

John Mitchell was Attorney General of the United States from 1969 until 1972, when he resigned to become Chairman of the Committee for the Re-election of the President. Before this, Mitchell served as manager of the successful Presidential campaign of 1968 that brought Richard Nixon into the White House.

Donated Materials	1950s-1977	100 ft., 5 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	-------------------	-----------------------	---------------------	----------------------------

These materials, created by John and Martha Mitchell and donated by John Mitchell's daughter Jill Mitchell Reed, reflect all three of John Mitchell's public roles, as well as his career as a private attorney. The materials consist of John Mitchell subject files and legal papers, transcripts of proceedings, hearings, and trial testimonies, Martha Mitchell correspondence, Watergate press clippings, John Mitchell correspondence, video and audio recordings, and publications.

Moore, Jeffrey H.

Jeffrey Moore served as Commissioner of Labor Statistics in the Department of Labor.

Donated Materials	1972	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	-------------	--------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of a binder with the report entitled "The Role of the Commissioner of Labor Statistics," dated December 1972.

Moot, Robert C.

Robert Moot served as Assistant Secretary of Defense (Comptroller).

Donated Materials	1970-1972	1 ft., 9 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of speeches and booklets.

Nesen, Robert D.

Robert Nesen served as Assistant Secretary of the Navy (Financial Management), U.S. Department of the Navy.

Donated Materials	1972-1973	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	--------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of a photo of Nesen's swearing-in, addresses, appointment lists, telephone call lists, and miscellaneous memoranda.

Newsom, David D.

A career diplomat in the U.S. Department of State, David D. Newsom completed diplomatic assignments in Iraq, Arabian Peninsula, and Libya before being appointed Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs in 1969.

Donated Materials	1969-1973	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	--------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of congressional statements, press statements, and speeches.

Nickerson, Herman

Herman Nickerson served as Administrator of the National Credit Union Administration.

Donated Materials	1968-1972	4 ft.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	--------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of reports, speeches, press releases, and correspondence related to the National Credit Union Administration.

Norman, David L.

A lawyer with the Justice Department since 1956, David Norma was appointed Assistant Attorney General of the Civil Rights Division in 1971.

Donated Materials	1969-1973	2 ft., 7 in.	Deed of Gift	Open 📄
--------------------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------

The papers are arranged into seven series: General Records – Chronological Files, Invitations, Letters of Congratulations and [Additional] Correspondence, Speeches, Congressional Testimony, Responses to Inquiries, Press Releases, and Annual Reports.

Oral Histories

Interviews conducted 1987-1988	Deed of Gift	Interviews exist as audio and/or transcript. Materials are open (O), under review (R), or closed: unprocessed (C). 📄
---------------------------------------	---------------------	---

Includes the following interviews:

Adams, Penelope A.	8/4/1988	O (transcript) / C (audio)
Penelope A. Adams was the radio and television coordinator and later deputy press secretary for Mrs. Nixon. She worked in the White House from December 1, 1969, to September 1973. In the interview, she discusses her working relationship with the West Wing staff and anecdotes about the celebrities who were invited to the Evenings at the White House, including Pearl Bailey, Ray Conniff, Beverly Sills, Red Skelton, Johnny Cash, Peggy Lee, Merle Haggard, and David Frost.		
Ash, Roy	1/13/1988	O (transcript) / C (audio)
Ash, Roy	8/4/1988	O (transcript) / C (audio)
Roy L. Ash served as the Chairman of the President’s Advisory Council on Executive Organization from 1969-1970 and Director of the Office of Management and Budget from 1972 to 1974. He was also Assistant to the President for Executive Management (1973-1974). In his interviews, Ash discusses government organization and management, the President’s management style, and his role in domestic policymaking, especially after John Ehrlichman left the administration. Other topics addressed include the Domestic Council, the “Super Cabinet” proposal, New Federalism, and the space shuttle program.		
Colson, Charles	6/15/1988	O (transcript) / C (audio)

Interviews conducted 1987-1988

Deed of Gift

Interviews exist as audio and/or transcript. Materials are open (O), under review (R), or closed: unprocessed (C). 📄

Colson, Charles	9/21/1988	O (transcript) / C (audio)
Charles Colson was Special Counsel to the President. He was responsible for political liaison with nongovernmental organizations. His duties also included lobbying on behalf of the administration and political analysis. In his interviews, Colson describes the reorganization of the administration after the 1972 election and his resignation. He also talks about his relationships with H. R. Haldeman, John Ehrlichman, and John Mitchell. Other topics discussed include Watergate, President Nixon's management style, the Vietnam War, the White House tapes, George Wallace, Henry Kissinger, busing, television network ratings, the hardhats's march, President Nixon's attitudes toward Jews, Teamsters Union, Alexander Haig, Billy Graham, and Ross Perot.		
Ehrlichman, John	8/11/1987	O (audio)
Ehrlichman, John	11/3/1987	O (audio)
Ehrlichman, John	11/21/1987	O (audio)
Haldeman, H. R.	8/13/1987	O (transcript) / C (audio)
Haldeman, H. R.	4/11-13/1987	O (transcript) / C (audio)
H. R. Haldeman was President Nixon's Chief of Staff; however, his official title was Assistant to the President. The extensive interviews address a wide variety of topics including White House staff work and many of the major personalities in the administration. The interviews contain lengthy discussions of Haldeman's impressions of President Nixon's management style, personality, and policy goals. Other topics include the White House taping system, Haldeman's diary, White House public relations, the administration's reaction to press leaks, and Watergate.		
King, Gwendolyn B.	5/23/1988	O (transcript) / C (audio)
King, Gwendolyn B.	5/24/1988	O (transcript) / C (audio)
Gwendolyn B. King served as Director of Correspondence for the First Lady. Her responsibilities included answering all mail received by Mrs. Nixon, Julie and David Eisenhower, and Tricia and Edward Cox. In addition to discussing her duties and relationships with the First Family, King relates anecdotes about Alexander Haig, Henry Kissinger, Helene Drown, Jacqueline Kennedy, and Lady Bird Johnson, and describes her work for the Eisenhower, Kennedy, and Johnson administrations.		
Richardson, Elliot L.	5/31/1988	O (transcript) / C (audio)
Elliot L. Richardson served as Under Secretary of State (1969-1970), Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare (1970-1973), Secretary of Defense (January-May 1973) and Attorney General (May-October 1973). In the interview, Richardson addresses his work at the State Department and Health, Education, and Welfare, but not as Secretary of Defense or Attorney General. He also talks about the Vietnam War.		

Interviews conducted 1987-1988	Deed of Gift	Interviews exist as audio and/or transcript. Materials are open (O), under review (R), or closed: unprocessed (C). 
Rodgers, Donald F.	4/6/1988	Closed per deed of gift (audio and transcript)
Schechter, Jerrold	2/24/1988	O (transcript) / C (audio)
Jerrold Schechter was a journalist who worked as the White House correspondent for <i>Time</i> in 1971 and 1972 and diplomatic editor for the magazine in 1973 and 1974. In his interview, Schechter discusses reporting on President Nixon and Henry Kissinger as well as the Vietnam War and the President's trip to China in 1972.		
Stuart, Constance C.	8/15/1988	O (transcript) / C (audio)
Constance C. Stuart served simultaneously as staff director and press secretary for the First Lady starting in October 1969. Stuart describes the operation of her staff whose duties included managing press relations, correspondence, scheduling, and social events for Mrs. Nixon, Tricia and David Eisenhower, and Julie and Edward Cox. She talks about Mrs. Nixon and the 1972 Africa trip. Stuart also discusses her relations with the President and his staff.		
Whitaker, John C.	12/30/1987	O (transcript) / C (audio)
John C. Whitaker was Cabinet Secretary in 1969 and a member of the Domestic Council staff from 1969 to 1973. As a member of the Domestic Council, Whitaker had responsibility for environmental and natural resources policies. In his interview, Whitaker shares his impressions of his colleagues, especially President Nixon, H. R. Haldeman, John Ehrlichman, and George Shultz. He also discusses the origin of the Nixon Doctrine. Whitaker does not speak much about the work of the Domestic Council or environmental policies.		
Interviews conducted 2002-2003	Deed of Gift	Interviews exist as video/audio and/or transcript. Materials are open (O), under review (R), or closed: unprocessed (C). 
Includes the following interviews:		
Albertazzie, Ralph D.	12/12/2003	O (video)
Colonel Ralph D. Albertazzie was the pilot of the President's aircraft, "Air Force One," from January 20, 1969 to August 9, 1974. The colonel flew President Nixon and his staff on his landmark trips to China, the Soviet Union, and the Mideast. In his interview, Colonel Albertazzie discusses his relationship with the President and the White House staff and his role in the historic summit trips to China and the Soviet Union in 1972.		

Interviews conducted 2002-2003

Deed of Gift

Interviews exist as video/audio and/or transcript. Materials are open (O), under review (R), or closed: unprocessed (C).

Chester, John J.

7/30/2002

O (transcript)

John J. Chester, an Ohio attorney, was a member of President Nixon's defense team during the Watergate crisis in 1974. In his interview, Chester discusses a variety of topics related to Watergate. He also relates a conversation he later had with Special Prosecutor Kenneth Starr relating Watergate to the William J. Clinton impeachment proceedings. Other matters that Chester covers include his relationship with people such as Special Counsel James St. Clair and U.S. Attorney General William B. Saxbe, his day-to-day activities as Special Counsel, and his life before and after his career at the Nixon White House.

Saxbe, William B.

9/27/2002

O (transcript)

William B. Saxbe, an Ohio attorney and U.S. Senator, was Attorney General in 1974. In his interview, Saxbe relates his views about the Nixon administration's involvement in Watergate, Attorney General Elliot Richardson's handling of Watergate, his own relationship as Attorney General with the Watergate Special Prosecutor and President Nixon, the Nixon tapes, and the impact of Watergate on the Justice Department and the Presidency. He also discusses the transition from President Nixon to President Gerald Ford. Other matters that Saxbe covers include Justice Department affairs other than Watergate and his career prior to and following his departure from the Ford administration.

Schumaker, Byron

11/26/2002

O (video)

Byron Schumaker was one of the two White House photographers who traveled with President Nixon on his historic trip to the People's Republic of China in February 1972. He served as a White House photographer from 1970 to 1973 under Ollie Atkins, President Nixon's chief photographer. He also accompanied the President to the Soviet Union in June 1972.

Sheehan, John E.

11/26/2002

O (transcript)

John E. Sheehan, a Kentucky businessman, was a member of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve Board (FRB) from 1972 to 1975. In his interview, Sheehan discusses how he controlled the Board's spending and increased the Federal Reserve System's revenue. He talked about how his appointment came about and his views of monetarism, wage and price controls, and the ending of the gold standard. He describes the relationship between the Nixon White House and the FRB, and outlines how the FRB made monetary policy. Other matters that Sheehan covers include security at the Watergate Office Building; the problems of information and unemployment in 1973, 1974, and 1975; the Arab oil embargo; his views of John Connally and Arthur Burns; the Nixon tapes; and his career before and after leaving the Nixon White House.

Interviews conducted 2006-2014

Deed of Gift

Interviews exist as video and/or transcript. Materials are open (O), under review (R), or closed: unprocessed (C). 📁

Includes the following interviews:

Alexander, Lamar	6/27/2007	48 min.	O (video and transcript)
Lamar Alexander was a Staff Assistant in the Congressional Relations Office. In his interview, Senator Alexander discusses his work in the Congressional Relations Office under Bryce Harlow. Other topics covered include Watergate, school desegregation, and the 18-year-old vote.			
Allen, Richard	9/23/2008	129 min.	C (video)
Richard V. Allen was a member of the National Security Council Planning Staff.			
Altshuler, Fred	10/28/2011	47 min.	O (video and transcript)
Ash, Roy	4/9/2007	91 min.	O (video and transcript)
Roy L. Ash served as the Chairman of the President's Advisory Council on Executive Organization from 1969-1970 and Director of the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) from 1972 to 1974. He was also Assistant to the President for Executive Management (1973-1974). In his interview, Ash discusses the organization and management of the Nixon administration. Other topics covered include the 1968 and 1972 campaigns, OMB, space shuttle program and National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Whiz Kids, Remagen Bridge, Robert McNamara, Howard Hughes and Hughes Aircraft Company, the Ash Commission, John Connally, the "Super Cabinet," the Environmental Protection Agency, Fred Malek, New Federalism, wage and price controls, and the energy crisis of 1973.			
Bailey, Pamela	4/20/2009	54 min.	O (video)
Pamela Bailey worked as a White House Intern while a student at Mt. Holyoke College. After graduation, she was hired to work in Vice President Spiro Agnew's speechwriting office. In her interview, Bailey discusses her time as a White House Intern where she worked with speechwriters, including Patrick J. Buchanan, William Safire, and James Keogh. Other topics include the additional functions of research interns and staff, the moon landing, 1972 campaign speeches, the fact checking process, Watergate, the Domestic Council and Office of Management and Budget, and the White House after Nixon's resignation.			
Banchero, Jeffrey	10/28/2011	108 min.	O (video and transcript)
Barden, Maureen	9/28/2011	68 min.	O (video and transcript)
Ben-Veniste, Richard	10/20/2008	97 min.	O (video) / C (transcript)
Richard Ben-Veniste gained national attending during the mid-1970s when he served as one of the lead prosecutors of the Watergate Special Prosecution Force (WSPF). He served as the Chief of this task force from 1970 to 1973. From 2003 to 2004 he served as one of the ten commissioners on the 9/11 Commission. In his interview, Ben-Veniste speaks about how he became involved with the WSPF and his involvement in the Watergate investigation. In addition, he discusses the testimonies of John Dean and Alexander Butterfield, executive privilege, the Saturday Night Massacre, Leon Jaworski, the "smoking gun" tape, obstruction of justice, Nixon's resignation and pardon, and the Swige-McCormick investigations.			

Interviews conducted 2006-2014

Deed of Gift

Interviews exist as video and/or transcript. Materials are open (O), under review (R), or closed: unprocessed (C). 📄

Bernstein, Carl	10/22/2007	78 min.	O (video) / C (transcript)
<p>As a writer for the <i>Washington Post</i>, Carl Bernstein, along with fellow <i>Post</i> writer Bob Woodward, reported on the Watergate scandal. For several months, Bernstein and Woodward investigated the connection between the Watergate break-in and the Committee for the Re-election of the President. Their investigation uncovered a system of political corruption that eventually led to the indictment of key White House and administration officials. The pair won a Pulitzer Prize for their coverage of the Watergate scandal. Bernstein and Woodward co-authored two books about Watergate: <i>All the President's Men</i> and <i>The Final Days</i>. In his interview, Bernstein discusses his early years as a journalist and how he became a reporter at the <i>Washington Post</i>. Other topics covered include the desegregation of Virginia schools, Linwood Holton, Washington, DC, World War II, Alfred E. Lewis, the Watergate break-in, James McCord, E. Howard Hunt, Charles Colson, <i>All the President's Men</i>, the Dahlberg check, Donald Segretti, Hugh Sloan, and H. R. Haldeman.</p>			
Bork, Robert	12/1/2008	132 min.	O (video) / C (transcript)
<p>The Honorable Robert Bork served as United States Solicitor General from June 1973 until January 1977. Bork was a key figure during the famed "Saturday Night Massacre" when President Nixon ordered him to fire Watergate Special Prosecutor Archibald Cox following the resignation of U.S. Attorney General Elliot Richardson and Deputy Attorney General William Ruckelshaus, both of whom refused to carry out Nixon's directive. In his interview, Judge Bork talks about his background as a law professor, how he was offered the position of Solicitor General and his first interaction with the administration. Other topics discussed include the 1972 election, bussing, <i>Milliken v. Bradley</i>, bombing in Cambodia, the state of the Justice Department in 1973, Elliot Richardson, Alexander Haig, Richard Kleindienst, the Watergate Special Prosecution Force, the Saturday Night Massacre, Spiro Agnew, the Watergate Grand Jury, Otto Kerner, the Kent State investigation, ownership of Presidential material, Archibald Cox, William Saxbe, the "smoking gun" tape, <i>U.S. v. Nixon</i>, and <i>Roe v. Wade</i>.</p>			
Borman, Frank	5/2/2009	66 min.	O (video) / C (transcript)
<p>Frank Borman was the commander of Apollo 8, the first mission around the moon and command pilot for Gemini 7. Borman was the only astronaut chosen to serve on the AS-204 Accident Review Board charged with investigating the cause of the fire aboard Apollo 1. He retired from the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) in 1970. In his interview, Colonel Borman discusses his career with NASA and the Apollo program. Other topics include the Cold War, Gemini 7, the Central Intelligence Agency, circling the moon on Christmas Eve, meeting Lyndon Johnson, Charles Lindberg, appointment to the environmental committee, Jim Webb, meeting Richard Nixon, Apollo Soyuz, William Safire, Apollo 11, Peter Flanigan, Hubert Humphrey, Spiro Agnew, Bill Anders, Apollo 13, Julian Scheer, work with prisoners of war, Red China, and a meeting with Jim Lovell and Dwight Eisenhower.</p>			
Bovell, Becky	9/22/2008	60 min.	O (video)
<p>Becky Bovell worked in the White House for seven years as an administrative assistant and later a supervisor on the White House professional staff under the Nixon and Ford administrations. In the Nixon era, her most notable assignment was as secretary to</p>			

Interviews conducted 2006-2014

Deed of Gift

Interviews exist as video and/or transcript. Materials are open (O), under review (R), or closed: unprocessed (C). 📄

Kent State, President Nixon's work hours, Chuck Colson, Leonard Garment, John Mitchell, Nixon's resignation and the trip from the White House to Andrews Air Force Base and then on to San Clemente, Nixon's health crisis, and Elvis Presley.

Butterfield, Alexander 6/12/2008 242 min. O (video and transcript)

Butz, Earl 4/13/2007 40 min. O (video and transcript)

Earl L. Butz served as the Secretary of Agriculture from 1971 until 1976. Butz resigned in 1976 after two controversial incidents drew unwanted attention in the press. Butz was an alumnus of Purdue University and uncle to NFL defensive tackle Dave Butz. Butz died in 2008 at the age of 98. In his interview, Dr. Butz discusses his interaction with then Vice President Nixon during his term Assistant Secretary of Agriculture during the Eisenhower administration. Other topics discussed include the 1960 campaign, Barry Goldwater's 1964 campaign, the 1972 campaign, the agricultural vote, Charles Colson, working for Presidents Eisenhower, Nixon, and Ford, the world food crisis, Bob Garst, Watergate, Nixon's resignation, growing up in Indiana, the Depression, World War II, Wendell Willkie, Richard Lugar, Bob Dole, Ezra Benson, welfare, and the principles of the Department of Agriculture.

Califano, Joseph 4/3/2007 O (transcript)

Cannon, Lou 2/21/2008 102 min. O (video and transcript)

Lou Cannon is a journalist and biographer who specializes in the life and Presidency of Ronald Reagan. Cannon worked as a White House Correspondent for *The Washington Post* from 1971 to 1997. In his interview, Cannon discusses his background and his early career in journalism. Additional topics include Nixon's 1960 and 1962 campaigns, the California Democratic Council, California gubernatorial candidate, and later governor, Pat Brown, Murray Chotiner, Cannon's first encounter with Ronald Reagan and his extended relationship with him through 1968, Pete McCloskey, John Ehrlichman, *The Washington Post*, Dick Harwood, David Broder, Watergate, Ben Bradlee, Bob Woodward and Carl Bernstein, the Gridiron Club, the Saturday Night Massacre, Bob Teeter, Alexander Haig, Jerry Warren, Nixon's resignation, and the 1970 Republican rally in San Jose with Nixon and Reagan.

Carlucci, Frank 6/25/2007 O (video and transcript)

Frank C. Carlucci joined the Nixon administration in 1969 and was appointed as the Assistant Director of the Office of Economic Opportunity (OEO). He worked in this capacity until 1971 when he transferred to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB). Carlucci served as Associate Director, then Director of the OMB, from 1971 to 1972. In 1972 he was appointed as Undersecretary of Health, Education, and Welfare. In 1974 Carlucci was named U.S. Ambassador to Portugal and in 1978 assumed the role of Deputy Director of the Central Intelligence Agency. In his interview, Carlucci speaks about the first time he met Richard Nixon and his work during the Nixon administration. He also discusses Nixon's wilderness years, Carlucci's term as a foreign services officer, Operation Topsy, friendship with Donald Rumsfeld, OEO, Christ Todd Whitman, Mickey Cantor, California Rural Legal Assistance Program, OMB, John Ehrlichman, Pat Gray, John Connally, the "Super Cabinet," Caspar Weinberger, the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Hurricane Agnes, Small Business Administration, airline safety, Clean Water Act of 1972, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Health Maintenance Organization Act of 1973, Watergate, the Saturday Night Massacre, Family Assistance Plan, Allied Services Act,

Interviews conducted 2006-2014

Deed of Gift

Interviews exist as video and/or transcript. Materials are open (O), under review (R), or closed: unprocessed (C). 📄

Nixon's resignation, and Mikhail Gorbachev.

Cashen, Henry	3/10/2009	108 min.	O (video)
Henry C. Cashen, II served as Deputy Counsel to the President, 1969-1970, and then as Deputy Assistant to the President for Domestic Affairs in the Domestic Council, 1970-1971, and finally as Deputy Assistant to the President in the Office of Charles W. Colson. In his interview, Cashen talks about his background and education at Brown University. He also discusses volunteering for Dwight Eisenhower, working on Nixon's congressional campaign, George W. Romney, Cardinal John Joseph Krol, John Ehrlichman, H. R. Haldeman, Charles Colson, Office of Public Liaison, the Knights of Columbus, NASCAR, the 1970 Ireland trip, John "Jack" Lynch, Murray Chotiner, Postal Department, Tell it to Hanoi Committee, Billy Graham, Kevin Phillips, Dita Beard, E. Howard Hunt, George McGovern, Thomas Eagleton, Watergate, and the "smoking gun" tape.			
Caulfield, Jack	10/25/2008	170 min.	R (video)
Cavaney, Red	3/26/2009	114 min.	O (video)
Chapin, Dwight	4/2/2007	248 min.	O (video and transcript)
Cheney, Richard	12/19/2007	73 min.	O (video and transcript)
Christofferson, D. Todd	7/15/2008	120 min.	O (video) / C (transcript)
Cohen, William S.	11/14/2007		R (video and transcript)
Colson, Charles	8/17/2007	150 min.	O (video and transcript)
Colson, Charles	9/24/2008	108 min.	O (video) / C (transcript)
Conway, Michael	9/30/2011	58 min.	O (video and transcript)
Dam, Kenneth W.	11/13/2011		R (video)
Davis, Evan	9/29/2011	107 min.	O (video and transcript)
Dean, John	7/30/2007		O (video and transcript)
DeLoach, Deke	3/28/2009	130 min.	R (video)
DeMuth, Chris	1/14/2008	118 min.	O (video and transcript)
Doar, John	1/24/2014		R (video)
Dole, Robert J.	3/4/2008	113 min.	O (video and transcript)
Ellsberg, Daniel	5/20/2008		O (video and transcript)
Ellsworth, Robert F.	1/30/2008	163 min.	O (video and transcript)
Else, George	6/30/2009	90 min.	O (video)
Endicott, Mike	7/27/2009	109 min.	O (video)
Fairbanks, Richard M.	5/22/2009	62 min.	O (video)

Interviews conducted 2006-2014

Deed of Gift

Interviews exist as video and/or transcript. Materials are open (O), under review (R), or closed: unprocessed (C). 📄

Falk, James H., Sr.	5/26/2009	76 min.	O (video)
Fiss, Owen	9/28/2011	92 min.	O (video and transcript)
Flanigan, Peter	4/3/2007		O (video and transcript)
Franklin, Barbara	3/7/2007	115 min.	O (video and transcript)
Franklin, Barbara	6/26/2007	43 min.	O (video and transcript)
Frost, Sir David	10/30/2007	35 min.	O (video and transcript)
Garment, Leonard	4/6/2007	185 min.	O (video and transcript)
Garment, Leonard	10/5/2007	73 min.	O (video and transcript)
Gelb, Leslie	11/12/2007	90 min.	O (video)
Gergen, David	8/5/2009	96 min.	O (video)
Gill, Richard	9/30/2011	112 min.	O (video and transcript)
Haig, Alexander	11/30/2006		O (transcript)
Halperin, Morton	6/25/2009	90 min.	O (video)
Harper, Ed	6/27/2007	89 min.	O (video and transcript)
Hauser, Richard	5/21/2009	80 min.	O (video)
Hess, Steve	5/19/2009	122 min.	O (video)
Hickel, Walter	4/25/2008		O (video and transcript)
Holton, Linwood	2/26/2007	78 min.	O (video)
Holtzman, Elizabeth	4/5/2007		O (video and transcript)
Huebner, Lee	10/7/2009	120 min.	O (video)
Huntsman, Jon M., Sr.	3/10/2008	151 min.	O (video and transcript)
Huston, Tom Charles	4/30/2008		O (transcript)
Huston, Tom Charles	6/27/2008		O (transcript)
Ink, Dwight	7/28/2009	120 min.	R (video)
Jaffe, Jerome	7/29/2009	117 min.	O (video)
Johansen, Robin	10/28/2011	52 min.	O (video and transcript)
Kennerly, David Hume	1/28/2008		O (video and transcript)
Kerry, John	7/24/2007	24 min.	O (video and transcript)
Kilberg, Bobbie	11/19/2007	144 min.	O (video and transcript)
Klein, Herb	2/20/2007	234 min.	O (video and transcript)

Interviews conducted 2006-2014	Deed of Gift		Interviews exist as video and/or transcript. Materials are open (O), under review (R), or closed: unprocessed (C). 📄
Krogh, Egil "Bud"	1/8/2007		R (video and transcript)
Krogh, Egil "Bud"	9/5/2007	80 min.	O (video and transcript)
Laird, Melvin R.	12/18/2006	361 min.	R (video)
Lake, Anthony	4/30/2009	105 min.	R (video)
Landsberg, Dorothy	11/7/2011	93 min.	O (video and transcript)
Lano, Angelo	5/28/2009	204 min.	O (video)
Lehman, John	10/4/2007		O (video and transcript)
Lenzner, Terry	12/4/2008	248 min.	O (video)
Liddy, G. Gordon	3/6/2008		R (video and transcript)
Linkletter, Art	1/23/2007	107 min.	O (video and transcript)
Lott, Trent	12/8/2008	61 min.	O (video) / C (transcript)
Magruder, Jeb Stuart	3/23/2007	122 min.	O (video and transcript)
Malek, Fred	9/17/2007	76 min.	O (video and transcript)
Martinez, Eugenio Rolando	3/25/2008	167 min.	O (video)
McGovern, George	8/26/2009	75 min.	O (video)
Mead, Dana	10/8/2009	110 min.	O (video)
Middleton, Harry	2/17/2011	43 min.	O (video)
Moore, Jonathan	2/11/2008	298 min.	O (video) / C (transcript)
Moore, Powell	5/19/2009	122 min.	O (video)
Moustakas, Robert	11/7/2011	32 min.	O (video)
Nixon, Ed	1/9/2007	202 min.	O (video and transcript)
Nussbaum, Bernard	10/1/2011	146 min.	O (video and transcript)
O'Brien, Francis S.	9/29/2011	132 min.	O (video and transcript)
Odle, Robert	5/12/2008	130 min.	O (video and transcript)
O'Donnell, Patrick	3/10/2009	93 min.	O (video)
O'Donnell, Terrence	5/21/2009	86 min.	O (video)
O'Neill, Paul	9/21/2007	154 min.	O (video)
Panetta, Leon	5/23/2007	67 min.	O (video and transcript)
Parker, David	3/17/2009	84 min.	O (video)
Parker, Douglas	9/16/2011	137 min.	O (video)

Interviews conducted 2006-2014

Deed of Gift

Interviews exist as video and/or transcript. Materials are open (O), under review (R), or closed: unprocessed (C). 📄

Patterson, Brad	2/15/2008		O (transcript)
Perry, Hubert	10/25/2007	76 min.	O (video)
Price, John R.	9/21/2007	75 min.	O (video)
Price, Raymond	4/4/2007	255 min.	O (video and transcript)
Rangel, Charles	6/28/2007	51 min.	O (video and transcript)
Roberts, Malcolm	4/25/2008	81 min.	O (video and transcript)
Ruckelshaus, William	4/12/2007	184 min.	O (video and transcript)
Rumsfeld, Donald	9/17/2007	85 min.	C (video and transcript) per deed of gift
Ruth, Henry	11/12/2011	156 min.	O (video)
Sack, Robert	9/27/2011	132 min.	O (video and transcript)
Safire, William	3/27/2008	85 min.	O (video and transcript)
Saunders, Harold	3/27/2009	72 min.	O (video)
Schilling, Jerry	2/17/2007	107 min.	O (video and transcript)
Schlesinger, James	12/10/2007	161 min.	O (transcript)
Schorr, Daniel	5/15/2008	89 min.	O (video and transcript)
Scott, Walter	11/15/2007	56 min.	O (video and transcript)
Scowcroft, Brent	6/29/2007	82 min.	O (transcript)
Shepard, Geoffrey	5/26/2009	120 min.	O (video)
Shepard, Geoffrey	5/26/2009	37 min.	C (video) per deed of gift
Shultz, George P.	5/10/2007	61 min.	O (video and transcript)
Silberman, Laurence	7/31/2009	112 min.	O (video)
Silbert, Earl	9/17/2008	113 min.	O (video) / C (transcript)
Simpson, Alan	1/9/2008	114 min.	O (video)
Smith, Michael	3/9/2009	173 min.	C (video)
Temple, Larry	2/24/2011		R (video)
Timmons, William	3/27/2009	137 min.	O (video)
Tozzi, Jim	3/26/2009	67 min.	O (video)
Waldmann, Raymond	7/27/2009	114 min.	O (video)
Walker, Ronald	2/19/2008		R (video and transcript)

Interviews conducted 2006-2014			Deed of Gift	Interviews exist as video and/or transcript. Materials are open (O), under review (R), or closed: unprocessed (C). 🚫
Wallace, Mike	7/21/2007	96 min.		C (video and transcript) for privacy
Walters, Johnnie	10/18/2008	183 min.		O (video) / C (transcript)
Warren, Jerry	6/29/2007	71 min.		C (video and transcript)
Warren, Jerry	6/29/2007	72 min.		O (video) / C (transcript)
Wattenberg, Ben	12/14/2010	108 min.		O (video)
Weber, Arnold	11/15/2007	104 min.		O (video and transcript)
Weicker, Lowell	10/23/2008	93 min.		O (video)
Weld, William	9/28/2011	32 min.		O (video and transcript)
Whelihan, Bruce	3/10/2009	102 min.		O (video)
Whitaker, John C.	3/19/2007	100 min.		O (video) / C (transcript)
Wine-Banks, Jill	10/21/2008	96 min.		O (video) / C (transcript)
Woods, Joseph	10/27/2011	127 min.		O (video and transcript)
Woodward, Bob	12/14/2010	101 min.		O (video)
Zarb, Frank	10/4/2007	59 min.		O (video and transcript)
Zetterberg, Stephen	4/3/2007	75 min.		O (video and transcript)

Osborn, Elburt F.

Dr. Elburt F. Osborn served as Director of the Bureau of Mines, Department of Interior, during the years 1970-1973.

Donated Materials	1970-1973	1 ft., 4 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
The papers are divided into eight series: Correspondence, Congressional Testimony, Statements (Congressional), Speeches, Publications, News Releases, Press Releases, and News Clippings.				

Passer, Harold C.

Dr. Harold Passer served as Assistant Secretary of Commerce for Economic Affairs during President Nixon's first administration, from November 3, 1969, through January 20, 1973. His duties included those of principal economic advisor to Secretary Maurice H. Stans, with administrative responsibility over the Bureau of the Census and the Office of Business Economics, two of the major Government agencies involved in collecting and analyzing economic data.

Donated Materials	1969-1973	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	--------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials are divided into five series: Biographical Material, Correspondence, Speech Drafts, Appointment Book, and News Clippings.

Patterson, Bradley H., Jr.

Brad Patterson served as Executive Assistant to Leonard Garment, Special Consultant to the President from 1969-1974. Under Garment, Patterson developed his own specialty in Indian affairs.

Donated Materials	1969-1970	3 ft., 1 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The donated materials consist of subject files on Native American issues. The materials also contain one document from Bradley Patterson's White House Central Files. This document was identified by Nixon Library archivists as personal and returnable to Bradley Patterson and subsequently deeded to the Library.

Pepitone, Byron V.

Byron Pepitone served as Acting Director of the Selective Service System from 1972 to 1973 and as Director of the Selective Service System from 1973 to 1977. As Acting Director, he assisted the Director and often served as Director of the system in the absence of the Director.

Donated Materials	1972	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	-------------	--------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials are arranged into six series: Chronological File Index, May-December, 1972; Speeches, 1972; Reports, January 1-June 30, 1972; News Releases, June-October, 1972; News Releases, May-July, 1972; and News Releases, May-December, 1972.

Pierce, Samuel R., Jr.

Samuel Pierce served as General Counsel of the Department of the Treasury.

Donated Materials	1970-1973	1 ft., 4 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of speeches, legal opinions, and correspondence.

Podesta, Robert A.

Robert Podesta served as Assistant Secretary of Commerce for Economic Development and head of the Economic Development Administration (EDA).

Donated Materials	1968-1973	14 ft., 6 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	----------------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials are divided into five series: Scheduling and Activities File, 1968-1973; Memoranda File, 1969-1972; Congressional File, 1969-1972; EDA Policy and Programs File, 1969-1972; and EDA Publications, 1968-1972.

Quarles, John R., Jr.

John R. Quarles, Jr. served as Assistant Administrator for Enforcement and General Counsel, Environmental Protection Agency.

Donated Materials	1970-1973	1 ft., 4 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of policy memorandums and guidelines, congressional testimonies, congressional correspondence, correspondence to other Federal agencies, state correspondence, correspondence to business organizations, groups, and individuals, White House correspondence, personal correspondence, presentations, news clippings, and daily calendar.

Rechtin, Eberhardt

From 1969 to 1970, Eberhardt Rechtin served as Director of the Defense Department's Advanced Research Projects Agency. He subsequently served as Principal Deputy Director for Defense Research and Engineering, Department of Defense (1970-1971), and Assistant Secretary of Defense for Telecommunications (1972-1973).

Donated Materials	1968-1972	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	--------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials are arranged into two series: Speeches, 1968-1972; and Printed Materials, 1970-1971.

Richardson, Elliot L.

Elliot Richardson served as Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare (HEW) during the Nixon administration. He was sworn in as Secretary on June 24, 1970, and held the post until his appointment as Secretary of Defense in January 1973. As Secretary of HEW, Richardson administered one of the largest departments in the Federal Government, and one with vast responsibilities relating to the quality of life in the United States.

Donated Materials	1970-1973	3 ft., 1 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials are divided into four series: Memoranda, 1972; Speeches, 1970-1972; Printed Matter, 1970-1973; and Photographs.

Romney, George W.

George W. Romney served as Secretary of the Department of Housing and Urban Development from 1969 to 1972.

Donated Materials	1969-1972	10 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	---------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials are arranged into two series: Speeches and Press Releases.

Ruckelshaus, William D.

William D. Ruckelshaus served as the first Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, 1970-1973.

Donated Materials	1970-1973	2 ft., 2 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
--------------------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------------	-------------

The papers consist of three series: Correspondence File, 1970-1972; Daily Calendar, 1970-1973; and Speeches, 1970-1972.

Sampson, Arthur F.

Arthur F. Sampson served in a number of positions in the General Services Administration (GSA) during the Nixon administration: Commissioner of the Federal Supply Service and the Public Buildings Service, Deputy Administrator for Special Projects, Acting Administrator, and Administrator. Before coming to GSA in 1969 he was Secretary of Administration and Budget Secretary for the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania from 1967 to 1969.

Donated Materials	1967-1975	3 ft. 11 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials are divided into six series: Office File, 1970-1973; Speech File GSA Administrator, 1972-1973; Remarks File GSA, 1972-1973; GSA News Release File, 1970-1973; News Clipping File, 1970-1972; and Appendices, 1967-1975.

Sanchez, Phillip V.

Phillip V. Sanchez served as Director of the Office of Economic Opportunity.

Donated Materials	1971-1973	11 ft.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	---------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials include remarks and speech texts, correspondence, and appointment calendars.

Sandoval, John V.

Lt. Col. John Sandoval served as an Air Force advanceman for President Nixon.

Donated Materials	1970-1972	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	--------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials were donated by Sandoval's daughter, Melinda Dwyer, and consist of Air Force advance files maintained by Sandoval.

Sansom, Robert L.

Robert Sansom served as a White House Fellow from September 1968 to January 1969, as a member of the National Security Council Program Analysis Staff from January 1969 to October 1971, as Deputy Assistant Administrator for Planning and Evaluation at the Environmental Protection Agency from October 1971 to April 1972, and then as Assistant Administrator for Planning and Evaluation.

Donated Materials	1972-1974	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Open
--------------------------	------------------	--------------	---------------------	-------------

The materials consist of a biographic sketch, speeches, news clippings, and subject files.

Sauer, Walter C.

Walter Sauer served as Vice Chairman of the Export-Import Bank of the United States.

Donated Materials	1970-1973	2 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	--------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of a memorandum, two articles, a report, a draft statement, a speech, and a transcript of taped interviews.

Schedler, Spencer J.

Spencer Schedler served as Assistant Secretary of the Air Force (Financial Management), Department of the Air Force.

Donated Materials	1969-1971	5 ft., 4 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of a chronological file.

Schubert, Richard F.

Richard Schubert served as Solicitor for the Department of Labor.

Donated Materials	1970-1973	14 ft., 8 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	----------------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of speeches, a reading file, miscellaneous subject files, and Schubert's action sheets.

Schwartz, Frederic

Frederic Schwartz served as Attorney-Adviser in the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, within the U.S. Department of Transportation.

Donated Materials	1968-1973	3 ft., 6 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials consist primarily of working papers related to highway legislation during the Nixon administration. The collection includes prints of legislation, copies of the *Congressional Record*, news clippings, other printed materials, transcripts of testimony before Congress, reports by consulting firms, and some correspondence and memoranda.

Seamans, Robert C., Jr.

Robert Seamans served as the Secretary of the Air Force from 1969 to 1973.

Donated Materials	1969-1972	6 ft., 8 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of a chronological file.

Shaffer, John H.

John H. Shaffer served as Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), within the U.S. Department of Transportation.

Donated Materials	1969-1972	1 ft., 4 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of copies of Shaffer's speeches, copies of FAA news releases issued during Shaffer's term in office, and brief biographical items of key FAA officials who served under Shaffer.

Small Deeded Collections

This grouping includes a variety of small, unsolicited donations.

Boydd, Victoria	1974	< 1 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
The materials consist of a February 8, 1974 letter from Jerome R. Waldie, Member of Congress, to Victoria and Robert Boydd, transmitting Presidential impeachment petitions, and four blank Presidential impeachment petitions.				
Friel, Charlotte	1952-1971	10 ft., 8 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
The materials consist of Friel's dissertation, "The Influence of Television in the Career of Richard Nixon, 1952-1968," news clippings, and class notes.				
Lee, Mordecai	2006-2007	1 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
The materials consist of interviews and notes of interviews Dr. Lee conducted with the following individuals, for his book <i>Nixon's Super-Secretaries: The Last Grand Presidential Reorganization Effort</i> : James H. Cavanaugh; John Dean; Richard M. Fairbanks III; James T. Lynn; Dana G. Mead; Douglas M. Parker; Glenn Schleede; Julia V. Taft; William H. Taft IV; and John C. Whitaker.				
Lebow, Morton	1970-1971	3 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
The materials consist of items related to the 1970 White House Conference on Children.				
Low, Anne	1952-1969	< 1 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
The materials consist of letters written to the donor's parents, who lived near the Nixons in Whittier.				
Parry, Thomas L.	1967-1972	< 1 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
The materials consist of a mixture of letters, an address, and two Washington Reports by Senator B. Everett Jordan.				
Rice, Donald Tunnicliff	1968-1973	1 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
The materials consist of 45 covers and posters from the underground press that feature references to Richard Nixon.				
Schroeder, Beth	1948	< 1 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
The donation consists of a January 21, 1948 U.S. Junior Chamber of Commerce Distinguished Service Award Banquet pamphlet.				
Steelman, Alan	1973-1974	7 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
The materials consist of documents related to Watergate.				
Vetter, George	1960-1969	4 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
The materials pertain to Richard Nixon's 1960 and 1968 Presidential campaigns.				

Smith, James R.

James R. Smith served as Assistant Secretary for Water and Power Development, Department of the Interior, 1969-1972.

Donated Materials	1969-1973	6 ft., 2 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
The collection consists of two series: Chronological File and Travel and Public Appearances File.				

Smith, James V.

James V. Smith served as Administrator, Farmers Home Administration, Department of Justice, 1969-1972.

Donated Materials	1969-1972	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	--------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The collection consists of four series: Correspondence, Speeches, News Releases, and Publications.

Steinfeld, Jesse L.

Dr. Jesse L. Steinfeld served as Surgeon General, United States Public Health Service, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, 1969-1973.

Donated Materials	1969-1973	1 ft., 4 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials are divided into four series: Correspondence, 1969-1972; Speeches, 1969-1973; Minutes, 1970-1971; and Subject Files, 1969-1971.

Tarr, Curtis W.

Curtis Tarr served several positions within the Nixon administration. From 1971-1972 he was Director of Selective Service. From 1972 to 1973 he served as Under Secretary of State for Security Assistance, and in 1973 was also Deputy Under Secretary of State for Management.

Donated Materials	1971-1973	8 ft., 10 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	----------------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of a chronological file.

Theis, J. William

J. William Theis was a Washington reporter for thirty years. He worked for INS, UPI, and was a Washington bureau chief for Hearst. During World War II he covered Capitol Hill. He was one of just three reporters who in September 1942 accompanied President Franklin Roosevelt on his "secret trip" across the United States to visit defense plants and bases. Theis covered the founding of the United Nations, accompanied Vice President Nixon on his 1953 world tour, and traveled on foreign trips with every President from Franklin Roosevelt through Gerald Ford.

Donated Materials	1930s-1984	23 ft., 2 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	-------------------	----------------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials cover Theis's long career as a reporter/journalist and include correspondence, notebooks, photographs and slides.

Toms, Douglas W.

Douglas Toms served as Director of the Department of Motor Vehicles for the State of Washington from 1965 to 1969. In 1969 he was appointed Director of the National Highway Safety Bureau, Department of Transportation. Toms became Administrator of the National Highway Safety Administration of the Department of Transportation in 1971 and left in March 1973.

Donated Materials **1966-1973** **10 in.** **Deed of Gift** **Closed: Unprocessed**

The bulk of the materials deal with Toms's tenure as Administrator. The papers are arranged into eight series: Correspondence, Appointment Calendars, Statements and Remarks, Minutes, Subject Files, Reports, Departmental News Releases, and Publications.

Trent, Darrell M.

Darrell Trent served as Deputy Assistant to the President and Deputy to Peter Flanigan. He was primarily associated with the Office of Emergency Planning, Civil Aeronautics Board, Interstate Commerce Commission, and the Small Business Administration.

Donated Materials **1969-1973** **20 ft., 1 in.** **Deed of Gift** **Closed: Unprocessed**

The materials concern the Property Review Board and consist of general information, Trent's personal chron file, various meetings files, subject reference files, and press releases.

Usery, William J.

William J. Usery served as Assistant Secretary for Management-Labor Relations, Department of Labor, 1969-1973.

Donated Materials **1969-1973** **10 in.** **Deed of Gift** **Closed: Unprocessed**

The papers are arranged into six series: Correspondence, 1969-1973; Speech Files, 1969-1972; Subject Files, 1969-1973; Chart and Telephone File, 1972; Publications, 1969-1972; Departmental News Releases, 1970-1972; and Press Statements, 1969-1972.

Van Dusen, Richard C.

Richard C. Van Dusen served as Under Secretary, Department of Housing and Urban Development.

Donated Materials **1968-1972** **18 ft.** **Deed of Gift** **Closed: Unprocessed**

The materials consist of three series: Departmental Policy and Goals, Departmental Programs, and Budget and Staffing. The Departmental Policy and Goals series is divided into six subseries: Chronological Files; Subject Files; Speeches; Hearings, Conferences, and Meetings; Reports; and Travel. The Departmental Programs series is divided into three subseries: Subject Files, Hearings and Meetings, and Reports. The Budget and Staffing series contains one subseries: Subject Files.

Veneman, John G.

John G. Veneman served as Under Secretary, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

Donated Materials **1969-1973** **10 in.** **Deed of Gift** **Closed: Unprocessed**

The materials consist of Veneman's speeches.

Villareal, Carlos C.

Carlos Villareal served as Administrator, Urban Mass Transportation Administration, Department of Transportation.

Donated Materials	1969-1973	6 ft., 5 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of subject files, a chronological file, speeches, press releases, and memoranda.

Wallace, Robert Ash

Robert Wallace served as Assistant Secretary of the Treasury during the Johnson administration. From 1973 to 1974, Wallace worked with the U.S. Senate Governments Operations Committee on budget reform.

Donated Materials	1973-1975	1 ft., 4 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of three volumes of impeachment proceedings (October 1973, January 1974), transcripts of hearings on budget reform legislation, materials used by the conference committee concerning budget reform legislation, and a framed photograph.

Walters, Johnnie M.

Johnnie M. Walters served as Commissioner, Internal Revenue Service, U.S. Department of the Treasury.

Donated Materials	1971-1973	6 ft., 8 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of a reading file, invitations, speeches, a diary, copies of *In the News*, scrapbook materials, and news releases.

Watson, Norman V.

Norman V. Watson served as Assistant Secretary for Housing Management, Department of Housing and Urban Development.

Donated Materials	1970-1972	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	--------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of two series: Speeches and Magazine Articles.

Weatherbee, Artemus E.

Artemus E. Weatherbee served as United States Director of the Asian Development Bank.

Donated Materials	1970-1973	1 ft., 4 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials mainly consist of correspondence, but also include congratulation letters, congressional testimony, and news clippings.

Weidenbaum, Murray L.

Murray L. Weidenbaum served as Assistant Secretary for Economic Policy, U.S. Department of the Treasury.

Donated Materials	1969-1971	1 ft., 4 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of chronological files.

Weinberger, Caspar W.

During the Nixon administration, Caspar Weinberger held several posts. He first served as Chairman of the Federal Trade Commission (1969-1970), followed by Deputy Director (1970-1972), then Director (1972-1973) of the Office of Management and Budget. In 1973 he served as Counsellor to the President, and from 1973-1975 as Secretary of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

Donated Materials	1970-1972	5 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	--------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials are arranged into three series: Memoranda, 1970-1972; Congressional Testimony, 1971-1972; and Speeches, 1971-1972.

Whittaker, Philip N.

Philip Whittaker served as Assistant Secretary of the Air Force for Installations and Logistics from 1969 to 1972.

Donated Materials	1970-1971	5 ft., 4 in.	Deed of Gift	Closed: Unprocessed
--------------------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------------------

The materials consist of a chronological file.

Audiovisual Materials

Audio Collections

For information on the *White House Tapes*, please see the following section, beginning on page 201.

White House Communications Agency Sound Recordings Collection

1969-1974 **4,476 audio tapes**

PRMPA

Open 

The White House Communications Agency Sound Recordings Collection contains public statements that took place between 1969 and 1974. Recordings include selected White House Press Briefings, speeches, entertainment at the White House, the 1971 China advance team telecommunications, and the broadcast of the Watergate hearings of the Senate Select Committee on Presidential Activities.

Main Audio File Collection

1950-1989 **351 recordings**

**Primarily Deed of
Gift**

Open 

The Main Audio File Collection contains programs recorded between 1950 and 1989. It features speeches, press conferences, campaign activities, and interviews recorded at various times during Richard Nixon's career; sound recordings produced by Government agencies during the Nixon administration; and radio and television broadcasts.

Dictabelts

1969-1974 **718 recordings**

PRMPA

Partially Open

The Dictabelt collection represents an artificial gathering of 718 dictabelts by format from across multiple collections, especially the White House Special Files Staff Member and Office Files. Dictabelts include dictations of memoranda by staff members and the President. At times, staff members, in particular John D. Ehrlichman, also used their dictation machines to record conversations, especially telephone conversations. Dictations usually resulted in typed textual documents that may be available in the files. Secretaries for staff members sometimes transcribed conversations that may also be available in the files. Open dictabelts are available on the Nixon Library website. [🔗](#)

Motion Film Collections

Naval Photographic Center White House Motion Film Unit Collection (Record Group 428)

1969-1974 **517 separate titles**

Federal Records

Open 

The Naval Photographic Center White House Motion Film Unit Collection consists of motion film coverage of selected official activities of President Nixon filmed between 1969 and 1974. The selected official activities include diplomatic and ceremonial occasions, speeches, foreign and domestic trips, and activities of the First Lady, Pat Nixon.

Main Motion Film File

1953-1974	638 titles of mostly 16mm black and white sound on film picture rolls	Primarily Deed of Gift	Open 
------------------	--	-------------------------------	---

The Main Motion Film File Collection features Nixon footage filmed between 1953 and 1974. Topics covered by the footage include domestic and foreign trips, political spots for various Nixon campaigns, films produced by Government agencies, educational films, Nixon speeches and press conferences, and kinescopes of television broadcasts and newsreel footage.

USIA Film Outtakes File Collection

1969-1972	Approx. 300 rolls of 35mm color and black & white motion picture film and film sound elements	Federal Records	Open 
------------------	--	------------------------	---

The United States Information Agency (USIA) Film Outtakes File Collection contains outtake reels generated for documentary productions recorded between 1969 and 1972. The three productions are for the 1973 Inauguration, President Nixon's February 25 through March 3, 1969 trip to Europe, and the 1972 trip to China.

Super 8 Motion Picture Film Collection

1969-1973	204 rolls of "Super 8" and one roll of color silent 16mm motion picture	PRMPA	Open 
------------------	--	--------------	---

The Nixon White House Staff Super 8 Motion Picture Film Collection contains Federal Bureau of Investigation-confiscated films recorded between 1969 and 1973. The film was found in the office files of John Ehrlichman after he resigned his post as Assistant to the President for Domestic Affairs on April 30, 1973. Subject matter for these films broadly includes the activities of the President and the White House staff, both in and around the White House complex and on various domestic and foreign trips and may include speeches, press briefings, and ceremonial occasions.

Photographic Collections

White House Photo Office Collection

1969-1974	Approximately 14,000 rolls of film	PRMPA	Open 
------------------	---	--------------	---

This series consists of photographic coverage of President Richard Nixon meeting with prominent social, political, and cultural personalities; speaking engagements and news conferences of the President and various high-ranking members of the White House staff and Cabinet; Presidential domestic and foreign travel, including Presidential vacations; social events and entertainment involving the First Family, including entertainers present; official portraits of the President, First Family, and high-ranking members of the Nixon administration; the 1969 and 1973 Inaugurals; the President's 1972 Presidential election campaign appearances (including speeches) and other official activities of the White House staff and the President's Cabinet from January 20, 1969 until August 9, 1974 at the White House and the Old Executive Office Building; other locations in Washington, DC, such as The Mall; and the Presidential retreats in Camp David, Maryland, Key Biscayne, Florida, and San Clemente, California.

1969-1974	Approximately 14,000 rolls of film	PRMPA	Open 📄
<p>Prominently featured individuals include: President Nixon, Mrs. Pat Nixon, Julie Nixon Eisenhower, David Eisenhower, John Eisenhower, Mamie Eisenhower, Tricia Nixon Cox, Edward Finch Cox, Vice President Spiro Agnew, Vice President Gerald R. Ford, Henry A. Kissinger, H. R. Haldeman, John Ehrlichman, Ronald Ziegler, Attorney General John Mitchell, Charles Colson, Soviet Premier Leonid Brezhnev, and Chinese Premier Chou En-lai.</p> <p>Photographs were taken by the following White House photographers: Oliver Atkins, Robert Knudsen, Jack Kightlinger, Karl Schumacher, and Byron Schumaker.</p> <p>The Negative File subseries consists of the original color and black and white photographs and constitute the raw, unedited output of the White House Photo Office.</p> <p>The Master Print File subseries is comprised of photographs selected by the White House Photo Office for aesthetic and technical qualities and covers many general subject categories.</p> <p>The Transparency File subseries consists of color photographs.</p> <p>The Master Contact Sheet File subseries contains contact sheets made from the Negative File, and serves as a finding aid to it.</p>			

Sub-Cabinet MUG File

1967-1972	355 photographic prints	PRMPA	Open 📄
<p>The Sub-Cabinet MUG File Collection contains photographs collected from Federal Government departments and agencies during the Richard Nixon administration, depicting Presidential sub-Cabinet personnel. These materials were collected by the Office of Presidential Papers and Archives (OPPA) to assist in the identification of individuals. OPPA Staff Director Jack Nesbitt collected the photographs.</p>			

Nixon-Deeded Pre-Presidential Photographic Collection

1946-1968	Approx. 1,200 photographic prints	Deed of Gift	Open 📄
<p>This series consists of over 1,200 photographs segregated for preservation purposes from the deeded Pre-Presidential Papers of Richard Nixon, dated predominantly between 1946 and 1968.</p>			

Richard Nixon Foundation Collection of Audiovisual Materials

1926-1994	120 boxes of paper photographs; 7 boxes of negative strips; 261 boxes of audio recordings; 202 boxes of motion picture materials	Deed of Gift and Courtesy Storage	Partially Open 📄
<p>These materials span Richard Nixon's lifetime and career. Included are early family photographs, pre-Presidential materials (including various political campaign materials), and materials pertaining to both the Presidential and post-Presidential periods. A portion of this collection was deeded to the National Archives in 2010; the remainder is on courtesy storage on behalf of the Richard Nixon Foundation. The deeded materials are available for research. A partial finding aid is available, describing Photo Series boxes 1-68, deeded portion only.</p>			

Donated Materials of Ollie Atkins

1941-1977 **Approx. 7,000 negatives and transparencies, contact sheets, prints, and related publications** **Deed of Gift** **Open **

Donated by Dale and Len Adler. The materials document photographic assignments from Ollie Atkins’s various employers—as a photographer for newspapers, the Red Cross, as the Chief Photographer at the White House, and Vice President of Curtis Publishing Company—from 1941 until 1977. Subject matter includes Red Cross activities in Europe and North Africa; refugee programs in post-World War II Europe and North Africa; various political figures and public events in post-war Washington, DC; and President Nixon’s visits to the People’s Republic of China and the Soviet Union in 1972.

Video Collections

White House Communications Agency Video Collection

1968-1974 **4,087 broadcast quality two inch quadruplex videotape recordings** **PRMPA** **Open **

The White House Communications Agency Videotape Collection contains “off-the-air” recordings of televised programs produced between 1968 and 1974. The file includes comprehensive coverage of President Nixon’s appearances on national television, appearance by members of the Nixon administration, segments of national network news telecasts relating to the Nixon administration, special news reports, scheduled public affairs broadcasts, and coverage of all of the televised proceedings of the Senate Select Committee on Watergate (“The Ervin Committee”) and the House Judiciary Committee Hearings on Impeachment.

Main Video File Collection

1952-Present **207 titles** **Primarily Deed of Gift** **Open **

The Main Video File Collection consists of video programs documenting the career and times of Richard Nixon as a public figure produced between 1952 and the present. This collection continues to grow with newly recorded telecasts being routinely added to the file.

White House Tapes

1971-1973 950 audiotape recordings

PRMPA

Open 

Visit the Nixon Library website  to hear Watergate Trial Tapes and all conversations (except Cabinet Room) from tapes from July 1972 to July 1973.

A Brief History of the White House Taping System

In February 1971, the United States Secret Service, at the request of the President, installed listening devices in the White House. They placed seven microphones in the Oval Office: five in the President's desk and one on each side of the fireplace. They placed two microphones in the Cabinet Room under the table near the President's chair. The Secret Service technicians wired all devices to central mixers which were then connected to recorders in an old locker room in the White House basement.

In April 1971, the Secret Service technicians installed four microphones in the President's office in the Executive Office Building (EOB). These microphones were located in the President's desk and wires led to a mixer and recorders in an adjoining room. The Secret Service also tapped the telephones in the Oval Office, in the President's EOB office, and in the Lincoln Sitting Room. These telephone conversations were recorded by tapping the telephone lines from the White House switchboard and relaying the conversations to recorders in a closet in the basement of the residence.

Finally, in May 1972, the Secret Service set up a taping system in the President's study in Aspen Lodge at Camp David. There were three separate recording systems put in place. A single microphone recorded conversations taking place in the study. The President's telephone on the President's desk was tapped as was the telephone on the study table.

This was a secret taping system maintained by the Secret Service. Only President Nixon, H. R. Haldeman, and a few of the President's close personal assistants knew the system existed. One of its key features was that the recording equipment in the Oval Office, the EOB office, at Camp David, and on the telephones was sound activated, operating without a conscious decision by the President to record a specific conversation. Most participants were unaware that their conversations were being recorded. The system was tied to the Presidential Locator System and would only activate if the President were present in the room. It was designed to continue recording for fifteen to thirty seconds after the President left the room.

The Cabinet Room recording system operated somewhat differently. It was a manual rather than a sound activated system. It was activated by a Special Assistant to the President who managed the President's activities in the West Wing of the White House. The Special Assistant activated the system from a switch on his desk (although the Secret Service also placed on/off switches on either side of the President's chair at the Cabinet Room table). When the Special Assistant inadvertently left the system "on," the tape recorders captured non-historical conversations as well as hours of room noise.

Processing the Tapes

Each tape received a number by the Secret Service, and the collection is arranged into seven series by location including the White House Telephone, Cabinet Room, Camp David Study Table telephone, Camp David Study Desk telephone, Camp David Hard Wire, the Executive Office Building, and the Oval Office.

The releases of the collection include a 1980 release of 12½ hours of audio and transcripts of those tapes played in court by the Watergate Special Prosecution Force. This release is called the Watergate Trial Tapes. Then, in 1991 the Library released 60 hours of tapes and transcripts subpoenaed and created by the Watergate Special Prosecution Force. Finally, the Library analyzed the entire tapes for the 10 abuses of powers identified by the Senate Select Committee, and released, in 1996, 205 hours of the Abuse of Governmental Powers conversations. The Library arranged a special declassification review of national security segments in the Abuse of Governmental Powers conversations, and released about an hour's worth of segments in 1999.

In general, these Watergate releases can be understood as superseded by the complete conversations releases.

The Cabinet Room series was processed first, and then the Library processed the remaining room series in chronological blocks called “chrons” that had been designated in the 1996 Tapes Settlement Agreement.

Cabinet Room	February 1971-July 1973		PRMPA	Open 
Released in 1997 and 2002 (declassified segments)	86 tapes	223 hours	436 conversations	
1st Chron	February 1971-July 1971		PRMPA	Open 
Released in 1999	134 tapes	443 hours	3,646 conversations	
2nd Chron	August 1971-December 1971		PRMPA	Open 
Released in 2000	143 tapes	420 hours	4,140 conversations	
3rd Chron	January 1972-June 1972		PRMPA	Open 
Released in 2002	170 tapes	426 hours	4,127 conversations	
4th Chron	July 1972-October 1972		PRMPA	Open 
Released in 2003	154 tapes	238 hours	3,073 conversations	

5th Chron, Part I	November 1972		PRMPA	Open 📄
Released in 2007	3 tapes	11½ hours	165 conversations	
5th Chron, Part II	November 1972-December 1972		PRMPA	Open 📄
Released in 2008	55 tapes	198 hours	1,398 conversations	
5th Chron, Part III	January 1973		PRMPA	Open 📄
Released in 2009	36 tapes	154 hours	994 conversations	
5th Chron, Part IV	February 1973-March 1973		PRMPA	Open 📄
Released in 2010	75 tapes	265 hours	1,801 conversations	
5th Chron, Part V	April 1973-July 1973		PRMPA	Open 📄
Released in 2013	94 tapes	340 hours	2,905 conversations	
Totals:	950 tapes	2,719 hours	22,685 conversations	

Each tape has a tape subject log which include the conversation number, date, time, location, and participants, and with detailed hierarchical outlines of conversation topics. A comprehensive searchable index of all the logs is available on the Nixon Library website. [🔗](#)

Content of the Tapes

The White House Tapes include an assortment of participants, including the President, White House staffers, members of the Cabinet, foreign dignitaries, Members of Congress, the President’s friends and family, journalists, celebrities, members of Federal agencies, and the public. The tapes document the entire scope of issues in which the Nixon White House engaged including domestic and foreign issues. They include discussions on public relations, appointments, agency policy, legislative agendas, Commander-in-Chief activities, White House social affairs, ceremonial events, official travel and Head of State visits, speeches, and the President’s schedule.

Appendix A: Materials Owned by the Richard Nixon Foundation

The materials listed in this appendix are presently owned by the Richard Nixon Foundation and consist of pre- and post-Presidential materials, as well as collections donated by staff members and friends of Richard Nixon. The National Archives provides reference service on them, but cannot grant access to closed materials or provide detailed information about them. The status of each collection (and parts of collections) is listed with each entry. To request access to closed materials, please address a letter to our Supervisory Archivist via email to nixon@nara.gov or by mail to Richard Nixon Presidential Library and Museum, Yorba Linda, CA 92886, or call (714) 983-9120. We will refer your request to the Richard Nixon Foundation.

Pre-Presidential.....	209
Campaign 1946 Congressional (PPS 1).....	209
Campaign 1950 Senate	209
Campaign 1952 Vice Presidential.....	209
Campaign 1954	209
Campaign 1956	209
Campaign 1958	210
Campaign 1960	210
Campaign 1962	211
Campaign 1968	214
Congressional Papers	218
Magazine and Article File (PPS 296)	218
Richard Nixon's Navy Service Files (PPS 264)	218
Nixon Family Collection.....	218
Patricia Ryan Nixon Papers	218
Pre-Presidential Appointments, Schedules and Appearances	220
Pre-Presidential Collection: Personal Papers	220
Pre-Presidential Collection: Research File 1950-1968 (PPS 297).....	220
Pre-Presidential Speech File (PPS 208)	220
Pre-Presidential Unnumbered Series	220
Senatorial Papers.....	220
Vice Presidential Collection	221
Vice Presidential Papers – [Cushman Files- PPS 320]	222
Wilderness Years Collection.....	222
Post-Presidential	226
Richard and Patricia Nixon Funeral Collection	226
Post-Presidential Collection.....	226
Post-Presidential Correspondence with George H. W. Bush.....	226
Post-Presidential Correspondence with Jimmy Carter.....	226
Post-Presidential Correspondence with Gerald R. Ford	226
Post-Presidential Correspondence with Rev. Billy Graham	226
Post-Presidential Correspondence with Ronald Reagan	226
Post-Presidential Correspondence with Senator Bob Dole.....	226
Donated to Richard Nixon Foundation.....	227
Jonathan Aitken Collection.....	227

Marje and Phil Acker Collection	227
Lyndon K. Allin Collection	227
D. J. (Desmond J.) Barker Collection	227
Baures Collection.....	227
Raymond Bell Collection.....	227
Frederick M. Binder Collection	227
Elizabeth Cloes Collection.....	227
Aylett B. Cotton Collection	227
James P. Coughlin Collection	227
Peter H. Dailey Collection	227
Roy Day Collection.....	227
Dr. David Derge Collection	227
Mrs. Fred Dixon Collection	228
Evlyn Dorn Collection	228
Martha M. Doss Collection.....	228
Helene and Jack Drown Collection.....	228
Ruth Adams Packard Dukkony Collection	228
Irving Ferman Collection.....	228
Robert Finch Collection.....	228
Harry S. Flemming Collection	228
Max L. Friedersdorf Collection	228
Dr. Milton Friedman Collection, as donated by J. Allen Rudolph	228
George W. Gowen Collection	228
George Grassmuck Collection	229
H. R. Haldeman Collection.....	229
Carol Harford Collection	229
Heidi Helwig Collection	229
Angeline Holte Collection	229
John Hyk Collection	229
William Hyland Collection.....	229
Judy Johnson Collection	229
Gwendolyn King Collection	229
Harrison McCall Collection.....	229
William McKenna Collection	229
Mr. and Mrs. Gordon Miller Collection.....	229
Helen Montgomery Collection.....	229
Edward Morgan Collection.....	230
Herman L. & Hubert C. Perry Collection	230
Gordon Ringer Collection.....	230
Bill Roberts Collection (Political Cartoons)	230
Dr. and Mrs. William Rosenberger Collection	230
Jan Rus Collection	230
San Clemente Historical Society.....	230
Herb Simpkins Collection.....	230
Small Deeded Collections	230
Dana C. Smith Collection	230
Franklin B. Smith Collection	230
Herbert Spencer Collection.....	230
J. Parnell Thomas Collection	230
Anne and Ron Walker Collection	230

Allan Wallace Collection..... 230
Betty Lewis Walton Collection..... 231

Pre-Presidential

Campaign 1946 Congressional (PPS 1)

1945-1947 5 in. Open: Processed, with Finding Aid 

Materials from the 1946 congressional campaign, including correspondence with the public, memorandum, campaign memorabilia, and Nixon's hand written notes.

Campaign 1950 Senate

1946-1951 4 ft., 5 in. Open: Processed, with Finding Aid 

Richard Nixon's 1950 Senate campaign materials, including internal correspondence, financial files, research on Helen Gahagan Douglas, research on campaign issues, volunteer lists, and itineraries. A second series contains post election materials.

Campaign 1952 Vice Presidential

1950-1953 138 ft. Open: Processed, with Finding Aid 

Senator Richard Nixon's 1952 Vice Presidential Campaign files including internal and public correspondence, campaign literature, financial files, appearance files, campaign research files, materials pertaining to the Republican vice presidential nomination, materials pertaining to the "Fund Crisis," and post-election congratulatory correspondence.

Campaign 1954

1954 3 ft., 11 in. Open: Unprocessed, with Inventory 

Includes the following series:

PPS 17	Itineraries-Directories	1954	5 in.
PPS 18	Appearances Files	1954	2 ft., 2 in.
PPS 19	General Correspondence	1954	5 in.
PPS 20	Manuals : Research Files	1954	10 in.

Campaign 1956

1956 15 ft., 2 in. Partially Open: Unprocessed, with Inventory 

Includes the following series:

PPS 21	Directories	n.d.	2 in.	Closed
PPS 22	Advanceman Files	n.d.	7 in.	Closed
PPS 23	Appearances Files. Collection of Itineraries for Richard Nixon	1956	3 ft., 6 in.	Closed
PPS 24	Correspondence and materials relating to the 1956 Republican National Convention	1956	10 in.	Closed
PPS 25	Research Files. Manuals	1956	10 in.	Closed
PPS 26	Pertinent economic data on Congressional Districts and 1954 & 1956 Senate Seats by state	n.d.	2 ft.	Closed
PPS 27	Research Files	n.d.	10 in.	Closed
PPS 28	Research. Materials on opposition candidates	n.d.	5 in.	Closed
PPS 29	Speechwriter correspondence. Unprocessed. No folder	n.d.	10 in.	Open

Pre-Presidential
Campaign 1958

1956	15 ft., 2 in.	Partially Open: Unprocessed, with Inventory 		
Includes the following series:				
	separation of materials			
PPS 30	Campaign literature	n.d.	5 in.	Closed
PPS 31	Election. 1956	1956	10 in.	Closed
PPS 32	Election. 1956. Congratulatory correspondence	n.d.	3 ft., 11 in.	Open

Campaign 1958

1958	7 ft.	Partially Open: Unprocessed, with Inventory 		
Includes the following series:				
PPS 39	Appearances Files, by State	1958	2 ft., 2 in.	Closed
PPS 40	Campaign. Files	1958	1 ft., 4 in.	Open
PPS 41	Thank you notes	1958	10 in.	Closed
PPS 42	Newspaper clipping file	1958	2 ft., 7 in.	Closed

Campaign 1960

1956-1961	104 ft., 1 in.	Partially Open: Unprocessed, with Inventory 		
Includes the following series:				
PPS 43	Rally files : Appearances	1960	1 ft., 9 in.	Open
PPS 44	Printed Campaign Items. Reprinting	1960	1 ft., 4 in.	Closed
PPS 46	Rally Directors Files	1960	5 in.	Closed
PPS 47	Rally Files	1960	1 ft., 9 in.	Open
PPS 48	Rally File. Preparation	n.d.	10 in.	Closed
PPS 49	“Win with Nixon.” Survey by State	n.d.	8 ft., 1 in.	Closed
PPS 50	Campaign literature	1959-1960	6 in.	Closed
PPS 51	Christmas Cards, 1960	1960	5 ft., 4 in.	Closed
PPS 56	Election. 1960. Post Election Correspondence. Children’s Letters	n.d.	4 ft.	Closed
PPS 57	Election. 1960. Post Election Correspondence, Acknowledgments, and Thank You’s	1956-1961	2 ft., 2 in.	Open
PPS 58	Election. 1960. Post Election Correspondence Analyzed	n.d.	6 ft., 8 in.	Open
PPS 59	Election. 1960. Post Election Correspondence	n.d.	28 ft.	Closed
PPS 60	Campaign. 1960. Pre-Election Correspondence	n.d.	8 ft.	Open
PPS 61	Campaign. 1960. Presidential Debates	n.d.	11 in.	Open
PPS 62	Campaign. 1960. List of Electors by District for Cities in Connecticut	n.d.	1 in.	Closed
PPS 63	Campaign. 1960. Supply Orders	1960-1961	1 ft., 9 in.	Closed

1956-1961		104 ft., 1 in.	Partially Open: Unprocessed, with Inventory 		
Includes the following series:					
PPS 64	Campaign. 1960. "Hamlin File"	1960	1 ft., 9 in.	Open	
PPS 68	Campaign. 1960. Clipping File by date	1960	4 ft., 6 in.	Open	
PPS 69	Campaign. 1960. News Summaries	1960	1 ft., 4 in.	Open	
PPS 71	Campaign. 1960. Polls	1960	10 in.	Open	
PPS 74	Campaign. 1960. Position papers	1960	1 ft., 4 in.	Open	
PPS 75	Campaign. 1960. Itineraries and Press Releases	1960	5 in.	Open	
PPS 76	Campaign. 1960. Speeches and Public Statements	1960	3 ft., 6 in.	Closed	
PPS 77	Campaign. 1960. Subject File	1960-1961	11 ft., 11 in.	Open	
PPS 78	Campaign. 1960. Miscellaneous	1956-1961	2 ft., 2 in.	Open	
PPS 80	Campaign. 1960. Voting Records	1960	5 in.	Open	
PPS 416	Campaign. 1960. John Hamlin voting record files	n.d.	2 ft., 7 in.	Closed	
PPS 316	Campaign. 1960. Requests for Photos and Autographs	n.d.	1 ft., 9 in.	Closed	

Campaign 1962

1957-1962		63 ft., 2 in.	Partially Open: Unprocessed, with Inventory 		
Includes the following series:					
PPS 82	Campaign. 1962. Press Clippings on Pat Brown	n.d.	1 ft., 4 in.	Closed	
PPS 83	Campaign. 1962. (California.) Campaign literature (printed and miscellaneous)	n.d.	2 ft., 2 in.	Closed	
PPS 84	Campaign. 1962. (California.) "Key" program file.	n.d.	5 in.	Closed	
PPS 85	Campaign. 1962. (California.) Research files	n.d.	1 ft., 4 in.	Closed	
PPS 86	Campaign. 1962. (California.) Research Files	1960-1962	1 ft., 4 in.	Open	
PPS 87	Campaign. 1962. (California.) Nixon Supporters File. Names and addresses only. 3 x 5 card file	n.d.	8 ft.	Closed	
PPS 88	Campaign. 1962. (California.) Name card files; cards on Democrats for Nixon. 3 x 5 card files	n.d.	1 ft.	Closed	
PPS 91	Campaign. 1962. (California.) "Contact and Win" Program File : Democrats for Nixon	n.d.	5 in.	Closed	
PPS 92	Campaign. 1962. (California.)	n.d.	10 in.	Closed	

Pre-Presidential
Campaign 1962

1957-1962	63 ft., 2 in.	Partially Open: Unprocessed, with Inventory 		
Includes the following series:				
	Contact and Win File : “Win Companies”			
PPS 93	Campaign. 1962. (California.) Contact and Win Program. General File	1961-1962	2 ft., 7 in.	Closed
PPS 94	Campaign. 1962. (California.) “Contact and Win” Program. Miscellaneous Card Files	n.d.	3 ft.	Closed
PPS 95	Campaign. 1962. (California.) “Contact and Win” Program File: Special Projects	1962	5 in.	Closed
PPS 96	Campaign. 1962. (California.) Correspondence. Copies of Outgoing Thank You Letters	n.d.	5 in.	Closed
PPS 97	Campaign. 1962. (California.) Correspondence. Reactions to Articles and Positions	1961-1962	10 in.	Closed
PPS 98	Campaign. 1962. (California.) Correspondence – Letters to which acknowledgments were sent, early 1963	n.d.	1 ft., 4 in.	Closed
PPS 99	Campaign. 1962. (California.) Correspondence. Miscellaneous	1962	5 in.	Closed
PPS 100	Campaign. 1962. (California.) Correspondence. Acknowledgments of California contributions	1962	1 ft., 4 in.	Closed
PPS 101	Campaign. 1962. (California.) Post election correspondence; autograph and photo requests	1962	5 in.	Closed
PPS 102	Campaign. 1962. (California.) Post Election Correspondence. Friendly In Coming Letters	1962	1 ft., 9 in.	Closed
PPS 103	Campaign. 1962. (California.) Post Election Correspondence Arranged by Surname of Correspondent	n.d.	1 ft., 4 in.	Closed
PPS 104	Campaign. 1962. (California.) Post Election Correspondence. Expressing Support and Condolences. Included Are Reactions to the ABC Hiss Broadcast	n.d.	1 ft., 4 in.	Closed
PPS 105	Campaign. 1962. (California.) Post Election Correspondence. Incoming Correspondence.	n.d.	5 in.	Closed

1957-1962 63 ft., 2 in. Partially Open: Unprocessed, with Inventory 

Includes the following series:

	Includes Memo on Summary of Election Results from David Hunter to RN, 12/26/62			
PPS 106	Campaign. 1962. (California.) Post Election Correspondence; Including Reaction to ABC – Hiss Broadcast	n.d.	9 ft., 4 in.	Closed
PPS 107	Campaign. 1962. (California.) Finance Committee Files	1962	1 ft., 9 in.	Closed
PPS 108	Campaign. 1962. (California.) Finance Committee Files	n.d.	10 in.	Closed
PPS 109	Campaign. 1962. (California.) J. H. Kalmbach Files	1962	10 in.	Closed
PPS 110	Campaign. 1962. (California.) Campaign Workers Lists	n.d.	5 in.	Closed
PPS 111	Campaign. 1962. (California.) List of Party Supporters and Contributors to RN Campaign	n.d.	3 ft.	Closed
PPS 112	Campaign. 1962. (California.) Miscellaneous Lists Found in 1962 Campaign Box	n.d.	5 in.	Closed
PPS 113	Campaign. 1962. (California.) Clippings	n.d.	5 in.	Closed
PPS 114	Campaign. 1962. (California.) Miscellaneous Press Clippings	1962	10 in.	Closed
PPS 115	Campaign. 1962. (California.) Clipping File on California Politics – 1957-1960	1957-1960	1 ft., 4 in.	Closed
PPS 116	Campaign. 1962. (California.) News Releases and Reprints	1962	5 in.	Open
PPS 117	Campaign. 1962. (California.) Press Clippings	1962	5 in.	Open
PPS 118	Campaign. 1962. (California.) Aftermath of ABC Broadcast Nov. 1962. Press Clippings and Letters	n.d.	5 in.	Closed
PPS 119	Campaign. 1962. (California.) Polls. Mainly Clippings	1961-1962	10 in.	Closed
PPS 121	Campaign. 1962. (California.) Miscellaneous Press Clippings and Correspondence re: Press Materials and Anti-Nixon Pamphlets	n.d.	5 in.	Closed
PPS 123	Campaign. 1962. (California.) Krehbiel Poll, 1961	1961	3 ft., 6 in.	Closed
PPS 124	Campaign. 1962. (California.)	1961-1962	2 ft., 2 in.	Open

Pre-Presidential
Campaign 1968

1957-1962	63 ft., 2 in.	Partially Open: Unprocessed, with Inventory 		
Includes the following series:				
	Speeches, Public Statements, and Schedules			
PPS 125	Campaign. 1962. (California.) Subject File	1962	2 ft., 7 in.	Closed
PPS 126	Campaign. 1962. (California.) Campaign Literature	n.d.	10 in.	Closed

Campaign 1968

1964-1968	297 ft., 6 in.	Partially Open: Unprocessed, with Inventory 		
Includes the following series:				
PPS 140	Campaign. 1968. Appearances Files	1968	1 ft., 4 in.	Open
PPS 141	Campaign. 1968. Appearance Turndowns with Memos from J. C. Whitaker	n.d.	10 in.	Closed
PPS 142	Campaign. 1968. Request for Nixon Appearances Pending Arranged by State	n.d.	5 in.	Closed
PPS 143	Campaign. 1968. Memoranda, Schedules, Special Lists	1967-1968	1 ft., 4 in.	Closed
PPS 145	Campaign. 1968. Manuals	n.d.	10 in.	Closed
PPS 147	Campaign. 1968. Guide Books	n.d.	2 ft., 8 in.	Closed
PPS 147A	Campaign. 1968. Miscellaneous Campaign Lists and Literature	n.d.	1 ft., 4 in.	Closed
PPS 148	Campaign. 1968. Campaign Literature	n.d.	10 in.	Open
PPS 149	Campaign. 1968. Nixon Volunteers, Commodore Hotel, New York. Name and Address 3x5 Card File	n.d.	2 ft.	Closed
PPS 150	Campaign. 1968. Nixon Volunteers, New York. Name and Address 4x6 Card Index Files	n.d.	2 ft.	Closed
PPS 151	Campaign. 1968. Correspondence. Post Convention Congratulatory Correspondence	n.d.	1 ft., 4 in.	Closed
PPS 152	Election. 1968. Correspondence. School Children's Congratulatory letters	n.d.	4 ft.	Closed
PPS 153	Campaign. 1968. Copp Collins Personal Materials	n.d.	2 ft., 8 in.	Closed
PPS 154	Campaign. 1968. Correspondence. Analyzed Public Correspondence	n.d.	29 ft., 4 in.	Closed

1964-1968	297 ft., 6 in.	Partially Open: Unprocessed, with Inventory 📄		
Includes the following series:				
PPS 155	Campaign. 1968. Correspondence. Miscellaneous Thank You Letters	n.d.	4 ft., 5 in.	Closed
PPS 155A	Campaign. 1968. Congratulatory Correspondence and Thank Yous	n.d.	1 ft., 4 in.	Closed
PPS 156	Campaign. 1968. Correspondence. Vice Presidential Running Mate	n.d.	1 ft., 4 in.	Closed
PPS 157	Campaign. 1968. Correspondence. Congratulatory Letters to Convention Delegates and Alternates	n.d.	10 in.	Closed
PPS 158	Campaign. 1968. Correspondence. Post Convention Correspondence Analyzed	n.d.	2 ft., 7 in.	Closed
PPS 159	Campaign. 1968. Correspondence. Post Election Photo and Autograph Requests	n.d.	2 ft., 2 in.	Closed
PPS 160	Campaign. 1968. Correspondence. Requests and Acknowledgments	n.d.	3 ft., 1 in.	Closed
PPS 161	Campaign. 1968. Correspondence. Telegrams	1968	10 in.	Closed
PPS 162	Campaign. 1968. Correspondence. Miscellaneous Political Correspondence	1967-1968	1 ft., 9 in.	Closed
PPS 162A	Campaign. 1968. Correspondence Guide Letters to RN's positions on specific topics of importance throughout his public career	n.d.	2 ft., 8 in.	Closed
PPS 163	Campaign. 1968. Correspondence. Pre Convention. No answers required	n.d.	6 ft., 8 in.	Closed
PPS 164	Campaign. 1968. Correspondence. Miscellaneous File	n.d.	3 ft., 1 in.	Closed
PPS 165	Campaign. 1968. Correspondence. Letters received after RN's announcement and before the convention	1968	9 ft., 7 in.	Open

Pre-Presidential
Campaign 1968

1964-1968	297 ft., 6 in.	Partially Open: Unprocessed, with Inventory 🗄️		
Includes the following series:				
PPS 166	Campaign. 1968. Correspondence. Post convention correspondence by state	n.d.	4 ft.	Closed
PPS 167	Election. 1968. Correspondence. Congratulatory	n.d.	80 ft., 5 in.	Closed
PPS 168	Campaign. 1968. Correspondence. Post election congratulatory correspondence from the public and influential Republicans. Includes reports and lists	n.d.	1 ft., 4 in.	Closed
PPS 169	Campaign. 1968. Correspondence. Post nomination congratulatory correspondence by state	n.d.	17 ft., 4 in.	Closed
PPS 170	Campaign. 1968. Correspondence. Incoming correspondence expressing support before the 1968 convention and copies of outgoing correspondence relating to the 1968 campaign, arranged by state	n.d.	3 ft., 1 in.	Open
PPS 171	Campaign. 1968. Correspondence. Special volunteer correspondence	n.d.	5 in.	Open
PPS 178	Campaign. 1968. Correspondence. Post convention support and advice with completed forms of analysis and copies of outgoing acknowledgments, arranged by state	n.d.	3 ft., 1 in.	Closed
PPS 179	Campaign. 1968. Correspondence. Undelivered thank you notes	n.d.	5 in.	Closed
PPS 179A	Campaign. 1968. Correspondence. VIP correspondence by name	n.d.	1 ft., 4 in.	Closed
PPS 179B	Campaign. 1968. Correspondence. VIP correspondence by profession	n.d.	10 in.	Closed
PPS 181	Campaign 1960; Campaign. 1968. Thank You Form Letters; Nixon's stand on issues	n.d.	2 ft., 8 in.	Closed

1964-1968 297 ft., 6 in. Partially Open: Unprocessed, with Inventory 📄

Includes the following series:

PPS 182	Campaign. 1968. Jessie Horack file on issues	n.d.	5 in.	Closed
PPS 183	Campaign. 1968. Jessie Horack. Miscellaneous material	n.d.	1 ft., 4 in.	Closed
PPS 184	Campaign. 1968. Correspondence. Letters sent by John Davis Lodge and Fred Seaton	n.d.	1 ft., 4 in.	Closed
PPS 184A	Campaign. 1968. Campaign Literature	n.d.	1 ft., 4 in.	Closed
PPS 186	Campaign. 1968. Gallup Polls. Martin Anderson miscellaneous campaign material	n.d.	1 ft., 9 in.	Closed
PPS 187	Campaign. 1968. Copies of favorite Nixon recipes	n.d.	5 in.	Open
PPS 189	Campaign. 1968. Miscellaneous	1968	5 in.	Closed
PPS 190	Campaign. 1968. Los Angeles Telethon Questions	n.d.	2 ft., 8 in.	Closed
PPS 190A	Campaign. 1968. Correspondence. Thank you letters	n.d.	10 in.	Closed
PPS 191	Campaign. 1968. Anne Volz Campaign Files. Campaign literature	n.d.	5 in.	Closed
PPS 192	Campaign. 1968. Anne Volz Campaign Files. Correspondence	n.d.	5 in.	Closed
PPS 193	Campaign. 1968. Anne Volz Campaign Files. Miscellaneous material	n.d.	5 in.	Closed
PPS 194	Campaign. 1968. Anne Volz Campaign Files. Duplicate copies of miscellaneous RN's statements and articles	n.d.	5 in.	Closed
PPS 195	Campaign. 1968. Anne Volz Campaign Files. Personal lists and staff studies	1968	5 in.	Closed
PPS 196	Campaign. 1968. Itineraries – Primary and post-convention	1968	5 in.	Closed
PPS 197	Campaign. 1968. Miscellaneous	n.d.	5 in.	Closed
PPS 198	Campaign. 1968. John C. Whitaker Correspondence and Memoranda	1968	10 in.	Closed
PPS 199	Campaign. 1968. Tour Office files compiled by John C. Whitaker. Invitations and acknowledgments	1967-1968	6 ft., 7 in.	Open

Pre-Presidential
Congressional Papers

1964-1968		297 ft., 6 in.	Partially Open: Unprocessed, with Inventory 📄		
Includes the following series:					
PPS 200	Campaign. 1968. Tour Office files compiled by John C. Whitaker. Miscellaneous	1964-1968	2 ft., 2 in.	Open	
PPS 201	Campaign. 1968. Tour Office Files Compiled by John C. Whitaker. Schedules, transportation arrangements and expenses	n.d.	1 ft., 9 in.	Closed	
PPS 202	Campaign. 1968. Tour Office Files compiled by John C. Whitaker. Advance Men Material	n.d.	1 ft., 4 in.	Closed	
PPS 203	Campaign. 1968. VIP Speaking Tour. Correspondence and schedules compiled by John C. Whitaker	n.d.	5 in.	Closed	
PPS 204	Election. 1968. Miscellaneous Election Night Materials Compiled by Rose Mary Woods	1968	5 in.	Closed	
PPS 500	Research Files	1967-1968	63 ft., 7 in.	Open	
PPS 501	Research Files: Special Files	n.d.	10 in.	Open	

Congressional Papers

1947-1950 11 ft., 11 in. Open: Processed, with Finding Aid 📄

Series I contains Congressman Nixon's correspondence with his constituents and with other government officials, 1946-50.

Series II contains Congressional logs, voting records, news releases, bills introduced by Rep. Nixon, and handwritten notes pertaining to various issues including the Mundt-Nixon Bill and the Hiss-Chambers Case.

Series III contains materials relating to the U.S. Congressional House Committee on Un-American Activities (HUAC).

Series IV contains materials relating to the Grand Jury testimony during the Alger Hiss case.

Series V contains materials relating to Congressman Nixon's travels with the Herter Commission.

Magazine and Article File (PPS 296)

1948-1968 8 ft., 4 in. Open: Unprocessed, with Inventory 📄

Richard Nixon's Navy Service Files (PPS 264)

1942-1966 10 in. Open: Unprocessed, with Inventory 📄

Nixon Family Collection

1909-1967 16 ft., 3 in. Open: Processed, with Finding Aid 📄

Patricia Ryan Nixon Papers

-1979 31 ft., 5 in. Open: Unprocessed, with Inventory 📄

Includes the following series:

PPS 265	Files for Patricia Ryan Nixon. Beginning to 1945	-1945	10 in.	Open
PPS 266	1946-July, 1952	1946-1952	10 in.	Open
PPS 267	1953	1953	1 ft., 9 in.	Open
PPS 268	1954-1979	1954-1979	10 in.	Open
PPS 269	1954	1954	5 in.	Open
PPS 270	Weekly Schedules & Central America Trip	1955	1 ft., 4 in.	Open
PPS 271	Files of Patricia Ryan Nixon. 1956	1956	5 in.	Open
PPS 272	Files of Patricia Ryan Nixon. 1957	1957	1 ft., 4 in.	Open
PPS 273	Files of Patricia Ryan Nixon. 1958	1958	1 ft., 9 in.	Open
PPS 274	Files of Patricia Ryan Nixon. 1959	1959	1 ft., 4 in.	Open
PPS 275	Files of Patricia Ryan Nixon. 1960	1960	11 ft., 10 in.	Open
PPS 276	Campaign. 1960. Pat Nixon. Pat for First Lady file and Kitchen Brigade letters	1960	1 ft., 4 in.	Open
PPS 277	Files of Patricia Ryan Nixon. Julie and Tricia school notebooks, scrapbooks, and other assorted childhood mementos	n.d.	2 in.	Open
PPS 278	Files of Patricia Ryan Nixon. 1961	1961	5 in.	Open
PPS 279	Files of Patricia Ryan Nixon. 1962	1962	2 ft., 7 in.	Open
PPS 280	Files of Patricia Ryan Nixon. 1963	1963	5 in.	Open
PPS 281	Files of Patricia Ryan Nixon. 1964	1964	< 1 in.	Open
PPS 282	Files of Patricia Ryan Nixon. 1965	1965	2 in.	Open
PPS 283	Files of Patricia Ryan Nixon. 1966	1966	1 in.	Open
PPS 284	Files of Patricia Ryan Nixon. 1967	1967	1 in.	Open
PPS 285	Files of Patricia Ryan Nixon. 1968	1968-1969	5 in.	Open
PPS 432	Elizabeth Newton's Day Files and Subject Files (for: Mrs. Nixon). – 1957-1961	1957-1961	4 ft., 10 in.	Open

Pre-Presidential
Pre-Presidential Appointments, Schedules and Appearances

Pre-Presidential Appointments, Schedules and Appearances

1946-1968 22 ft. Open: Unprocessed, with Inventory 

Includes the following series:

PPS 212	Schedules and Appointment Books	1946-1968	6 ft., 2 in.	Open
PPS 214	Appearance Files. 1962-1968	1962-1968	15 ft., 10 in.	Open

Pre-Presidential Collection: Personal Papers

1947-1968 41 ft., 11 in. Partially Open: Unprocessed, with Inventory 

Includes the following series:

PPS 81	Biographies of Richard Nixon and Pat Nixon issued by campaign and published in magazines	1949-1955	5 in.	Closed
PPS 81A	1960-1961 Clipping File	1960-1961	2 ft., 2 in.	Closed
PPS 89	Christmas Cards. 1962	1962	5 ft., 4 in.	Closed
PPS 90	Christmas Cards. 1962. Separated into "Special" and "Outside U.S."	1962	1 ft., 4 in.	Closed
PPS 210	Financial Records. Personal, Office, Contributions, etc. (e.g., bank statements, cancelled checks, bills)	1947-1962	10 ft., 11 in.	Closed
PPS 210A	Financial Records. 1963-1968	1963-1968	10 in.	Closed
PPS 294	Public Figure	1950-1968	1 ft., 4 in.	Closed
PPS 295	Club and Organization File. 1950-1962	1950-1962	5 ft., 8 in.	Closed
PPS 419	RN's early period – high school and college yearbooks	1928-1934	10 in.	Closed
PPS 420	Correspondence file. Acknowledgments of Gifts	1953-1967	5 ft., 3 in.	Closed
PPS 421	Family and personal papers	n.d.	3 ft., 6 in.	Closed
PPS 422	Hosted Social Events File	1953-1967	2 ft., 7 in.	Open
PPS 423	Miscellaneous Subjects	1961-1962	5 in.	Closed

Pre-Presidential Collection: Research File 1950-1968 (PPS 297)

1950-1968 7 ft., 5 in. Closed: Unprocessed, with Inventory 

Pre-Presidential Speech File (PPS 208)

1929-1968 41 ft., 8 in. Open: Unprocessed, with Inventory 

Pre-Presidential Unnumbered Series

n.d. 73 ft., 9 in. Closed: Unprocessed, with Inventory 

Senatorial Papers

1949-1963 7 ft. Open: Processed, with Finding Aid 

Series I contains unanswered issues raised by Senator Nixon’s constituents and documents pertaining to the “Battery Additives Case.”

Series II contains correspondence with Los Angeles attorney and GOP activist, Bernard Brennan.

Series III contains U.S. Senate Permanent Subcommittee on Investigations papers, specifically investigations of the Reconstruction Finance Corporation and Newbold Morris-United Tanker Corporation.

Series IV contains documents pertaining to political smear campaigns directed by James Tarantino against Nixon campaign manager Murray Chotiner and by Roy de Groot against Richard Nixon.

Series V contains Senate bills and resolutions, 1951–1952.

Series VI contains public correspondence following renewed interest in the “Hiss-Chambers Case” as well as correspondence regarding an alleged Adlai Stevenson–Alger Hiss connection, and later papers regarding Laurence Duggan and the “Sorge Case.”

Series VII contains invitations and work files.

Vice Presidential Collection

1950-1969 65 ft., 11 in. Partially Open: Unprocessed, with Inventory 

Includes the following series:

PPS 79	Mimeographed Lists: RN’s Trips Abroad (1953-1960), U.S. Cities Visited (1951-1960), Awards Received, and Newspaper and Editors in all States	1951-1960	2 ft., 8 in.	Closed
PPS 299	Research. Agnes Waldron General File	n.d.	15 ft., 7 in.	Open
PPS 300	Special File. – Murray M. Chotiner	1950-1956	10 in.	Open
PPS 302	Summary of Voting Records of U.S. Senators	n.d.	2 ft., 2 in.	Closed
PPS 305	Brookings Institution Study of the Presidential Transition. – 1960-1961	1960-1961	5 in.	Closed
PPS 307	Vice Presidential Work Files. President’s Committee on Government Contracts	1953-1961	1 ft., 4 in.	Open
PPS 308	Congressional Quarterly. 1960	1960	10 in.	Open
PPS 309	Vice Presidential work files. Appointments to military academies	n.d.	2 ft., 7 in.	Closed
PPS 321	Birthday greetings for RN; correspondence to, from, and concerning Robert L. King	1954	5 in.	Closed
PPS 322	Dulles, John Foster – Speeches	1950-1959	10 in.	Open
PPS 323	Eisenhower, Dwight D. – Press Conferences and Speeches	1956-1962	1 ft., 9 in.	Open
PPS 324	Special Files. – Eisenhower, Dwight D.	1952-1969	1 ft., 4 in.	Open

Pre-Presidential
Vice Presidential Papers – [Cushman Files- PPS 320]

1950-1969	65 ft., 11 in.	Partially Open: Unprocessed, with Inventory 		
Includes the following series:				
PPS 325	Vice Presidential Work Files. – Executive Branch.	1953-1961	5 ft., 3 in.	Open
PPS 326	Foreign Policy and 1960 Campaign	1957-1960	2 ft., 2 in.	Closed
PPS 327	Loie Gaunt File	1952-1962	2 ft., 2 in.	Closed
PPS 332	Social Files. Lists of social engagements attended during 1954-1959, including a name file of the guests	1954-1959	2 ft.	Closed
PPS 333	Messages Files	1953-1962	6 ft., 7 in.	Closed
PPS 334	Newspaper Publishers and Editors File	n.d.	3 ft.	Closed
PPS 336	Vice President – Press Clippings	1953-1960	7 ft., 10 in.	Open
PPS 342	Vice President Work Files – Polls	n.d.	5 ft., 3 in.	Closed
PPS 417	Vice Presidential Work Files. – President’s Physical Fitness Program	1955-1960	10 in.	Closed
PPS 360	Trip File. 1955 – Central America. – Clippings from Cuban papers in two letter binders	1955	1 in.	Closed

Vice Presidential Papers – [Cushman Files- PPS 320]

n.d. 9 ft., 7 in. Open: Unprocessed, with Inventory 

Wilderness Years Collection

1962-1968 242 ft., 5 in. Open: Unprocessed, with Inventory 

Includes the following series:

Series I: Correspondence

Sub-Series A: Alphabetical

PPS 238	Correspondence Files. 1963-1965. Sorted	1963-1965	17 ft., 1 in.	Open
---------	---	-----------	---------------	------

PPS 230	Correspondence Files. 1966-1968. Sorted	1966-1968	3 ft., 11 in.	Open
---------	---	-----------	---------------	------

Sub-Series B: Social and Political Correspondence

PPS 243	Correspondence Files. Form and guide letters.	1960-1968	2 ft., 7 in.	Open
---------	---	-----------	--------------	------

PPS 231	Correspondence File. Form Letter Answers	n.d.	1 ft., 9 in.	Open
---------	--	------	--------------	------

PPS 245	Correspondence Files. Outgoing correspondence files. ca. June 1961-Oct. 1962	1961-1962	1 ft., 4 in.	Open
---------	--	-----------	--------------	------

PPS 247	Correspondence Files. Various files – Social and political correspondence	1965-1968	4 ft., 5 in.	Open
---------	---	-----------	--------------	------

1962-1968	242 ft., 5 in.	Open: Unprocessed, with Inventory 📄		
Includes the following series:				
PPS 248	Correspondence Files. Anne Volz Higgins Personal, Social, Political Correspondence	1967	5 in.	Open
PPS 250	Correspondence Files. Secretaries source file, Ann V. Higgings – form letters	1964-1968	1 ft., 4 in.	Open
PPS 250A	Correspondence Files. Mailing lists and campaign thank yous.	n.d.	3 ft., 1 in.	Open
PPS 246	Correspondence Files. 1960-1968 Campaigns. X (extra) copies. – Arranged alphabetically	n.d.	92 ft., 8 in.	Open
Sub-Series C: Appearances and Invitations				
PPS 227	Correspondence. Correspondence re: Appearances, Contributions, and Interviews	n.d.	1 ft., 9 in.	Open
PPS 228	Correspondence relating to RN's 1961-1962 schedule: California invitations, turn downs, and pending	1961-1962	5 in.	Open
PPS 232	Correspondence File	1960-1964	5 in.	Open
PPS 237	Correspondence Files. Speaking invitations and turn downs	1963-1967	3 ft., 6 in.	Open
PPS 234	Correspondence re: invitations. Arranged by State	1963-1967	1 ft., 9 in.	Open
PPS 229	Correspondence. College speaking invitations	1963-1967	10 in.	Open
Sub-Series D: Law Firms				
PPS 238	Correspondence: Adams, Duque & Hazeltine	n.d.	5 in.	Open
PPS 226	Correspondence. Congratulatory Correspondence re: Joining law firm of Mudge, Rose, Guthrie, and Alexander	1963	10 in.	Open
Sub-Series E: Boys Clubs of America				
PPS 260	Boys' Clubs of America. Correspondence	1964-1966	10 in.	Open
Sub-Series F: Hannah Nixon				
PPS 424	Hannah Milhous Nixon. Papers relating to her death Sept 30, 1967	n.d.	1 ft., 4 in.	Open
Sub-Series G: Miscellaneous Correspondence				
PPS 244	Correspondence Files. Miscellaneous file	1964	5 in.	Open
PPS 240	Correspondence Files.	1965	3 ft., 1 in.	Open

Pre-Presidential
Wilderness Years Collection

1962-1968	242 ft., 5 in.	Open: Unprocessed, with Inventory 		
Includes the following series:				
	Miscellaneous correspondence			
PPS 239	Correspondence Files. Miscellaneous correspondence	1966	2 ft., 7 in.	Open
PPS 235	Correspondence File. Miscellaneous "Folder files"	1967	3 ft., 6 in.	Open
PPS 236	Correspondence Files. Miscellaneous "Folder files"	1967-1968	5 ft., 3 in.	Open
Series II: Trip Files				
PPS 347	Trip Files	1963-1967	5 ft., 8 in.	Open
Series III: 1964 Campaign				
	Campaign 1964.			
PPS 249	Correspondence relating to a possible 1964 nomination	n.d.	5 in.	Open
PPS 131	Campaign 1964. Correspondence	n.d.	10 in.	Open
PPS 130	Campaign. 1964. Post Election	n.d.	5 in.	Open
PPS 132	Campaign. 1964. Post Election Correspondence	n.d.	1 ft., 9 in.	Open
PPS 134	Campaign. 1964. Clipping File. Political Leaders	n.d.	2 ft., 7 in.	Open
Series IV: 1966 Campaign				
PPS 135	Campaign. 1966. "Birdwatchers of 1966"	n.d.	5 in.	Open
PPS 136	Campaign. 1966. Reference Files	n.d.	2 ft., 2 in.	Open
PPS 137	Campaign. 1966. Appearance File Compiled by John Whitaker	n.d.	1 ft., 4 in.	Open
PPS 138	Campaign. 1966. Appearance File by Rose Mary Woods	n.d.	1 ft., 4 in.	Open
PPS 139	Campaign. 1966. Correspondence. By State	n.d.	1 ft., 4 in.	Open
Series V: Appearance Files				
PPS 214	Appearance Files	1962-1968	15 ft., 10 in.	Open
Series VI: Legal Papers				
PPS 253	Legal Papers	1963-1967	5 ft., 3 in.	Open
PPS 254	Legal Papers. Time, Inc. vs. James J. Hill	1965	2 ft., 2 in.	Open
Series VII: Research Materials				
PPS 255	Research Materials	1960-1965	1 ft., 9 in.	Open
PPS 256	Research File. Miscellaneous material ca. 1965-1968	1965-1968	5 in.	Open
PPS 259	Research files. Agnes Waldron. – Issues file	n.d.	10 in.	Open
Series VIII: Books				
PPS 257	Book Files. Six Crises	n.d.	3 ft., 11 in.	Open
Series IX: Memberships and Associations				

1962-1968	242 ft., 5 in.	Open: Unprocessed, with Inventory 📄		
Includes the following series:				
PPS 263	Honorary Memberships file	1963-1966	10 in.	Open
PPS 261	Boy's Club of America	n.d.	5 in.	Open
Series X: Cards and Telegrams				
PPS 220	1963 Birthday Cards and Telegrams	1963	1 ft., 4 in.	Open
PPS 222	Christmas Cards – 1965-1968 (primarily 1967)	1965-1968	5 ft., 4 in.	Open
PPS 223	Christmas Cards. 1968. Arranged by State	1968	6 ft., 8 in.	Open
PPS 224	Christmas Cards. 1968. Arranged Alphabetically	1968	6 ft., 8 in.	Open
PPS 225	Christmas Cards. 1968. Unsorted	1968	12 ft.	Open
PPS 221	Card files of persons who received mementos from RN, c. 1962-1963. 3x5 card file	1962-1963	5 in.	Open
Series XI: Audio Visual				
Sub-Series A: Photographs		n.d.	2 ft., 2 in.	Open
Sub-Series B: Other A/V Materials		n.d.	2 ft., 8 in.	Open

Post-Presidential

Richard and Patricia Nixon Funeral Collection

1993-1994 26 ft., 3 in. Closed: Unprocessed, with Inventory 

Post-Presidential Collection

1964-1994 670 ft., 1 in. Closed: Unprocessed, with Inventory
(exceptions listed below) 

Post-Presidential Correspondence with George H. W. Bush

1964-1968; 1974-1993 5 in. Open: Processed, with Finding Aid 

This series contains correspondence relating to and between Richard Nixon and George H. W. Bush ranging in years from 1964 to 1993. Topics include correspondence favoring George Bush for Vice President in 1968, Bush's appointment as Ambassador to China and later Director of the Central Intelligence Agency, the duties as Vice President, the 1988 Presidential campaign, and foreign and domestic policy during the George H. W. Bush administration.

Post-Presidential Correspondence with Jimmy Carter

1976-1990 2 in. Open: Processed, with Finding Aid 

This collection contains correspondence relating to Jimmy Carter and Richard Nixon between 1976 and 1990. Topics covered include the People's Republic of China, SALT II, and Secret Service protection.

Post-Presidential Correspondence with Gerald R. Ford

1976-1993 1 in. Open: Processed, with Finding Aid 

This collection contains correspondence relating to Gerald and Betty Ford and Richard Nixon from 1976 to 1993. The correspondence consists of letters, telegrams, a portion of dictation relating to Richard Nixon's 1972 trip to China, and invitations. Topics discussed include Presidential Museums and Libraries, a proposed Presidential pension increase, POW/MIA affairs, get well messages, and wedding announcements for the Ford children.

Post-Presidential Correspondence with Rev. Billy Graham

1974-1990 3 in. Open: Processed, with Finding Aid 

This collection consists of correspondence between President Richard Nixon and Rev. Billy Graham. Topics include China, Rev. Graham's 1982 trip to the U.S.S.R., *Real Peace: No More Vietnams*, Rev. Graham's ministry, and assorted biographical endeavors.

Post-Presidential Correspondence with Ronald Reagan

1974-1993 5 in. Open: Processed, with Finding Aid 

This series contains correspondence relating to Richard Nixon and Ronald Reagan beginning in 1974. The correspondence consists of letters, notes, articles, telegrams, and speeches. Topics include economic issues, the 1976 Republican National Convention, 1980-1981 Presidential transition, Cabinet appointments, 1981 Inaugural Address, the attempted assassination of Ronald Reagan, 1982 Congressional elections, relations with the Soviet Union, birthday greetings, and the 1984 Presidential campaign.

Post-Presidential Correspondence with Senator Bob Dole

1981-1994 2 in. Open: Unprocessed, with Inventory 

Donated to Richard Nixon Foundation

Jonathan Aitken Collection

1975-1995 6 ft., 7 in. Partially Open: Unprocessed, with Inventory 📄

Marje and Phil Acker Collection

1951-1993 12 ft., 3 in. Open: Processed, with Finding Aid 📄

This collection contains materials including campaign items and itineraries, Watergate-related materials, photographs, scrapbooks, news clippings, manuscripts, VHS tapes, books, and other three-dimensional objects ranging from Richard Nixon's Senatorial days to his post-Presidential period. Marje and Phil Acker are the creators of the collection. They both had enduring political service careers. Mrs. Acker served as an assistant secretary to Rose Mary Woods, the primary secretary to Richard Nixon. Mr. Acker was an advanceman in several Nixon campaigns.

Lyndon K. Allin Collection

1968-1985 26 ft., 6 in. Partially Open: Unprocessed, with Inventory 📄

D. J. (Desmond J.) Barker Collection

1969-1973 10 ft., 6 in. Closed: Unprocessed, with Inventory 📄

Baures Collection

1931-1971 109 ft. Open: Unprocessed, with Inventory 📄

Raymond Bell Collection

n.d. 4 ft., 5 in. Closed: Unprocessed, with Inventory 📄

Frederick M. Binder Collection

1969-1994 5 in. Closed: Unprocessed, with Inventory 📄

Elizabeth Cloes Collection

1952-1976 5 in. Open: Unprocessed, with Inventory 📄

Aylett B. Cotton Collection

1949-1974 1 ft., 9 in. Partially Open: Unprocessed, with Inventory 📄

James P. Coughlin Collection

1973-1974 10 in. Closed: Unprocessed, with Inventory 📄

Peter H. Dailey Collection

1971-1972 3 ft., 1 in. Closed: Unprocessed, with Inventory 📄

Roy Day Collection

1948-1990 11 in. Partially Open: Unprocessed, with Inventory 📄

Dr. David Derge Collection

1967-1972 7 ft., 6 in. Open: Processed, with Finding Aid 📄

This collection comprises materials documenting the development and use of polling data by the Republican Party and the Nixon White House between 1967 and 1972. The bulk of the collection

Donated to Richard Nixon Foundation
Mrs. Fred Dixon Collection

consists of surveys commissioned between mid-1968 and mid-1971 by Derge in his capacity as consultant to the Republican Party and from 1970 to the Executive Office of the President. The materials include final and draft reports, executive summaries, computer printouts, survey forms, and, in many cases, work papers, including timelines, fee schedules, correspondence, news clippings, and articles from periodical literature. The collection also includes a number of memoranda and subject files, documenting in particular Derge's role in the development and implementation by the Republican Party and the administration of regular polling to continuously monitor and evaluate the attitude of the public to the administration and its policies (PRIM, or Presidential Ratings studies).

Mrs. Fred Dixon Collection

1968-1971 5 in. Closed: Unprocessed, with Inventory 

Evlyn Dorn Collection

1952-1986 6 ft., 7 in. Open: Processed, with Finding Aid 

The Evlyn Dorn Collection contains correspondence and other documents, articles, audio tapes, and photographs, many from Nixon's early life and career. Most of the collection is made up of correspondence to, from, or about various members of the Nixon family, in particular Hannah Milhous Nixon. Campaign and Inaugural memorabilia, and documents created by authors and local historians for Nixon-related projects are also in the collection.

Martha M. Doss Collection

1969-1973 1 ft., 9 in. Closed: Unprocessed, with Inventory 

Helene and Jack Drown Collection

1942-1997 6 ft., 2 in. Open: Unprocessed, with Inventory 

Ruth Adams Packard Dukkony Collection

n.d. 2 ft., 8 in. Closed: Unprocessed, with Inventory 

Irving Ferman Collection

1959-1968 1 ft., 4 in. Open: Unprocessed, with Inventory 

Robert Finch Collection

1967-1974 177 ft., 6 in. Partially Open: Unprocessed, with Inventory 

Harry S. Flemming Collection

1968-1972 3 ft., 11 in. Closed: Unprocessed, with Inventory 

Max L. Friedersdorf Collection

1970-1977 3 ft., 1 in. Closed: Unprocessed, with Inventory 

Dr. Milton Friedman Collection, as donated by J. Allen Rudolph

1969-1977 7 in. Closed: Unprocessed, with Inventory 

George W. Gowen Collection

1967-1974 7 in. Closed: Unprocessed, with Inventory 

George Grassmuck Collection			
1960-1972	6 in.	Closed: Unprocessed, with Inventory	
<hr/>			
H. R. Haldeman Collection			
1956-1978	32 ft.	Open: Processed, with Finding Aid	
<p>The H. R. Haldeman collection consists of campaign materials, a minimal amount of material from the White House, papers from the civil trials involving H. R. Haldeman, and transcripts and notes from the case <i>United States of America v. John N. Mitchell, et al.</i></p>			
<hr/>			
Carol Harford Collection			
1968-1972	5 in.	Closed: Unprocessed, with Inventory	
<hr/>			
Heidi Helwig Collection			
1962	5 in.	Closed: Unprocessed, with Inventory	
<hr/>			
Angeline Holte Collection			
1952-1994	10 in.	Open: Processed, with Finding Aid	
<p>The Angeline Holte Collection documents her work with the Women's Division of the United Citizen for Nixon-Agnew during the 1968 Presidential Campaign. Collection includes correspondence files (Aug.-Nov. 1968), correspondence with Richard Nixon (1952-1994), directories, publications, news clippings, and ephemera, such as postcards, stationery, and campaign literature.</p>			
<hr/>			
John Hyk Collection			
n.d.	10 ft., 8 in.	Closed: Unprocessed, with Inventory	
<hr/>			
William Hyland Collection			
1972-1973	10 in.	Closed: Unprocessed, with Inventory	
<hr/>			
Judy Johnson Collection			
1972-1975	5 in.	Closed: Unprocessed, with Inventory	
<hr/>			
Gwendolyn King Collection			
1965-1974	1 ft., 4 in.	Closed: Unprocessed, with Inventory	
<hr/>			
Harrison McCall Collection			
1944-1973	10 in.	Partially Open: Unprocessed, with Inventory	
<hr/>			
William McKenna Collection			
1945-1992	13 ft., 4 in.	Closed: Unprocessed, with Inventory	
<hr/>			
Mr. and Mrs. Gordon Miller Collection			
n.d.	5 in.	Closed: Unprocessed, with Inventory	
<hr/>			
Helen Montgomery Collection			
1955-1994	1 ft.	Closed: Unprocessed, with Inventory	
<hr/>			

Donated to Richard Nixon Foundation
Edward Morgan Collection

Edward Morgan Collection		
1961-1981	28 ft., 6 in.	Partially Open: Unprocessed, with Inventory 📄
<hr/>		
Herman L. & Hubert C. Perry Collection		
1917-1991	8 ft., 4 in.	Open: Processed, with Finding Aid 📄
This collection contains correspondence between Richard Nixon, Herman L. and later, Hubert C. Perry regarding congressional, Senatorial, and Presidential campaigns, the Whittier Nixon Foundation and plans for the Presidential Library.		
<hr/>		
Gordon Ringer Collection		
1973-1974	5 in.	Open: Unprocessed, with Inventory 📄
<hr/>		
Bill Roberts Collection (Political Cartoons)		
1968-1977	1 ft., 3 in.	Open: Unprocessed, with Inventory 📄
<hr/>		
Dr. and Mrs. William Rosenberger Collection		
1925-1993	1 ft., 9 in.	Closed: Unprocessed, with Inventory 📄
<hr/>		
Jan Rus Collection		
1960-1974	5 in.	Closed: Unprocessed, with Inventory 📄
<hr/>		
San Clemente Historical Society		
1952-1976	10 in.	Closed: Unprocessed, with Inventory 📄
<hr/>		
Herb Simpkins Collection		
1968-1980	10 in.	Closed: Unprocessed, with Inventory 📄
<hr/>		
Small Deeded Collections		
n.d.	3 ft., 1 in.	Open: Unprocessed, with Inventory 📄
<hr/>		
Dana C. Smith Collection		
1949-1977	7 in.	Open: Unprocessed, with Inventory 📄
<hr/>		
Franklin B. Smith Collection		
1960-1977	5 in.	Closed: Unprocessed, with Inventory 📄
<hr/>		
Herbert Spencer Collection		
1945-1965	7 in.	Open: Unprocessed, with Inventory 📄
<hr/>		
J. Parnell Thomas Collection		
1925-1952	1 ft., 5 in.	Partially Open: Unprocessed, with Inventory 📄
<hr/>		
Anne and Ron Walker Collection		
1968-1990	18 ft., 10 in.	Closed: Unprocessed, with Inventory 📄
<hr/>		
Allan Wallace Collection		
1960	5 in.	Open: Processed, with Finding Aid 📄
<hr/>		

Donated to Richard Nixon Foundation
Betty Lewis Walton Collection

Betty Lewis Walton Collection
1950-1992 5 in.

Closed: Unprocessed, with Inventory 

Appendix B: Materials Arranged Biographically

Appendix C: Materials Arranged Functionally

Presidential Organizations

Advance Office

Appearances and Scheduling

Appointments

Cabinet Committee on Education

Chief of Staff

Congressional Relations

Consumer Affairs

Correspondence

Council of Economic Advisers

Council of Economic Policy (CEP)

Council on International Economic Policy (CIEP)

Council on Urban Affairs

Counsel

Counsellor – Economic

Counsellor – Political

Counsellor – Women and Special Affairs

Domestic Council

Energy Office

Executive Clerk

Federal Property Council

Federal Register

First Lady's Staff

Media Analysis and Speechwriting

Military Aide

Minorities and the Arts

National Goals Research Staff

National Security Council

Office of Domestic Affairs

Office of Intergovernmental Relations

Office of Management and Budget

Office of Presidential Papers and Archives

Pre-Inaugural Transition Office

Presidential Records Book Section

President's Advisory Council on Executive Organization (Ash Council)

President's Advisory Panel on Timber and the Environment

President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board

President's Office

Press Office

Research and Messages

Science Advisor

Social Office

Special Assistant to the President for Liaison with Former Presidents

Special Consultant

Special Counsel

Special Counsel – Watergate

Special Interest Groups

Special Representative for Trade Negotiations

Speechwriter

Staff Secretary

Textile Trade Negotiations

White House Central Files

White House Communications Agency

White House Conference on Aging

White House Conference on Children and Youth

White House Conference on Food, Nutrition and Health

White House Curator

White House Gift Unit

White House Personnel Operations

White House Photo Office

White House Press Releases

White House Records Office

White House Special Files

White House Telephone Office

White House Theater

White House Travel Office

White House Visitors Office